

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS

**STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**

PROJECT NO. F 2023(370)

**US 84
RUSK COUNTY**

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 11,000.00 FEET = 2.083 MILES

LIMITS: FROM FM 2753, E TO FM 225

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WIDEN NON-FREEWAY
CONSISTING OF GRADING, STRS, PLANING, BASE REPAIR,
SBGR WIDENING, ACP SURFACE, SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PROJECT NO.			
F 2023(370)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	RUSK		1

FINAL PLANS

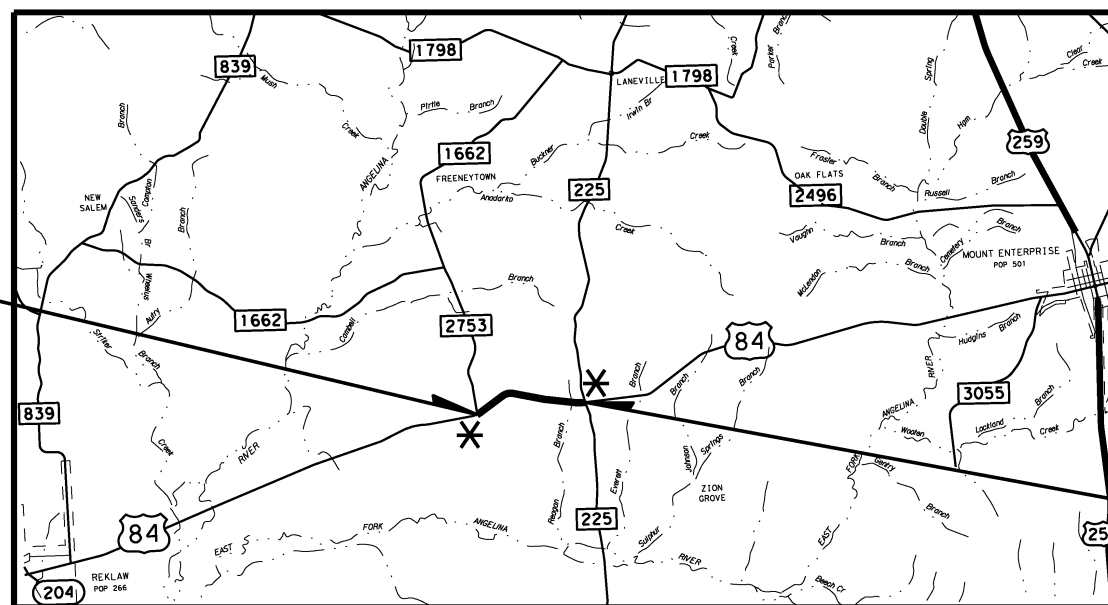
DATE CONTRACT LETTING: _____
 DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
 DATE WORK COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____
 CONTRACTOR: _____
 USED ____ OF ____ ALLOTTED DAYS _____
 FINAL CONTRACT COST : \$ _____

US 84
 FUNCTIONAL CLASS = RURAL MINOR ARTERIAL
 DESIGN SPEED = 40
 2020 ADT = 876 VPD
 2040 ADT = 1226 VPD

FINAL AS BUILT PLANS

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

DATE _____ AREA ENGINEER _____



BEGIN PROJECT
 STA 419+00
 CSJ: 0123-04-023
 TRM: 836+1.906

END PROJECT
 STA 529+00
 CSJ: 0123-04-023
 TRM: 838+1.994

* SIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
 STANDARD BC SHEETS AND PART 6
 OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM
 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

NOT TO SCALE

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
 EQUATIONS: NONE
 RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 11/4/2022

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 11/4/2022



DocuSigned by:
Rolando Mendez
 8F5FF128DB7C484
 DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[Signature]
 6149184A8C65461
 DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
 NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS,
 SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL
 FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, July 2022)

DATE: 11/4/2021 2:10:28 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p\online\txdot\mark.c\incor\0324261\US84_GEN_TITLE_01.dgn
 COUNTY RUSK PROJ. NO. _____ LETTING DATE APRIL 2023
 HWY. NO. US 84 DATE ACCEPTED _____

DATE: 12/16/2021 1:57:56 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\d0324261\US84_GEN_INDEX_01.dgn

C&G
 DMF
 C&G
 DNF

GENERAL

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS
3	TYPICAL SECTIONS
4,4A-4H	GENERAL NOTES
5,5A	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET
6-9	QUANTITY SUMMARY
10-13	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
14	SEQUENCE OF WORK
15	TREATMENT OF VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

STANDARDS

16-27	BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
28	TCP(1-1)-18
29	TCP(1-2)-18
30-31	TCP(3-1)-13, TCP(3-3)-14
32	TCP(7-1)-13
33-34	TCP(S-1)-08A, TCP(S-2)-08A
35	WZ(STPM)-13
36	WZ(UL)-13
37	WZ(RS)-22

ROADWAY DETAILS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
38-42	PROJECT LAYOUT
43-47	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

STANDARDS

48-51	MB(1)-21 THRU MB(4)-21
52	TE(HMAC)-11

DRAINAGE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
53	BCS
<u>STANDARDS</u>	
54	SCC-MD
55-56	SCC-3 & 4
57-58	SCC-5 & 6
59	FW-0
60	PSET-SP
61-62	SETP-CD

TRAFFIC ITEMS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
63-67	PAV MARKING & SIGNING LAYOUT
68-69	SMALL SIGN DETAILS

STANDARDS

70	D&OM(1)-20
71	D&OM(2)-20
72	D&OM(4)-20
73	PM(1)-20
74	PM(2)-20
75	TSR(3)-13
76	TSR(4)-13
77	TSR(5)-13
78	SMD(GEN)-08
79-81	SMD(SLIP-1)-08, SMD(SLIP-2)-08, SMD(SLIP-3)-08
82	SMD(TWT)-08
83	RS(3)-13
84	RS(4)-13

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
85	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
86	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

STANDARDS

87	EC(1)-16
88	EC(2)-16

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



12/16/2021

**US 84
 SUPPLEMENTAL
 INDEX OF SHEETS**

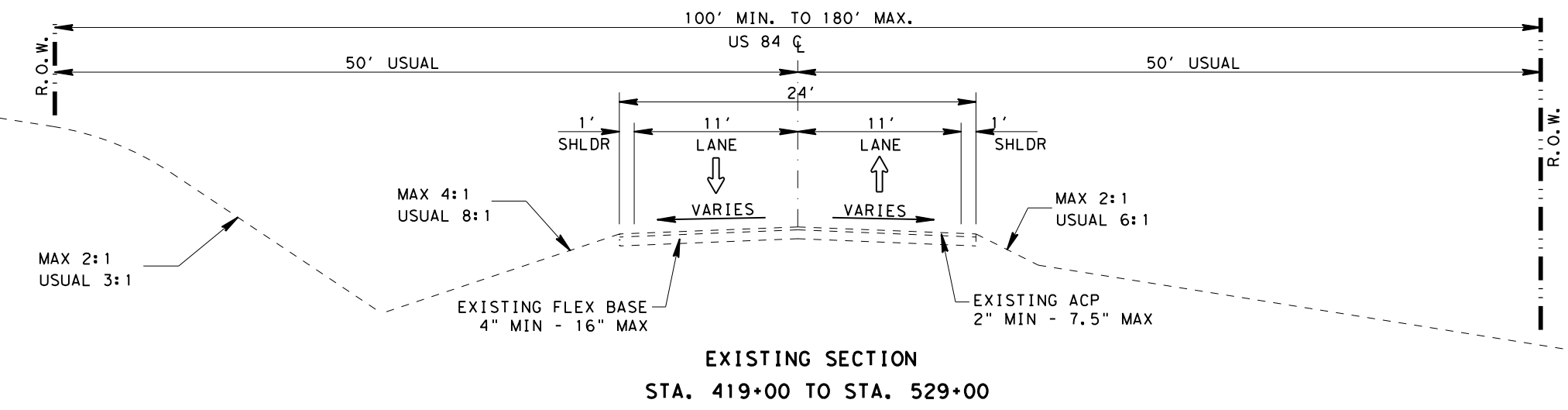
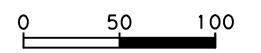


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	2	

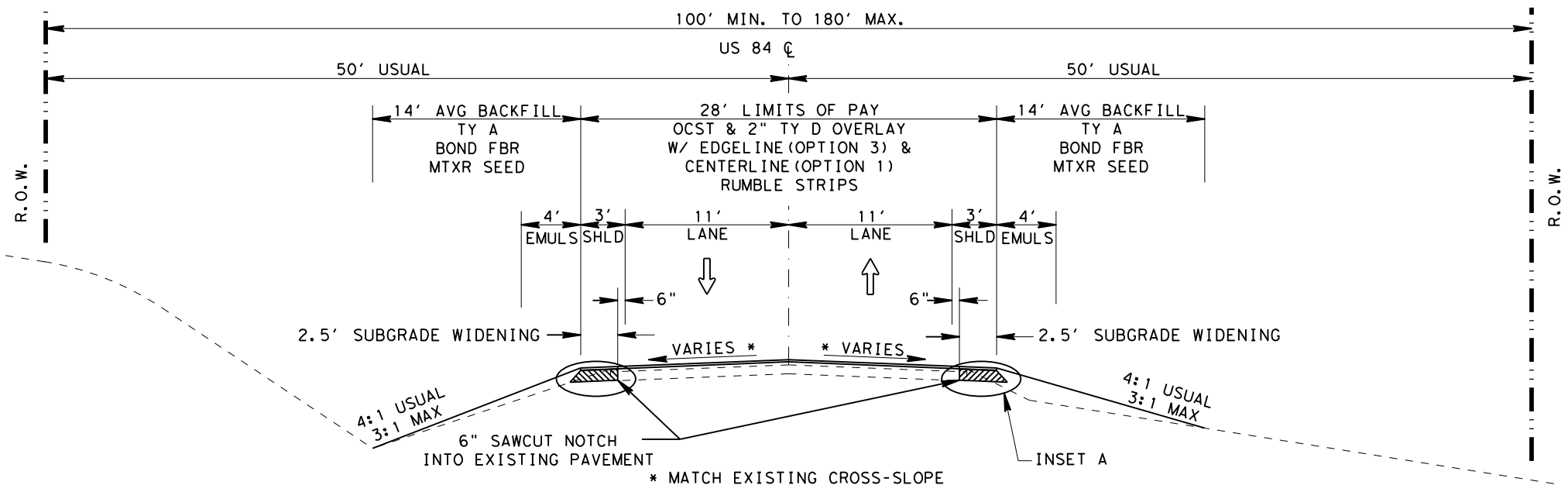
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:40:31 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\d0324261\US84_GEN_TYP_01.dgn

LEGEND

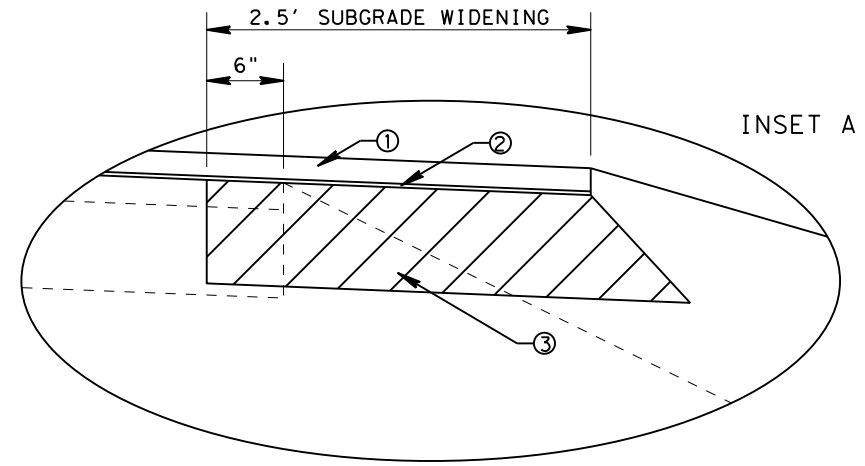
- ① 2" SUPERPAVE TYPE D (PG 70-22)
- ② OCST
- ③ 10" SUPERPAVE TYPE B (PG 64-22)
PLACED IN 3 LIFTS



EXISTING SECTION
 STA. 419+00 TO STA. 529+00



PROPOSED SECTION
 STA. 419+00 TO STA. 529+00



US 84
 TYPICAL SECTIONS



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	3	

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

GENERAL NOTES:**GENERAL.**

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Bryan Lutz, P.E.

Bryan.Lutz@txdot.gov

Stacey Wylie, P.E.

stacy.wylie1@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/>

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

All stockpiles within TxDOT right of way, must not exceed 12 ft. in height and must have 3:1 slope unless otherwise directed. Place stockpiles in a manner that will be outside the horizontal clear zone, will not obstruct traffic or sight distance, and will not interfere with roadway drainage.

Perform work as necessary off the right of way on temporary construction easements for driveway construction. All work performed in these areas will be paid for under the pertinent bid items of the Contract.

Remove all vegetation from pavement edges, intersections, and driveways prior to planing operations, seal coat, or ACP operations. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

ATTN: Provide a 20-ft. length per 1-in. depth temporary taper at all transverse joints in the travel lane before opening to traffic. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

PROJECT MOWING

Mow the highway right of way in the project limits a maximum of 2 cycles per year, as directed. Mowing will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide approved mowing equipment capable of mowing on slopes without unduly marring finished slope surfaces or damaging existing growth. The minimum cutting width should not be less than 5 ft. unless otherwise approved.

Mow all areas of existing vegetation and vegetation placed during the project, as directed. The mowing height should be 5 in. unless otherwise directed. Repair portions of sod or grass which are damaged during mowing operations in an acceptable manner.

Mow as close as possible to all fixed objects, exercising extreme care not to damage trees, plants, shrubs, signs, delineators or other appurtenances which are part of the facility. Hand trim around such objects, unless otherwise specified.

Use safety chains or other manufacturer's safety devices to prevent injury to people or damage to property caused by flying debris propelled out from under rotary mowers. Chains should be a minimum size of 5/16 in. and links spaced side by side around the front, sides and rear of mower. When mowing at the specified cutting height, the chains should be long enough to drag the ground. If at any time it is determined that mowing or trimming equipment is defective to the point that it may affect the quality of work or create unsafe conditions, then immediately repair or replace the equipment.

LITTER PICKUP

Remove litter from the right of way in the project limits a maximum of 3 cycles per year as directed. Litter pickup will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Equipment used for litter pickup must be approved.

Collect and properly dispose of all litter deposited by construction operations or the traveling public from within the right of way as directed. This includes cans, bottles, paper, plastic items, metal scraps, lumber, etc. Do not dump or stockpile collected litter on Department property.

ITEM 4. SCOPE OF WORK

Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance, remove all foreign material, stains, and marks from concrete surfaces. Sandblast clean concrete surfaces as directed. Clean existing

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

concrete structures that are marked or stained by the Contractor's operations. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

Preserve the integrity of all right of way monuments within project limits. Right of way monuments damaged or destroyed during construction must be replaced by a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS), at the Contractor's expense.

ITEM 5. CONTROL OF THE WORK

If utility lines need adjustments during construction operations, modify operations and continue the work in a manner that will allow others to make the utility adjustments. Additional working time may be allowed for delays caused by these utility adjustments.

Place and maintain construction hubs near the right of way line in accordance with Article 5.9., "Construction Surveying" on both sides of the roadway until the final item of work is complete.

Maintain and re-establish the centerline stations throughout each project as required for each phase of work.

Utility locations shown on the plans are approximate. Contact utilities in accordance with Article 5.6., "Cooperating With Utilities."

ITEM 6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the link below:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html>

ITEM 7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Keep mailboxes in a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travelway. When grading operations necessitate the moving of mailboxes, place mailboxes nearby at a location accessible to the carrier's vehicle. Return mailboxes to a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travelway when grading operations are not in progress. The Contractor may

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

mount mailboxes on a portable stand that keeps the mailbox in a level position approximately 42 in. above the pavement.

Furnish mounts for mailboxes in accordance with the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List for temporary mailboxes. When existing mailboxes are non-standard size, supply the new standard sized mailbox when temporarily relocated on drum and label the address as directed. This process will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Coordinate with the local mail carrier where to place temporary mailboxes.

Concrete truck drivers and concrete pump operators are required to wash out only in designated areas specifically constructed for eliminating run-off. Dispose of materials in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. The Contractor will be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work will be subsidiary to various bid items.

The total disturbed area for this project is 8.60 acres. The disturbed area in this project and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSL's) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSL for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceed 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW and within 1 mile of the project limits to the Engineer and to any local government that operates a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MSSS).

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart.

ITEM 9. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

In accordance with Article 9.1., "Measurement of Quantities," furnish the tare and maximum gross weights as well as the volume capacity of all vehicles, trucks, truck-tractors, trailers, semi-trailers, or combination of such vehicles used to deliver materials for this Contract. Also, furnish calculations supporting these weights and capacities. Provide all measurements required for pay a minimum of 2 days before the trucks are used.

ITEM 100. PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Perform work as necessary off the right of way on temporary or drainage easements and at those locations where improvements have been taken or partially taken by right of way acquisition. Review these locations with the Area Engineer. The cost of this work will be included in the unit price bid for this Item.

Burning will not be permitted within the right-of-way.

ITEM 104. REMOVING CONCRETE

Blasting will not be permitted on this project.

ITEM 112. SUBGRADE WIDENING

In a cut section, if the soil encountered in the subgrade is unsuitable or unstable, undercut a minimum depth of 1 ft. and a maximum depth as directed. Replace with a material having a plasticity index of 6 to 18.

ITEM 132. EMBANKMENT

Furnish Type C embankment consisting of suitable earth material (rock, loam, clay, or other approved materials) that will form a stable embankment. The top 2 ft. of embankment material should have a plasticity index between 6 and 18.

Test borrow sources and furnish results to the Engineer for select embankment, the Engineer will then run confirmation testing.

ITEM 134. BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES

Compact the backfill adjacent to the pavement edge with a pneumatic roller or other approved equipment. This rolling will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 134.

ITEM 150. BLADING

Any required mowing and pulverizing before blading will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 150.

Use blading to finish slopes after placement of the ACP surface and use blading to reshape unimproved driveways as directed.

Compact blading material as directed.

ITEM 164. SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

The rates, types of seed, asphalt, and locations for the straw mulch and broadcast seed items will be determined if temporary erosion control is needed.

Mow tall vegetation prior to placement of erosion control measures in order to provide optimal growing conditions. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

The season and seed mixture for “Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Cool Season)” and “Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Warm Season)” is specified below:

Cool Season - September 1 thru November 30
 Warm Season - May 15 thru August 31

Permanent Planting Mixture	
Species and Rates	
(lb. PLS/ac.)	
(Season: February 1 to May 15)	
Green Sprangletop	0.5
Bermudagrass	5.0
Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo)	0.5
Sand Lovegrass	0.5
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.0
(Season: September 1 to February 1)	
Bermuda (unhulled)	12
Crimson Clover	10

Temporary Seeding for Erosion Control	
Warm Season	
(Season: May 15 to August 31)	
Bermudagrass	10
Foxtail Millet	30
Cool Season	
(Season: September 1 to November 30)	
Tall Fescue	4.5
Oats	24
Wheat	34

Place topsoil before temporary seeding unless otherwise directed.

Do not use Bahiagrass.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this Item as directed.

Use crimping as the tacking method for hay or straw mulch.

Provide a Bonded Fiber Matrix that meets the current requirements of the Approved Products List for Item 169, "Soil Retention Blanket, Class 1, Type D, Spray Type Blanket," for both permanent and temporary seeding. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations based on a slope steeper than 3:1 with sandy soils. This Item will be paid for under Item 164.

ITEM 166. FERTILIZER

Place fertilizer at the rate of 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. on areas prepared for seeding.

ITEM 168. VEGETATIVE WATERING

Apply water to all newly placed sod or seeded areas the same day of installation. Maintain the sod or seeded areas in a sufficiently watered condition. Do not allow sod or seeded areas to dry out so that water stress is evident.

ITEM 314. EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

Before application, dilute the emulsion with water up to a maximum dilution of 50% at a distribution rate of 0.30 gal. per sq. yd.

ITEM 316. SEAL COAT

Protect all existing bridges, curbs, and other exposed concrete surfaces from asphaltic materials by any acceptable method. Removal of excessive asphaltic materials deposited on these surfaces will be at the Contractor's expense.

During surface treatment application, if existing conditions warrant, vary the lane widths, transitions, and intersection areas as directed.

Perform rolling as directed with equipment complying with Section 210.2.4.2, "Medium Pneumatic Tire." This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Do not apply asphalt later than 1 hour before sunset unless otherwise approved.

The Engineer will approve stockpile sites for materials. Locate stockpile site a minimum of 30 ft. from the roadway unless otherwise authorized. Place stockpiles in a manner that will not interfere with access from abutting property and will not obstruct traffic or sight distance. Avoid stockpiling at intersections. Notify the Engineer at least 5 working days prior to stockpiling material to secure approval of the site. The Engineer may approve stockpiling of materials closer than 30 ft. from the travelway if adequate barricades and devices are furnished and approved. Keep stockpile clear of debris and vegetative growth as approved.

Keep the material pushed into one pile at each stockpile location. Upon completion of each reference project, provide stockpile sites that are clear of debris and dressed in a manner as approved.

Clearly sign stockpile locations with Contractor's name & project name, as approved. This will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 316.

Provide aggregate for shoulders and mainlanes from the same source unless otherwise directed.

County: Rusk**Control:** 0123-04-023**Highway:** US 84

Place surface treatments between May 1 and August 31 unless otherwise directed.

The rates shown on the plans for asphalt and aggregate are for estimating purposes only. The rates may be varied as directed.

At the Contractor's request, usable surplus aggregate remaining in temporary stockpiles due to errors on the plans, changes in application rates, or changes in project locations will be paid for by delivered invoice price. Load and haul surplus aggregate to permanent stockpile sites as directed. Push aggregate into neat, clean stockpiles. Loading, hauling and stockpiling material will not be paid for directly. Usable aggregate left on the project more than thirty (30) days after project completion will become property of the Department. Remove all contaminated material from the project before final acceptance.

Place surface treatment on crossovers and intersecting roadways prior to the roadway.

ITEM 351. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

Replace the unstable pavement structure with 6 in. of asphaltic concrete pavement base (Super Pave SP-C), unless otherwise directed. The Engineer will determine the exact locations and limits of pavement repair in the field prior to beginning this Item of work.

Apply a tack coat with a rate of 0.10 gal/sy of residual asphalt between each layer of ACP pavement unless otherwise directed.

Furnish planing equipment to remove existing material in accordance with Item 354, as directed. The planing equipment will be subsidiary to Item 351.

Furnish an asphalt paver on full lane width pavement repair sections in accordance with Item 320 unless otherwise directed.

ITEM 403. TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING

Do not allow shoring to project more than 4-in above natural ground elevation unless otherwise approved.

ITEM 432. RIPRAP

Locations and quantities may be varied as directed by the Engineer to accommodate field conditions.

ITEM 462. CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS AND DRAINS

Provide cast-in-place concrete box culverts.

County: Rusk**Control:** 0123-04-023**Highway:** US 84

Removal of existing wingwalls is subsidiary to Item 462.

If existing curb and wingwalls are left in place during cast-in-place culvert extensions, drill and grout 2 ft. long #6 bars halfway into the existing curb and wingwalls at 18-in. center to center spacing. Insert dowels (See Section 420.4.7.10., "Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts.") Perform pull tests on the dowels in accordance with ASTM E 488. Perform the pull test on a minimum of 4 bars per extension to 3/4 yield strength of the steel after 7 days cure for the epoxy. The test will be considered passing if no more than 1 out of the 4 fail. The location of the test will be determined in the field by the Engineer at the time of testing. This work is subsidiary to Item 462.

ITEM 464. REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

Removal of portions of the existing structure, including headwalls, safety end treatments, and pipe, is subsidiary to Item 464.

ITEM 467. SAFETY END TREATMENT

Reshape embankment side slopes and provide embankment as required. Add mulch sod to achieve a smooth uniform finish around the installation of the safety end treatments and culvert extensions as directed.

Removal of portions of the existing structure, including headwalls, safety end treatments, and pipe, is subsidiary to Item 467.

ITEM 496. REMOVING STRUCTURES

All materials removed under this Item are the property of the Contractor.

Remove and salvage all dedication medallions and plaques found attached to the existing bridge structure being replaced. Clean each medallion and plaque free of all concrete and foreign matter, and deliver to the Engineer in a timely manner. All work performed in the removal, salvaging, and cleaning of the medallions and plaques will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items of the Contract.

The Engineer will collect the medallions and plaques, tagging each of them with its respective highway number, name of creek or stream crossing and date of removal, and send them to the Tyler District Environmental Coordinator for further handling.

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

ITEM 502. BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The traffic control plan for this Contract consists of: the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown on the plans; specification data, which may be included in the general notes; applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD); traffic control plan sheets included on the plans; standard BC sheets; Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List, and Item 502 of the standard specifications.

Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all temporary work zone signs unless otherwise directed.

Inspect and correct deficiencies each day throughout the duration of the Contract. In accordance with Article 502.4., "Payment," no payment will be made for the month if the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and devices in compliance with Contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

Provide at least one employee on call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) for maintenance of signs and traffic control devices. This employee must have an address and telephone number near the project, as approved. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.

Sign all roads intersecting the project in accordance with current BC standards.

Refer to the traffic control plan sheets for traffic handling through the work area. Contractor may vary the signing arrangement and spacing as necessary to fit field conditions; however, any proposed changes in the traffic control plan must be approved before implementation.

When the sequence of work is shown on the plans, the Contractor may submit an alternate proposal for approval. Submit in writing all proposed variations and revisions.

High-visibility safety apparel is required for workers in accordance with the General Notes on current BC standards.

Place and maintain signs, channelizing devices, and flaggers to direct and route traffic at any location and for any period of time as may be required or directed.

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

When operations require a lane closure, provide cones, vertical panels, drums, signs, flaggers, and flashing arrow panels as necessary to route traffic around the closed lane as shown on the plans and as directed. Lane closures will be limited to one specific lane as directed.

Lane closures will not be allowed before 8 A.M. unless otherwise directed.

Unless otherwise approved, construction operations will not be allowed on Good Friday, Easter weekend, the Friday before Memorial Day thru Memorial Day, July 4th, the Friday before Labor Day thru Labor Day, the Wednesday before Thanksgiving Day thru Sunday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, or on any other high traffic days or holidays as determined by the Engineer.

Erect R4-1 (Do Not Pass) and R4-2 (Pass With Care) signs to mark existing no-passing zones as directed. (These signs will not be required if these zones will not be eliminated during construction.)

Maintain existing roadside signs within this project's limits during this Contract. In order to accommodate the grading or other operations, temporarily relocate these signs in accordance with the TMUTCD as directed. Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all relocated signs unless otherwise directed. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Provide truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets. Provide a letter certifying that all TMA used on this project meet NCHRP 350 or AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) requirements.

Regulate all construction activities and equipment to minimize inconvenience to the traveling public. At points where it is necessary for trucks to stop, load, or unload, provide warning signs and flaggers to protect the traveling public.

The pavement must be entirely open to traffic each night. Remove or clearly barricade all material stockpiles, equipment left overnight, or any obstruction within 30 ft. of a travelway as approved.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" is intended to be used for work zone enhancements that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Provide flaggers at county roads, commercial driveways, and other intersecting roadways deemed necessary by the Engineer to maintain control of the work zone during one-lane two-way

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

operations. Provide communication radios to each flagger in the work zone and the pilot vehicle operator.

Place Pavement Ends (CW8-3)(36x36) signs as directed when approaching segments of roadway that do not have a paved surface.

Where there is excavation adjacent to the pavement edge, provide adequate warning signs, vertical panels, drums, and lights at the pavement edge as directed. Treat pavement drop-offs created by ACP operations in a similar manner in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

When excavation is required next to a travel lane carrying traffic and widening is not completed by the end of the day's operation, place sufficient backfill against the edge of the travel lane in order to provide a 3:1 slope, unless otherwise permitted on the plans. Provide backfill containing a durable crushed stone type of flexible base or other materials as approved. When work resumes on this excavated area, carefully remove and dispose of the backfill material. Materials and labor for this work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items of the Contract.

Refer to the traffic control details for surfacing operations shown on the plans. Install signs as required by this standard or plan sheet. Keep signs in place until after completion of the surface course operation and until placement of the standard pavement markings. Place standard pavement markings within 7 days of surface treatment application. The placement of acceptable permanent pavement markings and the completion of the final cleanup will be considered a part of the surface course operation. These signs are in addition to the signs and barricades that may be required on standard BC sheets. Short-term stationary/short duration portable signs will be required during the removal of the temporary pavement markings.

Provide a pilot vehicle.

Do not perform base widening on both sides of the roadway simultaneously.

The Contractor and the Engineer should agree on the allowable length of roadway sections for scarifying and reshaping the existing base and hauling base material. Provide qualified flaggers at each end of the section being processed to instruct and direct the traveling public.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor and Engineer must agree on the allowable length of lane closure.

All work required by these general notes, except as provided for by Item 502, will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

ITEM 506. TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Remove dirt, silt, rocks, debris, and other foreign matter that accumulates in all structures due to project erosion and Contractor's operations. Keep stream channels open at all times. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

The total disturbed area for this project is 8.60 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for the construction support activities on or off right of way. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-State system route).

The Engineer will provide copies of documents to meet TxDOT's posting requirements. Laminate, post, and maintain these documents at the project limits and at major roadways intersecting the project as directed. Post required Contractor documents in the same manner and location. This work will be subsidiary to Item 506.

ITEM 533. MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS

Provide one-lane two-way traffic control on two-lane roadways unless otherwise approved.

Provide traffic control for roadways with other lane configurations as directed.

Provide a sweeper that meets the requirements of Section 354.2.3.

ITEM 560. MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Use round posts, set in concrete, with 12 in. reflector tape for all mailbox installations.

Provide new metal mailboxes and place the existing mailboxes at the front door of the homeowner. Ensure the new mailbox is not smaller than the existing. The following mailbox quantities are for Contractor's information only: 30 small mailboxes, 1 medium mailbox, and 0 large mailboxes.

Place 2-in. address location numbers on each mailbox in accordance with Placement of Emergency Location Number notes on MB-15(1). The color of the numbers must contrast the mailbox color as directed.

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

ITEM 585. RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

ITEM 644. SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Sign types for which details are not shown on the plans must conform to "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Before construction begins, locate all Texas Reference Marker (TRM) signs and Adopt-a-Highway signs using survey control methods for accuracy. Provide the survey data to the Engineer. If either type of sign is relocated during construction activities, survey the sign location and notify the Engineer before placement of the permanent sign.

Stake all sign locations for approval prior to placement.

ITEM 658. DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

Accept ownership of unsalvageable delineator and object marker assemblies and remove from the right of way.

ITEM 662. WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

For this project, Contractor may use paint and beads for work zone pavement markings (non-removable).

Dispose of all empty paint containers and unused paint in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Do not use foil backed pavement markings as removable work zone pavement markings. Removable work zone pavement markings must be pliant polymer detour grade (removable) material or other markings that can be obliterated or removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Use tape for short-term removable pavement markings on hot mix & PFC surfacing applications.

Tabs may be used before surface treatment application.

Furnish and place work zone pavement markings (short term)(tab) on center lines and lane lines in accordance with WZ(STPM), and provide warning signs in accordance with TCP (7-1). Place tabs within 1 in. of the proper alignment as established by the Contractor and approved by the

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

Engineer. Remove tabs after placement of permanent markings. Tab removal will be subsidiary to Item 662.

ITEM 666. RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use the spray method for application of the thermoplastic compound for lane lines, barrier lines, edge lines and channelizing lines.

Extrude hot to the pavement surface thermoplastic compound for arrows, stop lines, yield triangles, transverse lines, crosswalk lines, words and symbols.

For lengths greater than 300-ft, provide guide markings that will not leave a permanent mark on the roadway. Have the guide marking material and equipment used for placement approved prior to use. Provide adequate notification for approval of the guide markings prior to placement of the permanent pavement markings.

Provide a crew experienced in the work of installing pilot guideline markings and in the necessary traffic control. Supply all the equipment, personnel, traffic control, and materials necessary for the placement of pilot guideline markings as directed. All work will be in conformance with Part 6 of the TMUTCD.

Correct deficiencies in the alignment of pavement markings at Contractor's expense, as directed. Use a strip seal with aggregate and asphalt types and rates as directed to eliminate the deficient pavement markings.

ITEM 672. RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Provide dispensing equipment such that the bituminous material can be directly applied from the melting pot to the pavement surface without secondary handling. Dispensing material from the melting pot into a separate container and then to the pavement surface will not be permitted. Intermittent agitation of the bituminous material will be by a method approved by the Engineer to ensure even heat distribution and must be such that the adhesive is agitated at approved and consistent intervals.

ITEM 3077. SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

When using crushed gravel as a coarse aggregate for ACP, use 1% lime as an antistripping agent.

Provide coarse aggregate for the final surface course from the same source or blended sources unless otherwise directed.

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

Give the State inspector at the spreading and finishing machine one weight ticket for each load of material. When directed, weigh asphaltic concrete loads on public scales to ensure the proper weight of material.

For materials paid for by the ton, provide a summary spreadsheet in accordance with Article 520.2, "Equipment."

Provide Class A coarse aggregate for the surface as listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC).

Use an electrical impedance (non-nuclear) measurement gauge to determine mat segregation and joint density for Part V and Part VIII of test procedure Tex-207-F. Do not use nuclear density gauges or thin lift gauges for segregation or joint density determinations. Data reporting for mat segregation and joint density must be performed on Department templates.

All RAP used on this project must be fractionated. If an existing mix design is submitted for use as Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA), then a new trial batch with passing Hamburg Wheel test results is required.

Apply a tack coat with a rate of 0.10 gal/sy of residual asphalt between each layer of ACP pavement unless otherwise directed.

On Table 1, under 3077.2.1.3, the Sand equivalent, % Min is voided and not replaced. The minimum percent for the sand equivalent must be 45 for the combined aggregate.

Provide a facility at the asphalt concrete pavement plant for use by the Engineer as a laboratory. This is an existing requirement of Item 6, Article 5, "Plant Inspection and Testing," of the Standard Specifications. Provide a facility meeting the requirements of Item 504. At a minimum meet the requirements of 504.2.2.4, "Ty D Structure (Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory)" and 504.2.2.4.1, "Asphalt Content by Ignition Method." In addition, provide the following: At least one exterior door opening with a 48-in. minimum width. If steps are required to gain access to the facility's 48-in. door, provide a landing dock with minimum dimensions of 60 in. wide by 60 in. deep. The strong floor and landing of the facility should support the weight of all equipment and personnel providing a stable, essentially zero deflection during testing operations, acceptable to the Engineer. This facility will be required of all projects with plant produced asphalt concrete pavement.

No direct payment will be made for Engineer field labs. All construction, maintenance, utilities, custodial services, security, and permits necessary to establish and maintain readiness of this facility is the responsibility of the Contractor. This building/facility is required by the standard

County: Rusk

Control: 0123-04-023

Highway: US 84

specifications and is considered a standard part of any asphalt concrete pavement plant producing materials for Department projects.

Furnish a Superpave Gyratory Compactor calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F for molding production samples. The Superpave Gyratory Compactor will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the asphalt concrete pavement Items of work.

ITEM 6001. PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide a non-erodible, stable surface to place the Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the roadway as directed. Payment for this surface is incidental to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185. TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. Additional truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) may be required as deemed necessary by the Engineer.



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0123-04-023

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY US 84

COUNTY Rusk

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0123-04-023		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00132518			
COUNTY				Rusk			
HIGHWAY				US 84			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	110.000		110.000	
	112-6001	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	STA	110.000		110.000	
	132-6021	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	CY	2,290.000		2,290.000	
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)	STA	110.000		110.000	
	150-6001	BLADING	STA	110.000		110.000	
	164-6054	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)	SY	34,222.000		34,222.000	
	164-6055	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP)(WARM)	SY	17,111.000		17,111.000	
	164-6056	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP)(COOL)	SY	17,111.000		17,111.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	753.000		753.000	
	316-6406	ASPH (AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, OR AC-20-5TR)	GAL	14,373.000		14,373.000	
	316-6407	AGGR (TY-PD GR-3 OR TY-PL GR-3)	CY	342.000		342.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	3,000.000		3,000.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	1,244.000		1,244.000	
	354-6024	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	SY	1,911.000		1,911.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	90.000		90.000	
	432-6024	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(12 IN)	CY	100.000		100.000	
	462-6046	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	8.000		8.000	
	462-6051	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	504.000		504.000	
	466-6150	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=3 FT)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	38.000		38.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	8.000		8.000	
	496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	496-6016	REMOV STR (PIPE)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	6.000		6.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	500.000		500.000	
	506-6029	EARTHWORK (EROSN & SEDMT CONT, IN VEH)	CY	150.000		150.000	
	506-6030	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	HR	50.000		50.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	506-6046	TRACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	HR	60.000		60.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	1,911.000		1,911.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	2,293.000		2,293.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	108.000		108.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	22,000.000		22,000.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Tyler	Rusk	0123-04-023	5



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0123-04-023

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY US 84

COUNTY Rusk

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0123-04-023		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00132518			
COUNTY				Rusk			
HIGHWAY				US 84			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF	11,000.000		11,000.000	
	560-6004	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	9.000		9.000	
	560-6006	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6027	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	24.000		24.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	37.000		37.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	22,000.000		22,000.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	22,000.000		22,000.000	
	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	4,224.000		4,224.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	1,060.000		1,060.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	22,000.000		22,000.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	23,280.000		23,280.000	
	672-6006	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A	EA	198.000		198.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	556.000		556.000	
	3077-6001	SP MIXESSP-BPG64-22	TON	3,392.000		3,392.000	
	3077-6052	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG70-22	TON	3,764.000		3,764.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	680.000		680.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	14.000		14.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	30.000		30.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	75.000		75.000	
18		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Tyler	Rusk	0123-04-023	5A

BASIS OF ESTIMATE								
ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	RATE	AMOUNT	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT	
[1]	166	6002	FERTILIZER	1 LB/9 SY	68444	SY	4	TON
	168	6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	11 GAL/SY	68444	SY	753	MG
[1]	314	6012	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(CSS-1)	0.15 GAL/SY	9778	SY	1467	GAL
	316	6406	ASPH (AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, OR AC-20-5TR)	0.42 GAL/SY	34222	SY	14373	GAL
	316	6407	AGGR (TY-PD GR-3 OR TY-PL GR-3)	1 CY/100 SY	34222	SY	342	CY
[2]	3077	6001	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-B PG 64-22 (BASE) (10")	1110 LB/SY	6111	SY	3392	TON
	3077	6012	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-A PG 70-22 (SURFACE) (2")	220 LB/SY	34222	SY	3764	TON
	3077	6074	TACK COAT	0.10 GAL/SY	6800	SY	680	GAL
	500	6001	MOBILIZATION				1	LS
	502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING				6	MO

[1] FOR INFORMATION ONLY.

[2] THE RATE WAS INCREASED 10 LB/SY FOR MATERIAL WIDENING TAPER EDGES.

TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS			
NUMBER OF TRUCKS	LOCATION	ITEM 6185	ITEM 6185
		TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	TMA (STATIONARY)
		DAY	DAY
1	CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS	75	30
PROJECT TOTALS		75	30

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN			
SIGN	LOCATION	ITEM 6001	ITEM 6001
		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
		DAY	EA
LOC #1	TO BE LOCATED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER	7	1
LOC #2	TO BE LOCATED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER	7	1
PROJECT TOTALS		14	2

TABULATION OF SURFACE AREAS														
FROM STA	TO STA	LOCATION	LENGTH FT	ITEM 314		ITEM 316		ITEM 3077		ITEM 3077		ITEM 3077		REMARKS
				[1]		[1]		[1]		[1]		[1]		
				EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (CSS-1)		OCST		SUP PAV MIX SP-B PG 64-22 (BASE)(10")		SUP PAV MIX SP-D SAC-A PG 70-22 (SURFACE)(2")		TACK COAT		
				WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	
419+00	442+00	MAIN LANES /SHLDR	2300	8	2044	28	7156	5	1278	28	7156	4	1022	
442+00	468+00	MAIN LANES /SHLDR	2600	8	2311	28	8089	5	1444	28	8089	4	1156	
468+00	494+00	MAIN LANES /SHLDR	2600	8	2311	28	8089	5	1444	28	8089	4	1156	
494+00	520+00	MAIN LANES /SHLDR	2600	8	2311	28	8089	5	1444	28	8089	4	1156	
520+00	529+00	MAIN LANES /SHLDR	900	8	800	28	2800	5	500	28	2800	4	400	
INTERSECTIONS													1911	
PROJECT TOTALS					9778		34222		6111		34222		6800	

[1] QUANTITIES INCLUDED IN BASIS OF ESTIMATE.

**US 84
QUANTITY SUMMARIES**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	6	

STRUCTURE SUMMARY											
LOCATION	CUL NO.	EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED WORK	ITEM 132	ITEM 403	ITEM 432	ITEM 462		ITEM 466	ITEM 480	ITEM 496
				[1] EMBANK (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY C) CY	TEMP SPL SHORING SF	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON) (DRY)(12") CY	CONC BOX CULV (3 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND) LF	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND) LF	WINGWALL (FW-0) (HW=3 FT) EA	CLEAN EXIST CULV EA	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL) EA
441+00	1	4'X3'X76' RCB	NO WORK							1	
447+22	2	10'X10'X58' RCB	NO WORK							1	
453+00	3	30"X52' RCP	NO WORK							1	
464+75	4	10'X10'X66' RCB	NO WORK							1	
470+00	5	3'X3'X43' RCB	EXTEND LT SIDE 4'	10	30	25	8		1	1	1
478+00	6	5'X5'X50' RCB	NO WORK							1	
500+45	7	5'X3'X38' RCB	EXTEND BOTH SIDES 4'	20	60	75		16	2	1	2
510+00	8	10'X12'X66' RCB	NO WORK							1	
PROJECT TOTALS				30	90	100	8	16	3	8	3

[1] QUANTITY INCLUDED IN PERTINENT SUMMARY.

MAILBOX SUMMARY			
LOCATION	ITEM 530	ITEM 560	
	TURNOUTS (ACP) SY	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA
427+80	10	1	
437+90	10	1	
440+00	10	1	
443+20	10	1	
474+00	14	1	
495+90	10	1	
503+10	14	1	
506+20	10	1	
513+20	10		1
524+60	10	1	
PROJECT TOTALS		108	9

SMALL SIGN TABULATION							
LOCATION	ITEM 644						
	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1)SA(T) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1)SA(U) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY S80 (1)SA(P) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY S80 (1)SA(T) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY S80 (1)SA(U) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TWT(1) WS(P) EA	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM EA
STA 419+00 TO STA 529+00	1	4	1	4	2	24	37
PROJECT TOTALS	1	4	1	4	2	24	37

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR PLACEMENT OF PERMANENT SIGNS

ROADWAY SUMMARY								
LOCATION	ITEM 100	ITEM 112	ITEM 132	ITEM 134	ITEM 150	ITEM 351	ITEM 354	ITEM 354
	PREPARING ROW STA	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD)(COMP) STA	EMBANK (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY C) CY	BACKFILL (TY A) STA	BLADING STA	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6") SY	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2" - 4") SY	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" - 2") SY
STA 419+00 TO STA 529+00 (MAIN LANES)	110	110	2260	110	110	3000		1244
FROM DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY							1911	
FROM STRUCTURE SUMMARY			30					
PROJECT TOTALS	110	110	2290	110	110	3000	1911	1244

US 84
QUANTITY SUMMARIES

DATE: 11/9/2021 11:10:17 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\d0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_01.dgn

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO.	INTERSECTION	DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE	EXIST DRVWY TYPE	EXIST WIDTH FT	PROP WIDTH FT	PROP DRVWY LENGTH	ITEM 464	ITEM 467	ITEM 496	ITEM 530	ITEM 530	ITEM 530
								RCP (CL III) (18 IN) LF	SET (TY II)(18 IN) (RCP) (6:1)(P) EA	REMOVE STR (PIPE) EA	INTERSECTIONS (ACP) SY	DRIVEWAYS (ACP) SY	[1] MAILBOX (TURNOUT) SY
422+75	LT	FM 2753	NO PIPE	ACP	24	60	36 LF				532		
422+90	RT	CR 4228D	NO PIPE	ACP	20	20	36 LF				102		
428+50	RT	1	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
429+50	RT	2	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	10
435+80	RT	3	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
438+70	RT	4	15 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
439+40	RT	5	18 IN X 21 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	10
441+70	LT	6	NO PIPE	ACP	14	14	61 LF					100	10
443+80	RT	7	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	61 LF					92	
445+00	RT	8	15 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	61 LF	24	2	1		92	10
446+00	LT	9	NO PIPE	DIRT	12	12	61 LF					92	
457+20	RT	10	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
457+60	LT	11	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
458+50	LT	12	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
459+10	RT	13	12 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	10	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
460+00	LT	14	18 IN X 24 FT RCP	ACP	10	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
471+20	RT	15	18 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
471+50	LT	CR 4234	15 IN X 33 FT CMP	ACP	24	24	36 LF	40	2	1	160		
473+90	RT	16	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
474+90	LT	17	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
475+70	LT	18	NO PIPE	DIRT	12	12	36 LF					60	14
485+10	RT	19	18 IN X 38 FT CMP	GRAVEL	24	24	36 LF	40	2	1		108	
486+20	LT	20	18 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
487+50	RT	CR 4235D	NO PIPE	ACP	20	20	36 LF				173		
492+90	LT	21	18 IN X 24 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
497+50	RT	22	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	10
497+60	LT	23	18 IN X 30 FT RCP	ACP	14	14	36 LF	32	2	1		100	
502+60	LT	24	12 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	
503+30	LT	25	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					60	
504+80	RT	26	18 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	14
505+10	LT	27	15 IN X 24 FT RCP	ACP	14	14	36 LF	24	2	1		100	
507+70	LT	28	18 IN X 30 FT RCP	ACP	20	20	36 LF	32	2	1		60	
507+90	RT	29	15 IN X 20 FT RCP	ACP	14	14	36 LF	24	2	1		100	10
513+10	LT	30	18 IN X 24 FT CMP	ACP	12	12	38 LF	24	2	1		63	
514+80	RT	31	18 IN X 16 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		63	10
522+10	RT	32	NO PIPE	ACP	12	12	36 LF					63	
523+10	LT	FM 225	NO PIPE	ACP	128	128	36 LF				512		
523+10	RT	FM 225	NO PIPE	ACP	108	108	36 LF				432		
526+30	LT	33	18 IN X 24 FT RCP	ACP	12	12	36 LF	24	2	1		60	10
PROJECT TOTALS								504	38	19	1911	2293	108

[1] QUANTITY INCLUDED IN PERTINENT SUMMARY.

**US 84
QUANTITY SUMMARIES**

DATE: 11/8/2021 8:37:19 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incor\d0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_01.dgn

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:40:38 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incor\d0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_01.dgn

EROSION CONTROL SUMMARY													
LOCATION		ITEM 164			ITEM 168		ITEM 506						
		BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) SY	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP) (WARM) SY	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP) (COOL) SY	VEGETATIVE WATERING (TEMP) SY	VEGETATIVE WATERING (PERM) SY	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF	EARTHWORK (EROSN & SEDMT CONT, IN VEH) CY	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT) HR	TRACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT) HR	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) LF	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) LF
FROM STA	TO STA												
419+00	529+00	34222	17111	17111	34222	34222	1000	1000	150	50	60	500	500
PROJECT TOTALS		34222	17111	17111	34222	34222	1000	1000	150	50	60	500	500

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE VEGETATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT

SUMMARY OF WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS						
STATION		ITEM 662	ITEM 662	ITEM 662	ITEM 662	ITEM 662
		WK ZN PAV MRK NON- REMOVE (W) 4" (SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK NON- REMOVE (Y) 4"(SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK NON- REMOVE (W) 24"(SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y EA	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOVE (Y) 4" (SLD) LF
FROM	TO					
419+00	529+00	22000	22000	200	1060	4224
PROJECT TOTALS		22000	22000	200	1060	4224

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE STRIPING.

DELINEATOR SUMMARY	
LOCATION	ITEM 658
	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 (BI) EA
STA 419+00 TO STA 529+00	16
PROJECT TOTALS	16

SUMMARY OF PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS								
STATION		ITEM 533	ITEM 533	ITEM 666	ITEM 666	ITEM 666	ITEM 672	ITEM 672
		(OPTION 3) RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) LF	(OPTION 1) RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) LF	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100M IL) LF	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100 MIL) LF	[1] RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100M IL) LF	[1] REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A EA	[1] REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A EA
FROM	TO							
419+00	529+00	22000	11000	200	22000	23280	198	556
PROJECT TOTALS		22000	11000	200	22000	23280	198	556

[1] QUANTITY INCLUDED FROM STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAY INTERSECTIONS.

**US 84
QUANTITY SUMMARIES**

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 11/4/2021 2:30:33 PM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\tdot3\mark.c\ncar\0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_SMSGNS_0.plt

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)	
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
										PREFABRICATED		1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext
1	1	M3-1 M1-6F M6-1 M3-2 M1-4 M6-3	NORTH FM 2753 EAST US 84 	24X12 24X24 21X15 24X12 24X24 21X15			S80	1	SA	U		
1	2	R1-1	STOP	36X36			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	3	M1-4 M6-4	US 84 	24X24 21X15			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	4	W1-7T		96X36			S80	1	SA	T		
1	5	R1-1	STOP	36X36			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	6	M3-4 M1-4 M6-3 M3-1 M1-6F M6-1	WEST US 84 NORTH FM 2753 	24X12 24X24 21X15 24X12 24X24 21X15			S80	1	SA	U		
1	7	M3-2 M1-4 D10-7aT D10-7aT	EAST US 84 REFERENCE MARKER 838 REFERENCE MARKER 838	24X12 24X24 10X3 10X3			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	8	D71-TP		24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	9	D71-FR		42X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	10	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30X36			TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

- NOTE:**
- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
 - For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
 - For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).




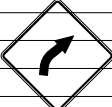
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS SHEET 1 OF 4

FILE: slums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-16	TYL	RUSK	10	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 11/8/2021 8:34:23 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\ncar\d0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_SMSGNS_0.plt

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)	
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
										PREFABRICATED		1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	TY = TYPE TY N TY S	
1	11	D1-2	Glenfawn → Anadarko →	90X30			S80	1	SA	T		
1	12	D2-2	Mt. Enterprise 11 Timpson 27	108X30			S80	1	SA	T		
1	13	W11-10		36X36			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	14	W1-2R		30X30			TWT	1	WS	P		
1	15	M2-1 M1-6F	JCT FM 2753	21X15 24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
2	16	D20-1TL	CO RD 4234 ←	24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
3	17	R1-1	STOP	36X36			TWT	1	WS	P		
3	18		(CEMETERY SIGN) TO BE REMOVED									
3	19	D20-1TR	CO RD 4234 →	24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
3	20	D20-1TR	CO RD 4235D →	36X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
3	21	R1-1	STOP	36X36			TWT	1	WS	P		
3	22	D20-1TL	CO RD 4235D ←	36X24			TWT	1	WS	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

- NOTE:**
- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
 - For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
 - For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).





SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS SHEET 2 OF 4

FILE: slums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-16	TYL	RUSK	11	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 11/4/2021 2:30:39 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_SMSGNS_0.plt

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)	
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
										PREFABRICATED		1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels
			HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD 55 MPH	48X48 18X18			S80	1	SA	P		
			W2-1aT (1) W13-1P									
			JCT FM 225	21X15 24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
			M2-1 M1-6F									
			Bugscuffle	72X18			TWT	1	WS	T		
			D21-1									
			Reklaw 10 Rusk 21	72X30			10BWG	1	SA	T		
			D2-2									
			SPEED LIMIT 60	30X36			TWT	1	WS	P		
			R2-1									
			← Laneville Cushing →	84X30			S80	1	SA	T		
			D1-2									
				42X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
			D71-FR									
				24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
			D71-TP									
			WEST US 84	24X12 24X24			TWT	1	WS	P		
			M3-4 M1-4									
			FM 225 ← EAST US 84 ↑	24X24 21X15 24X12 24X24 21X15			10BWG	1	SA	U		
			M1-6F M6-4 M3-3 M1-4 M6-3									
			US 84 ← SOUTH FM 225 ↑	24X24 21X15 24X12 24X24 21X15			10BWG	1	SA	U		
			M1-4 M6-4 M3-1 M1-6F M6-3									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

- NOTE:**
- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
 - For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
 - For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).



SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS SHEET 3 OF 4

FILE: slums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-16	TYL	RUSK	12	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 11/4/2021 2:30:42 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\ncar\d0324261\US84_GEN_SUM_SMSGNS_0.plt

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)				BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	
5	34	R1-1	STOP	36X36			TWT	1	WS	P	
5	35	R1-1	STOP	36X36			TWT	1	WS	P	
5	36	M1-4 M6-4 M3-1 M1-6F M6-3	US 84 ←→ NORTH FM 225 ↑	24X24 21X15 24X12 24X24 21X15			10BWG	1	SA	U	
5	37	M1-6F M6-4 M3-3 M1-4 M6-3	FM 225 ←→ WEST US 84 ↑	24X24 21X15 24X12 24X24 21X15			10BWG	1	SA	U	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

- NOTE:**
- Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
 - For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
 - For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

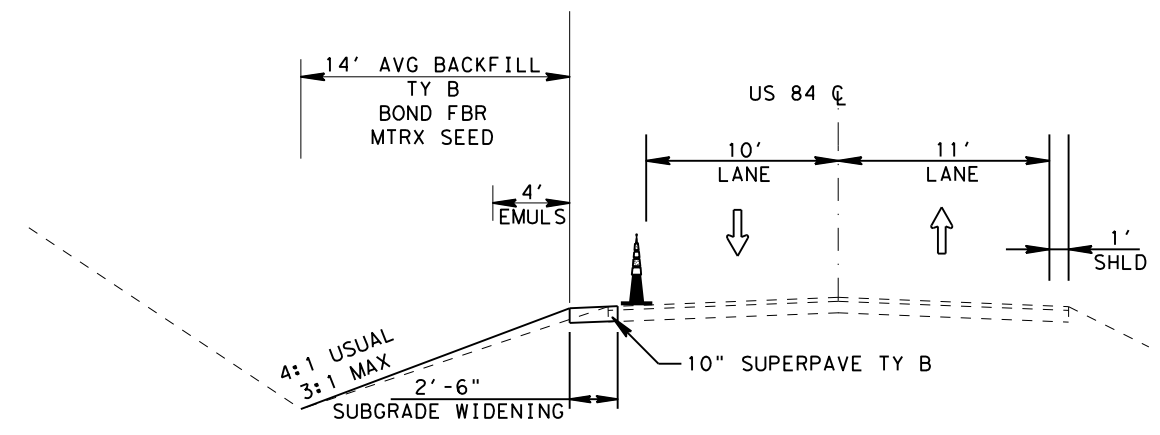


SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

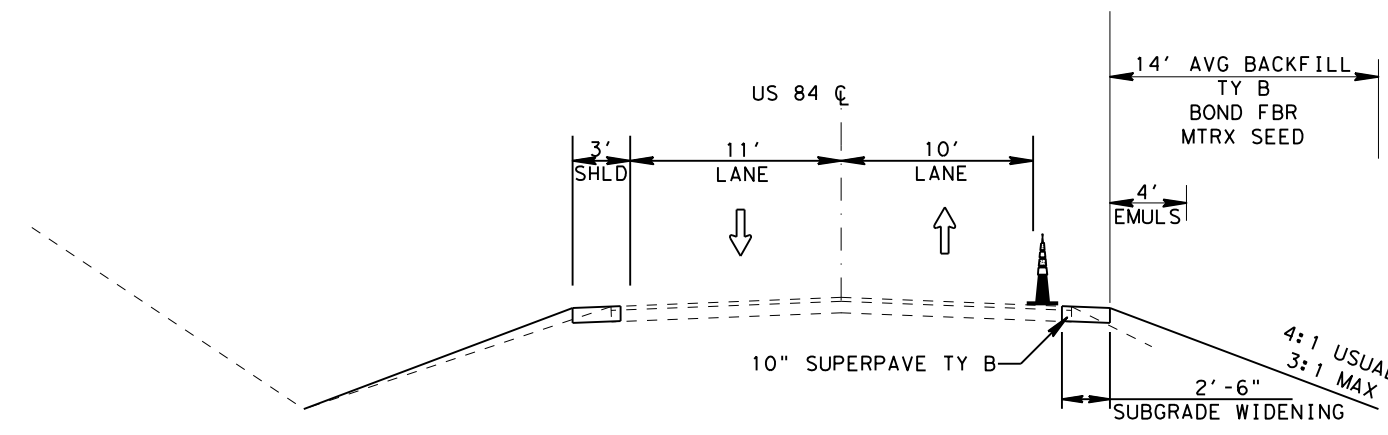
SOSS SHEET 4 OF 4

FILE: slums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
4-16	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-16	TYL	RUSK	13	

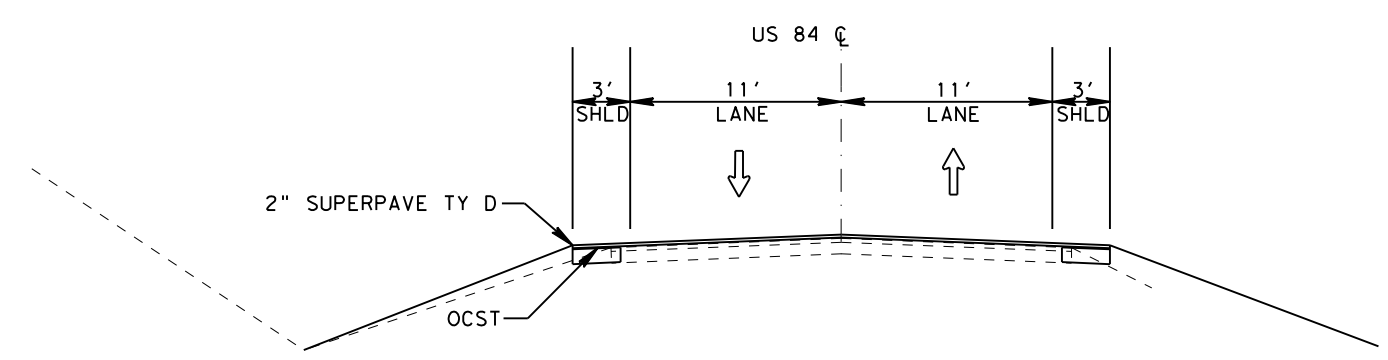
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:02 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\txdot\mark.c\incor\d0324265\US84_ICP_SOW_01.dgn



PHASE 1



PHASE 2



PHASE 3

PHASE 1

- ① PLACE PROJECT SIGNS
- ② PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR PHASE 1
- ③ PERFORM BASE REPAIR OPERATIONS
- ④
 - A) EXTEND CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ON THE LEFT SIDE.
 - B) PLACE PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND DRIVEWAYS ON THE LEFT SIDE.
 - C) WIDEN SUBGRADE ADJACENT TO THE LEFT EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT AND PLACE 10" SUPERPAVE TY B. REGULATE WIDENING OPERATIONS SO THAT PAVEMENT DROP-OFFS ARE FILLED BEFORE THE END OF EACH DAY'S OPERATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. LIMIT WORK ZONES TO ONE MILE SECTIONS OR AS DIRECTED.
- ⑤ PLACE TOPSOIL AND TEMPORARY SEEDING.

NOTE: PERFORM ALL PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AND CLEAN UP PRIOR TO MOVING TO PHASE 2.

PHASE 2

- ① PLACE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR PHASE 2
- ②
 - A) EXTEND CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ON THE RIGHT SIDE.
 - B) PLACE PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND DRIVEWAYS ON THE RIGHT SIDE.
 - C) WIDEN SUBGRADE ADJACENT TO THE RIGHT EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT AND PLACE 10" SUPERPAVE TY B. REGULATE WIDENING OPERATIONS SO THAT PAVEMENT DROP-OFFS ARE FILLED BEFORE THE END OF EACH DAY'S OPERATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. LIMIT WORK ZONES TO ONE MILE SECTIONS OR AS DIRECTED.
- ③ PLACE TOPSOIL AND TEMPORARY SEEDING.

PHASE 3

- ① PLACE OCST
- ② PLACE 2" SUPERPAVE TY D SURFACE. UTILIZE TABS FOR WORKZONE TEMPORARY STRIPING.
- ③ BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES.
- ④ ① AND ② TO BE COMPLETED USING APPLICABLE TCP STANDARDS.
- ⑤ PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS, REFLECTORS, AND SIGNS.
- ⑥ PLACE PERMANENT SEEDING.

NOTES:

1. DURING NONWORKING HOURS, AND WHEN A LANE CLOSURE IS NOT IN PLACE, NO EDGE DROP OFFS GREATER THAN 2" WILL BE ALLOWED.
2. SHOULDER UP WITH LIKE OR OTHERWISE APPROVED MATERIALS, INCLUDE A BENCH WIDTH SECTION WIDE ENOUGH TO FACILITATE THE LEVEL PLACEMENT OF A 42" TWO-PIECE CONE. THIS WILL BE IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING A 3:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE. PLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY MATERIAL WILL BE INCIDENTAL TO VARIOUS PAY ITEMS.
3. LANE CLOSURES WILL REQUIRE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PCMS.
4. USE 42" TWO-PIECE CONES FOR CHANNELIZING DEVICES UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE DEBRIS FROM WORK SITE WITHIN ONE WEEK AFTER REMOVAL OF CONCRETE, RCP, HEADWALLS, AND OTHER ITEMS.

**US 84
 SEQUENCE OF
 CONSTRUCTION**



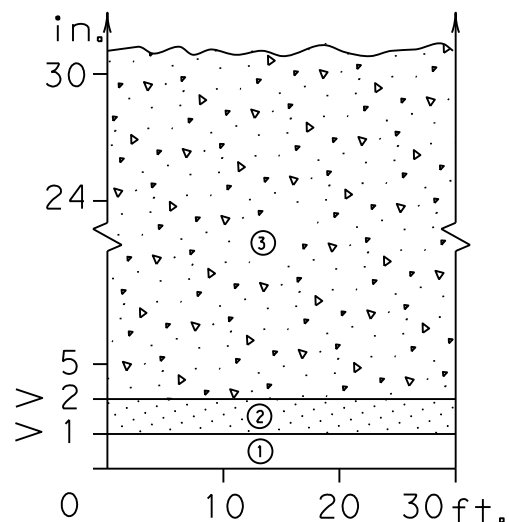
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	14	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

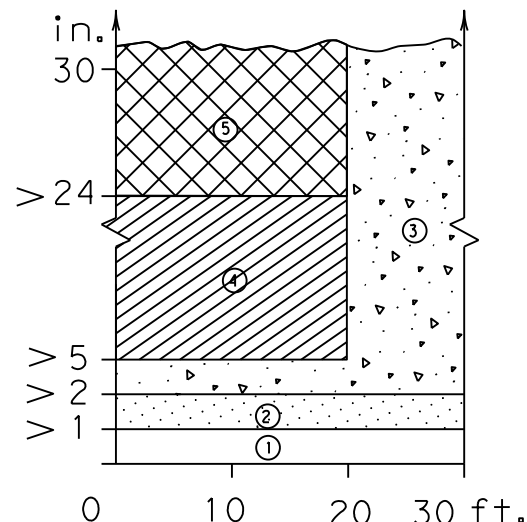
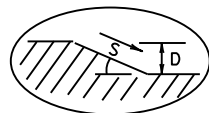
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:06 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_c\incor_\a0324265\edgcon.dgn

DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

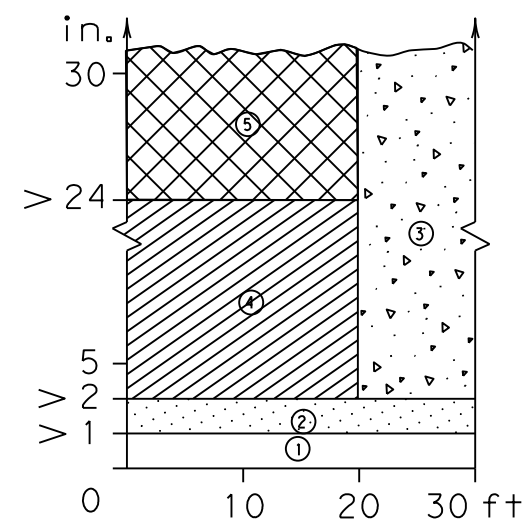
Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet



Edge Condition I
 $S = (3:1)$ (or flatter)



Edge Condition II
 $S = ((2.99):1)$ to $(1:1)$



Edge Condition III
 S is steeper than $(1:1)$

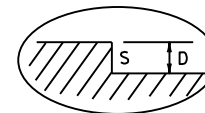
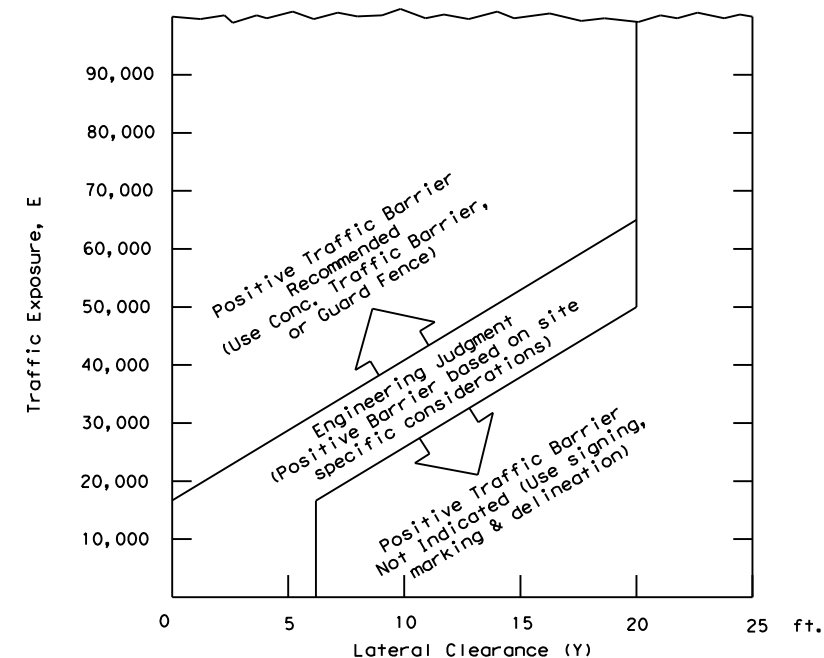


FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 ([cross-hatched])

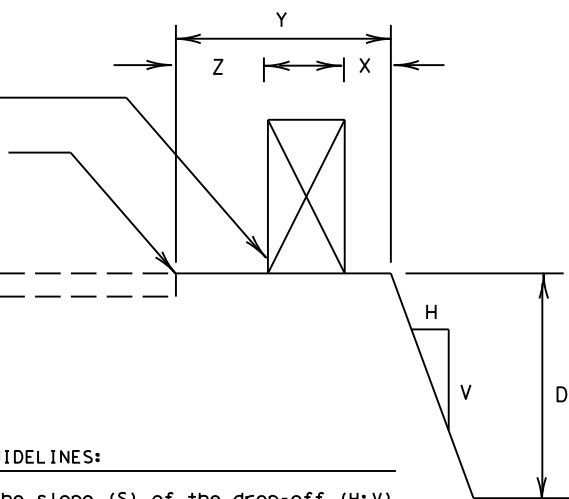


- $E = ADT \times T$
 Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.
- Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.
- An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Warning Device or Traffic Barrier
 4" White Edge Line or Edge of Lanes being used for maintenance of traffic.



FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

- The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height" is the depth of the drop-off "D".
- Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.
- In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.
- The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.
- If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Edge Condition Notes:

- Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.
- Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.
- Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.
- Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

Engineer's Seal
 Date _____

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

© TxDOT August 2000

DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
03-01	0123	04	023
08-01 correct typos	DIST	COUNTY	HIGHWAY
	TYL	RUSK	US 84
			SHEET NO.
			15

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:19 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:


- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

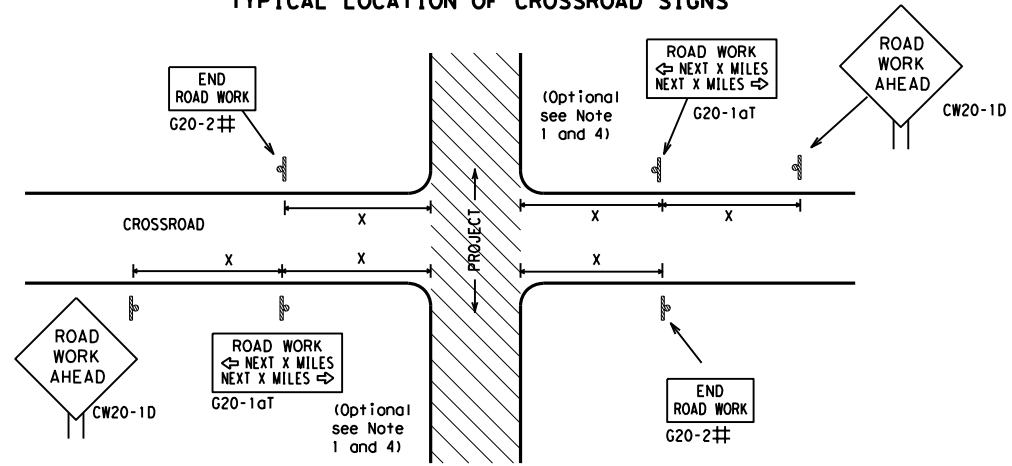
SHEET 1 OF 12

 Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS			
BC (1) - 21			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CK:	TxDOT
		DW:	TxDOT
		CR:	TxDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
4-03 7-13	0123	04	023
9-07 8-14			US 84
5-10 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TYL	RUSK	16

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

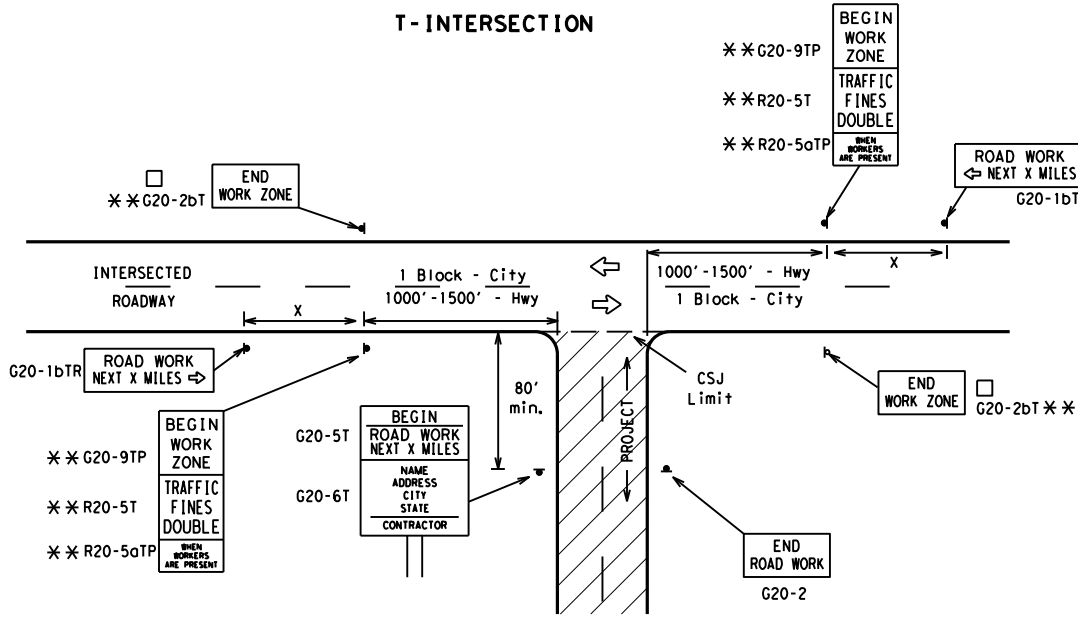
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:20 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\0374758\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 ²
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
*			*	* ³

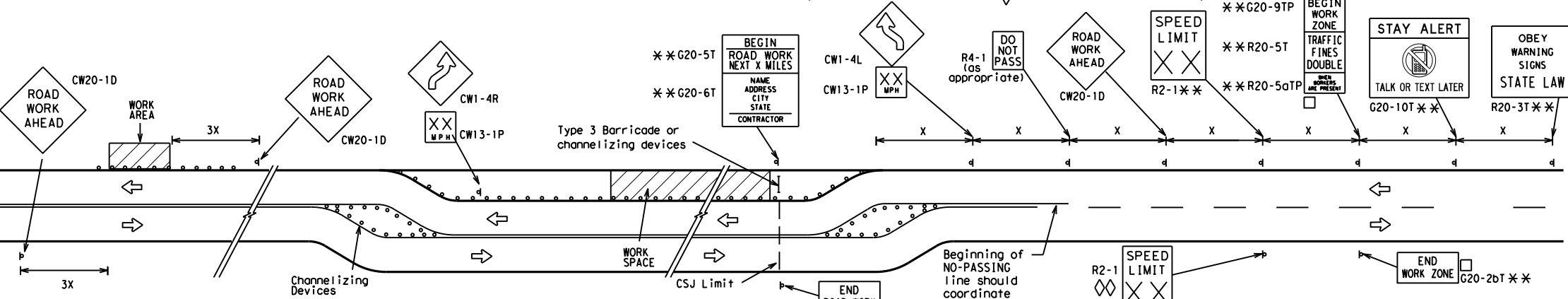
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

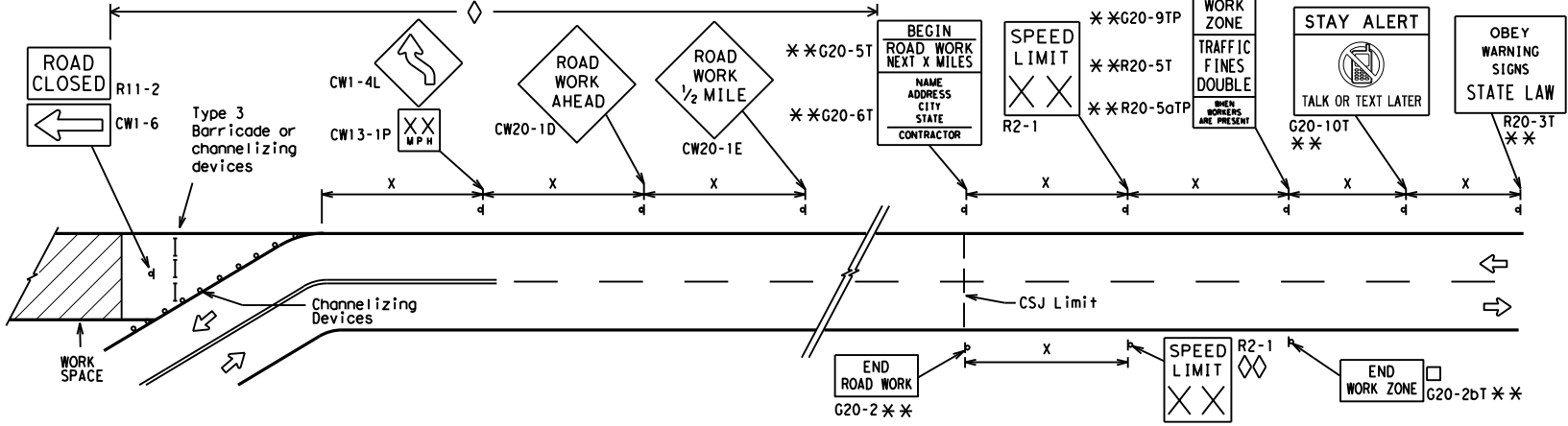
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

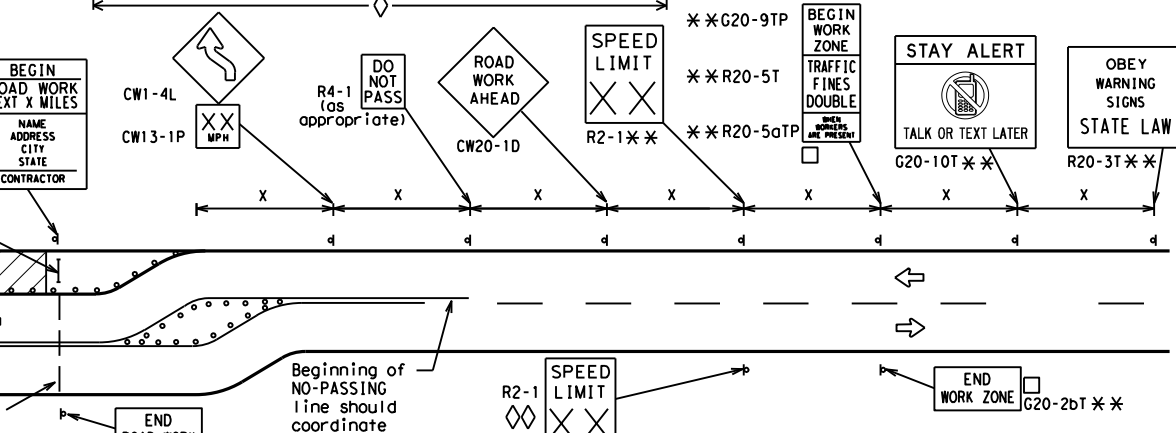


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC (2) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	RUSK		17

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

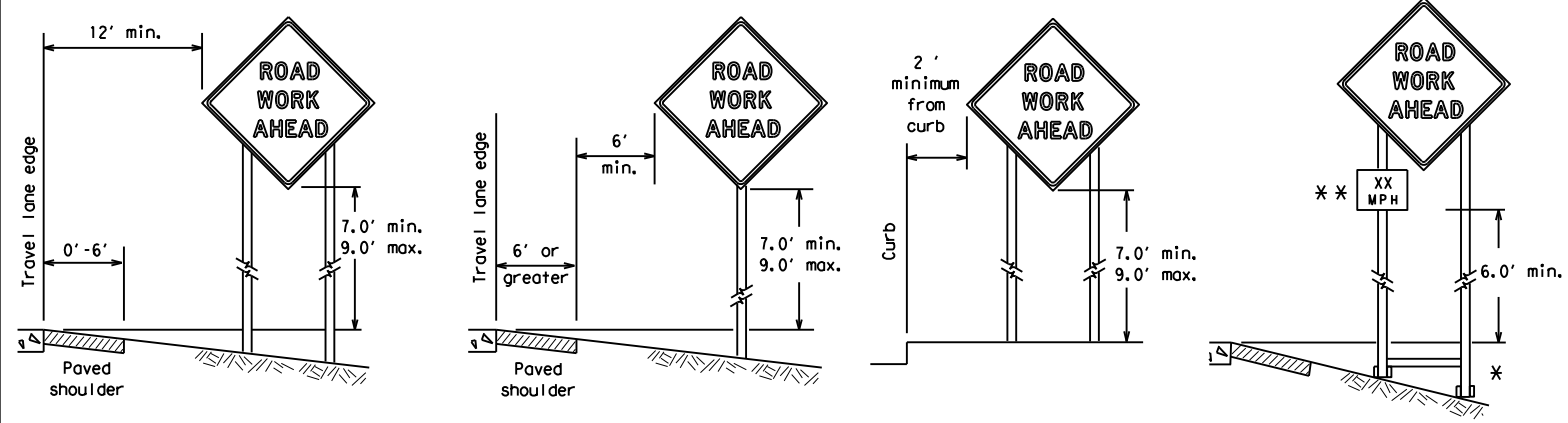
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:21 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\0374758\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT</h2>			
<h3>BC (3) - 21</h3>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0123 04
REVISIONS		JOB:	023
9-07 8-14		HIGHWAY:	US 84
7-13 5-21		DIST:	RUSK
		COUNTY:	
		SHEET NO.:	18

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

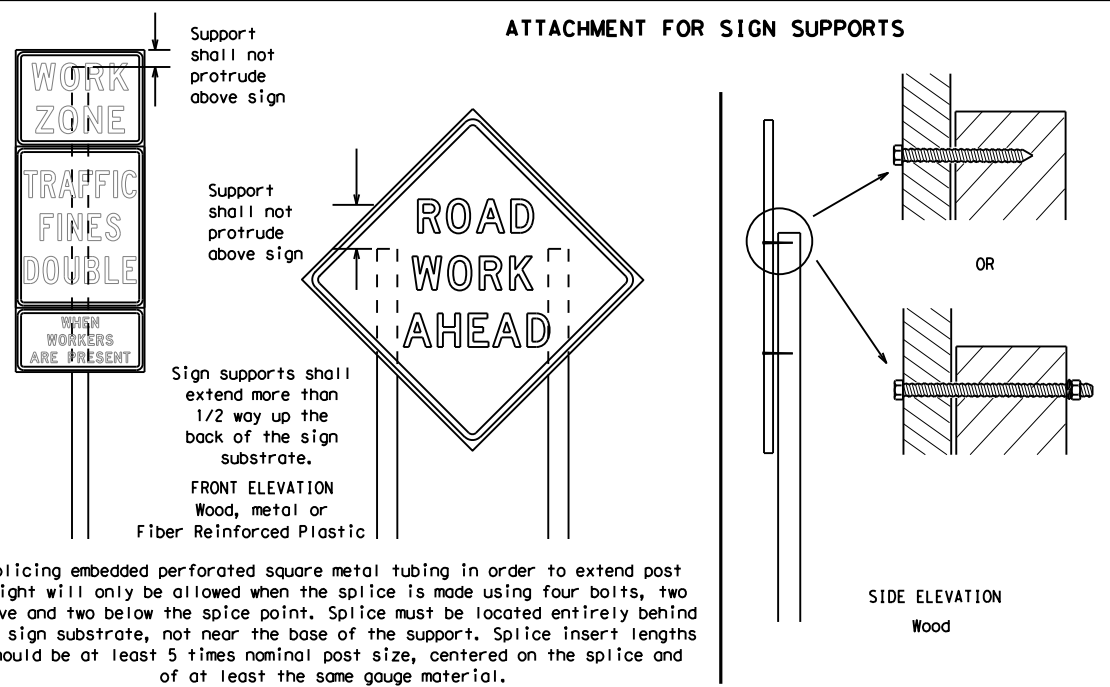
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Nails shall NOT be allowed.
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

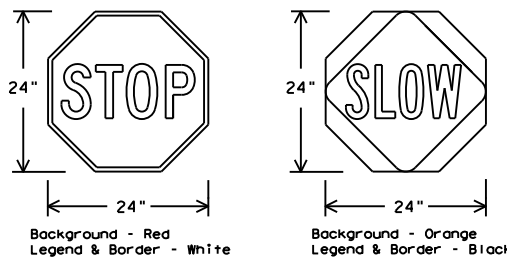
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

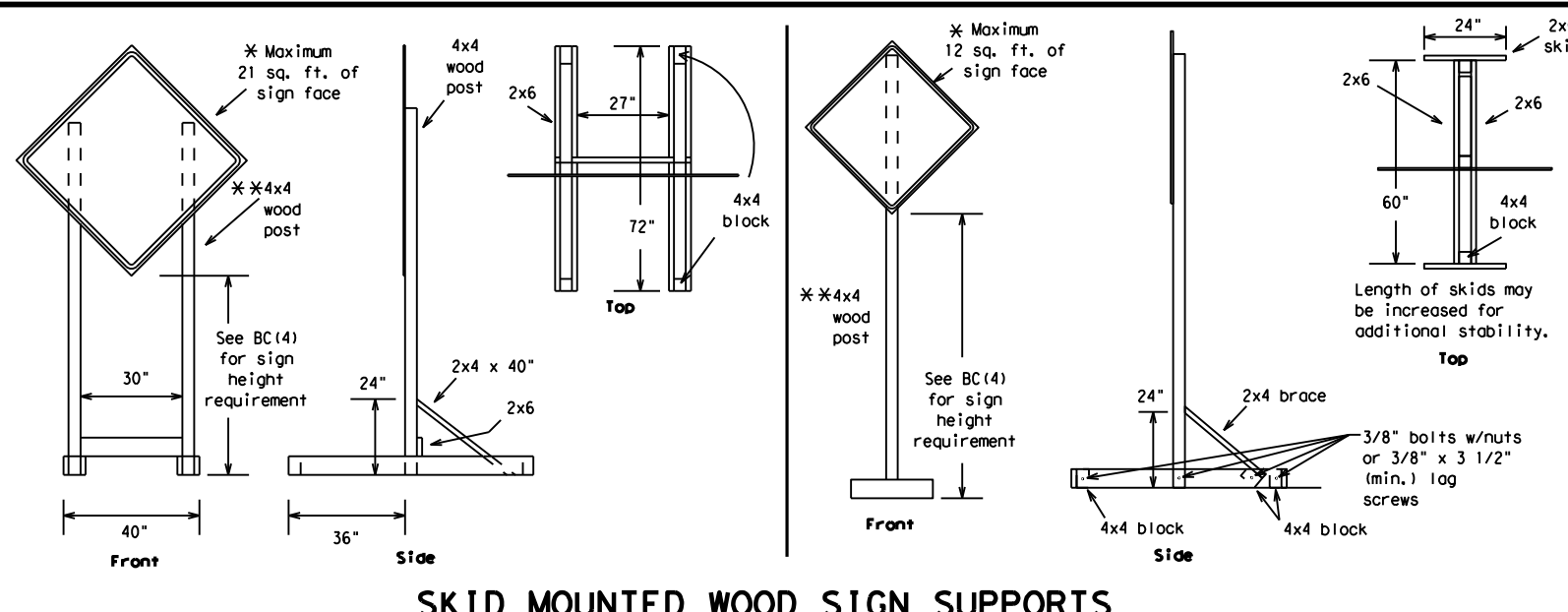
BC (4) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	TYL	RUSK	19	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:21 AM
FILE: c:\t\tdot\p_w_online\t\tdot3\mark_c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

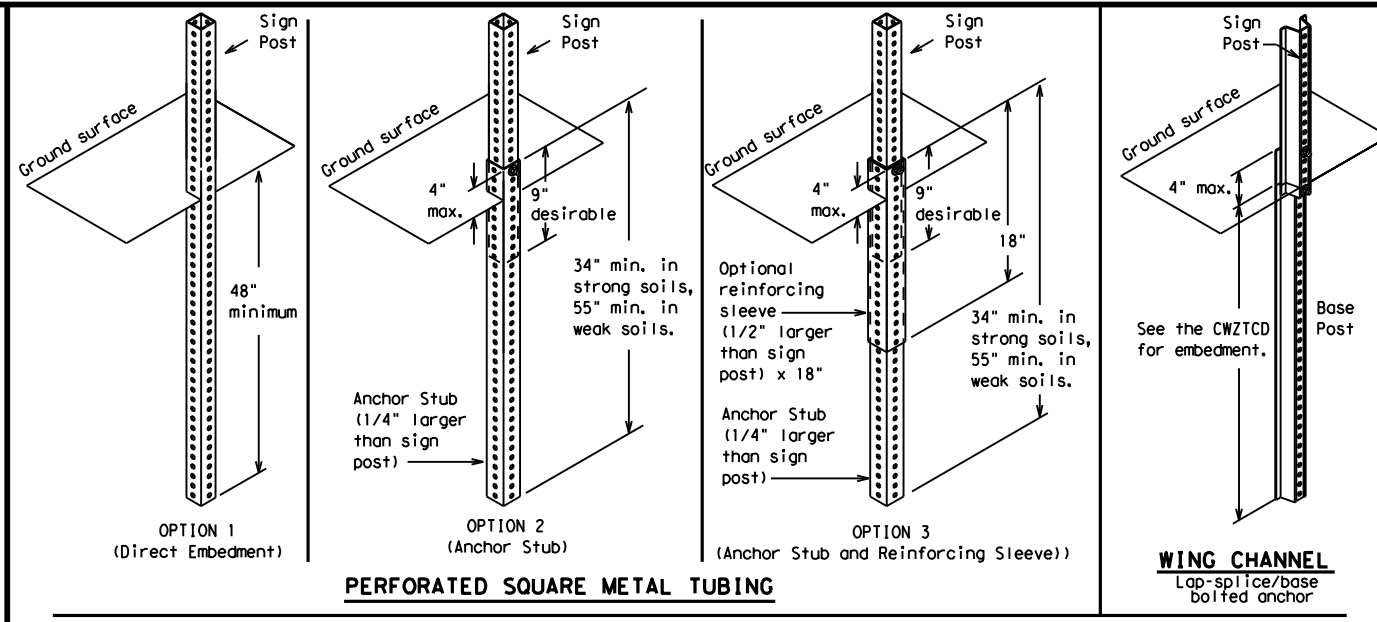
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:22 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\d0374758\bc-21.dgn



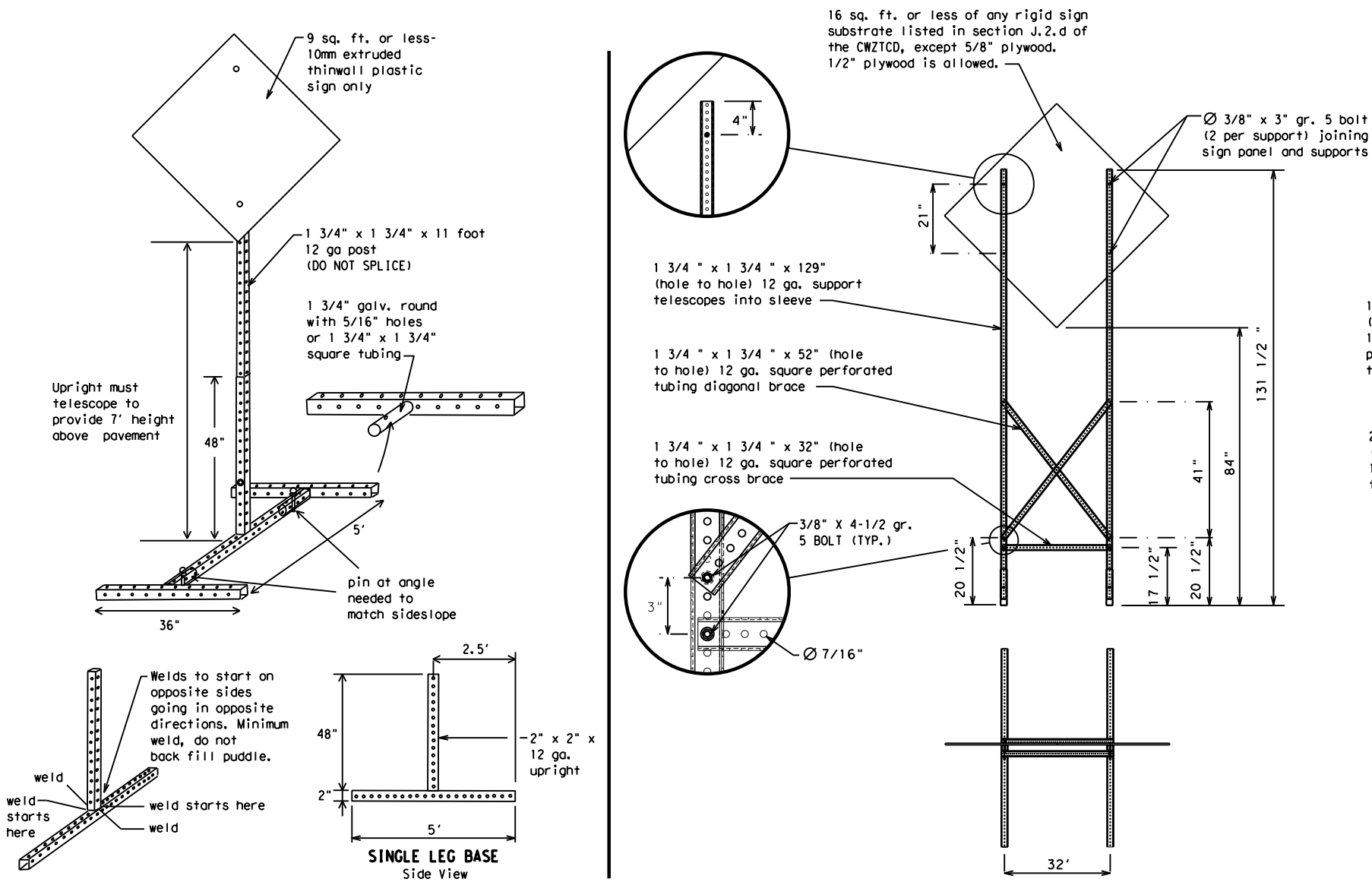
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	TYL	RUSK	20	

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:23 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Information	INFO	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
It Is	ITS	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Junction	JCT	Warning	WARN
Left	LFT	Wednesday	WED
Left Lane	LFT LN	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	West	W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Westbound	(route) W
Maintenance	MAINT	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
		Will Not	WONT

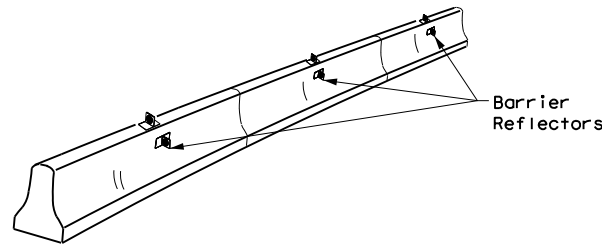
Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

<h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3>			
<h2>BC (6) - 21</h2>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CR:	TxDOT
REVISIONS	0123	DW:	TxDOT
9-07	8-14	JOB	HIGHWAY
7-13	5-21	023	US 84
		DIST	COUNTY
		TYL	RUSK
		SHEET NO.	21

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

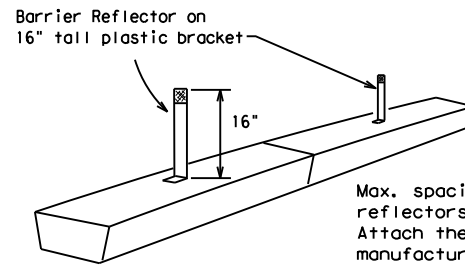
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:23 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

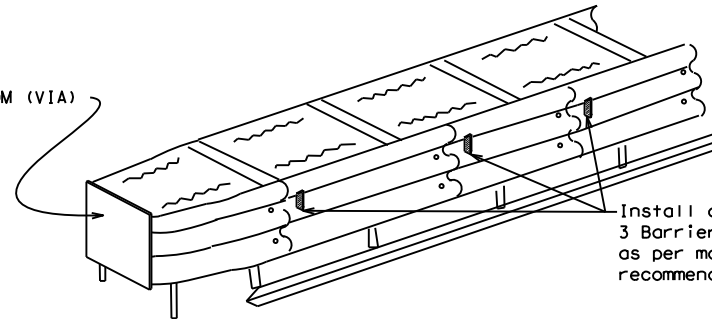


LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

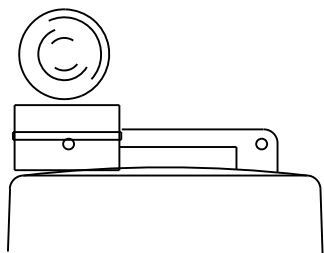
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

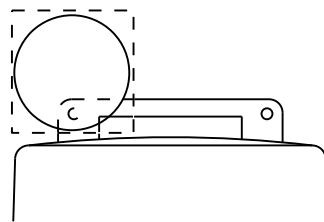
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



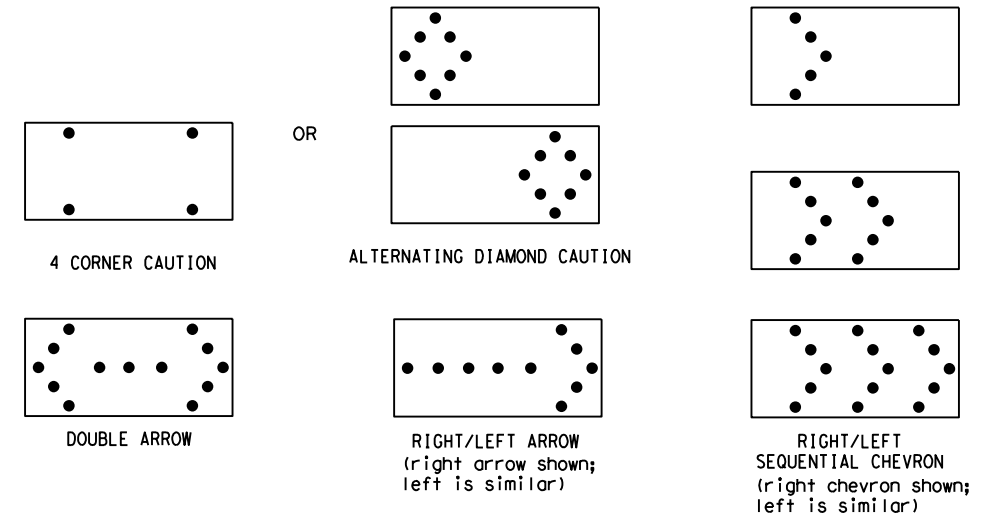
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) -21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0123	04	023	US 84				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	TYL	RUSK	22					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:24 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_c\ncar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

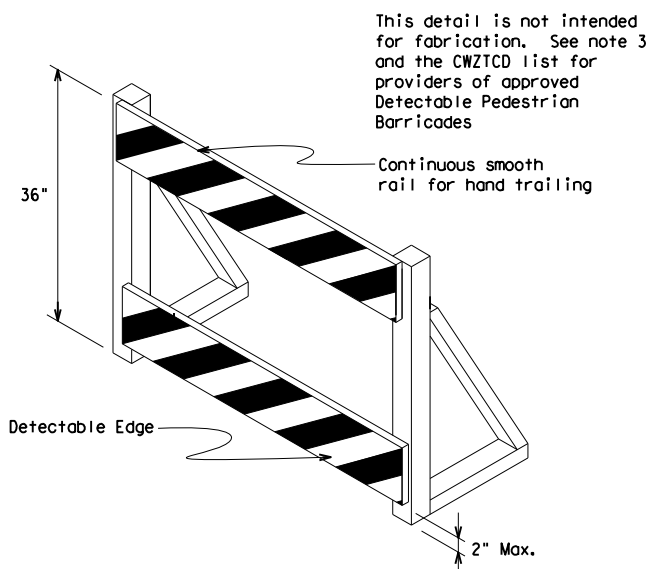
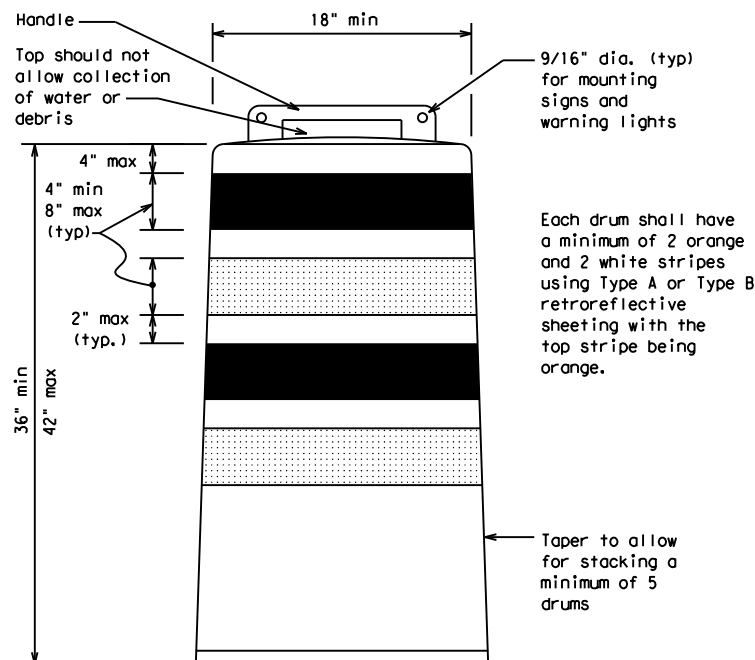
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

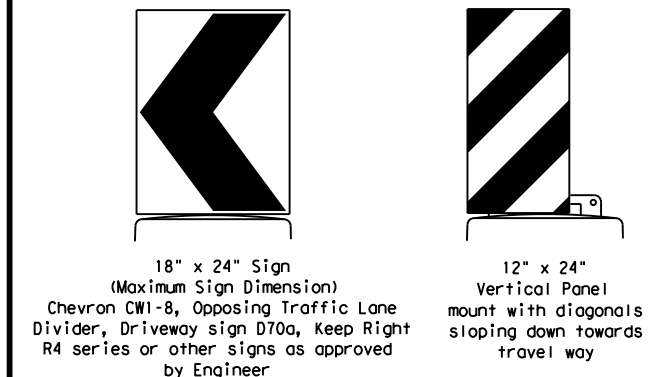
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

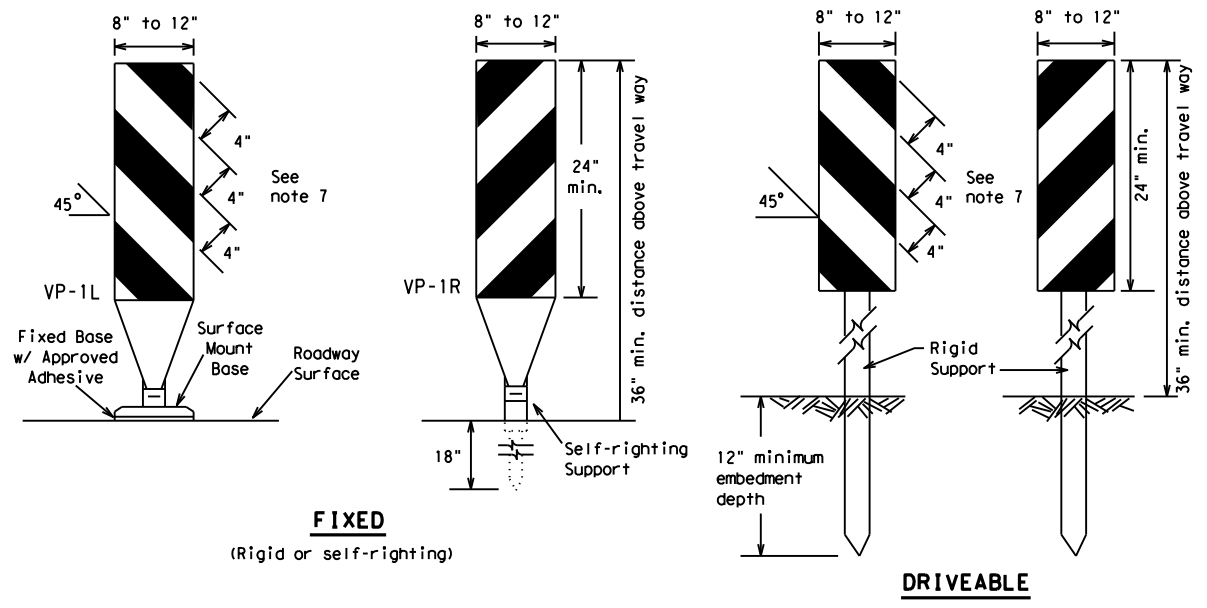


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8) - 21

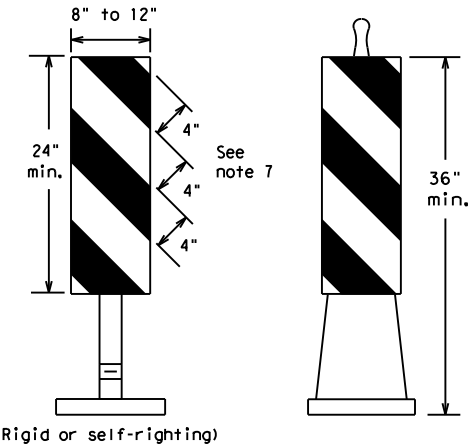
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0123	04	023	US 84				
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	5-21	TYL	RUSK	23					
7-13									

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

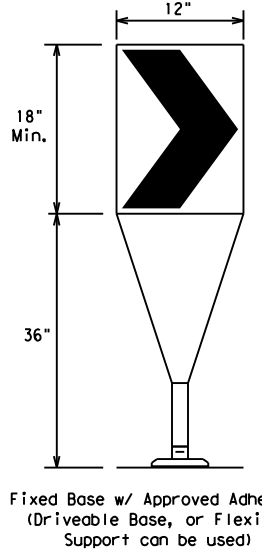


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

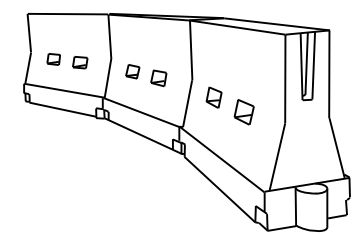
- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

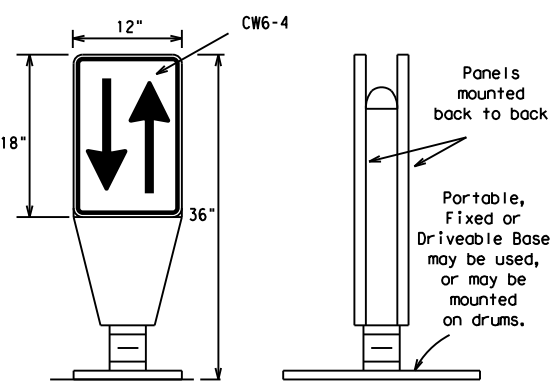
- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

* * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	TYL	RUSK	24	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:25 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

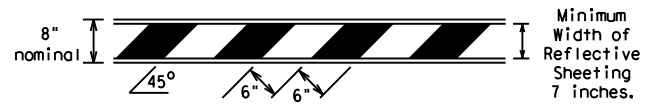
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:28 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_c\ncar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

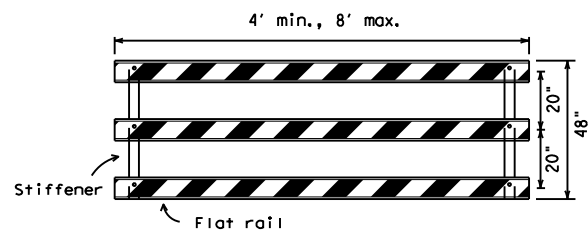
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

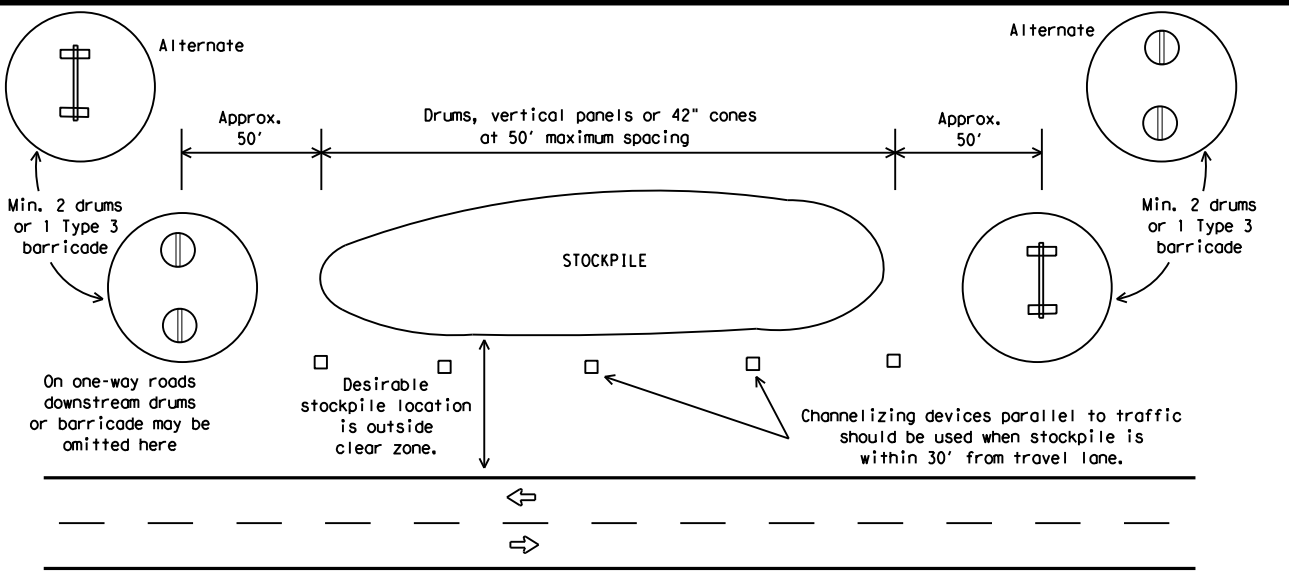


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



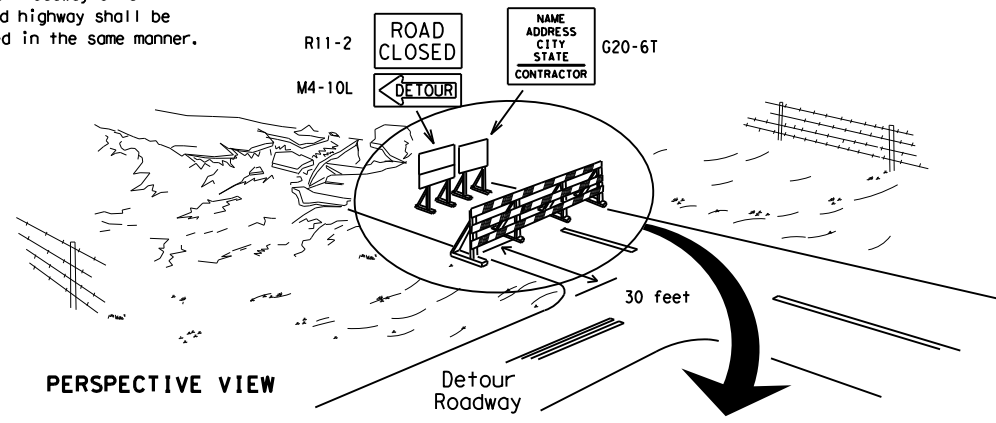
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



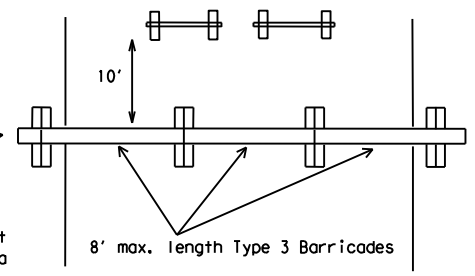
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

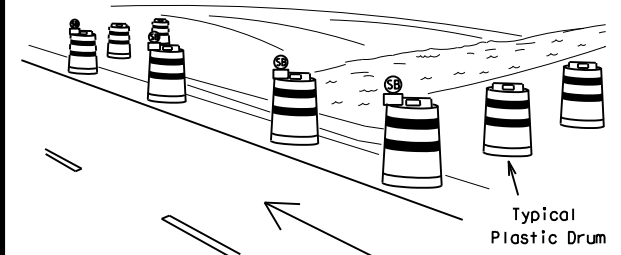
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



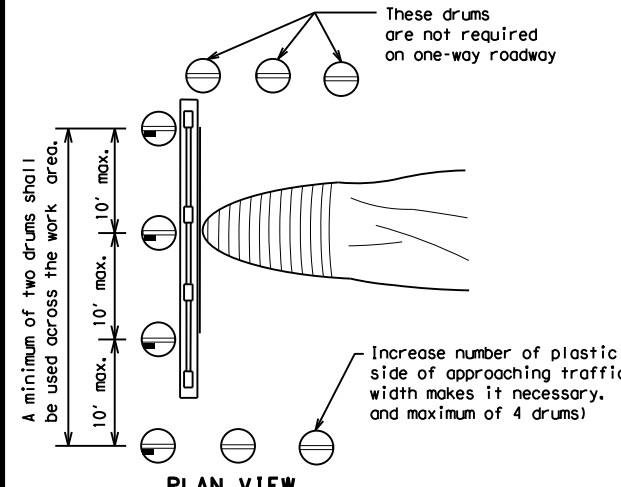
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



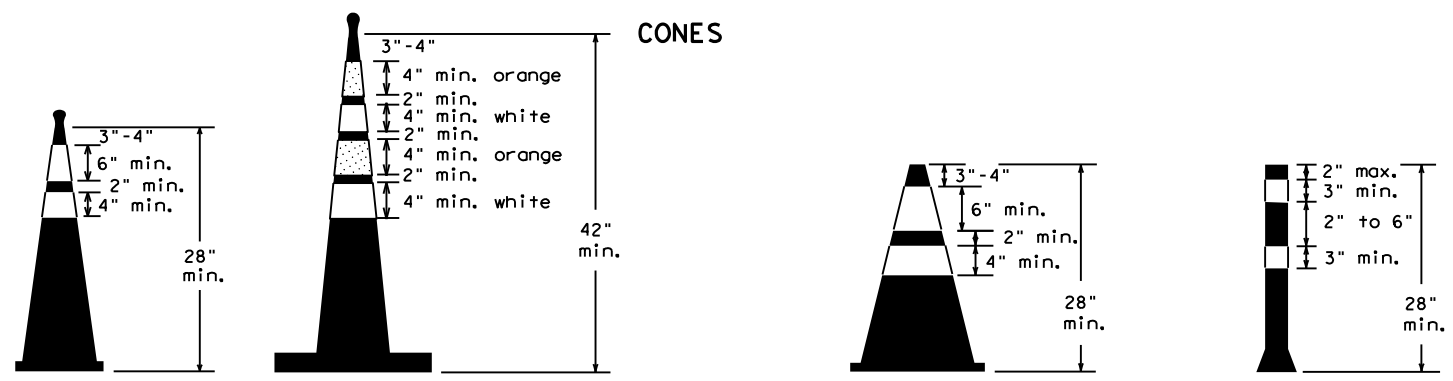
PERSPECTIVE VIEW



PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) -21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	TYL	RUSK	25	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

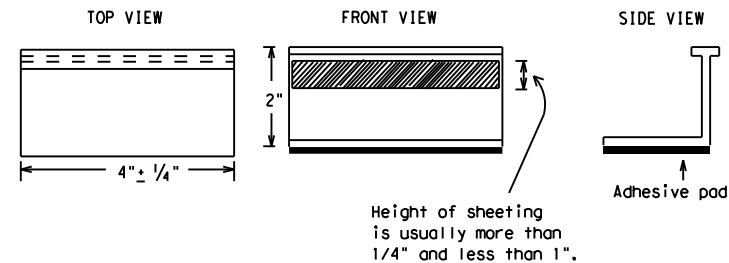
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	TYL	RUSK	26	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:32 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

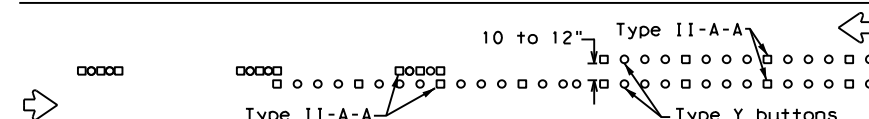


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

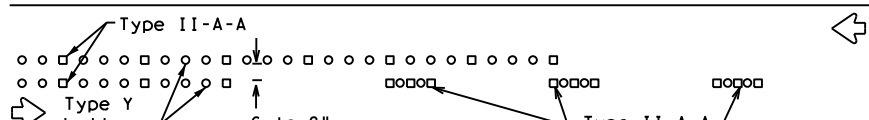


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



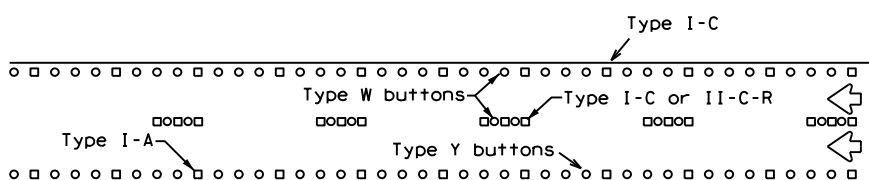
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



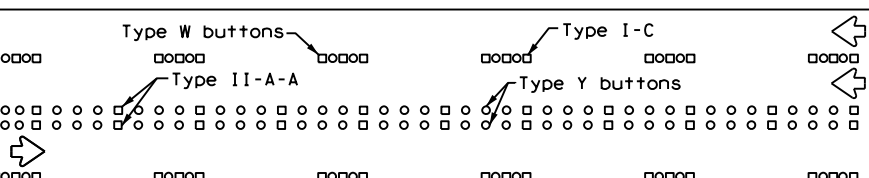
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



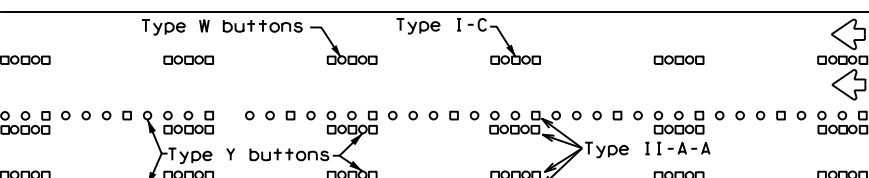
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

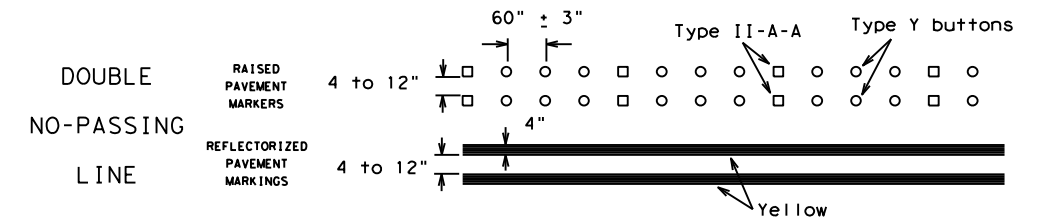
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



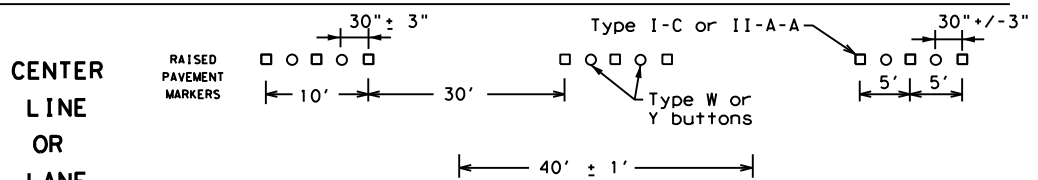
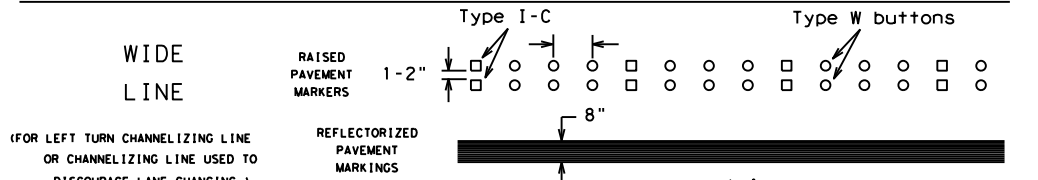
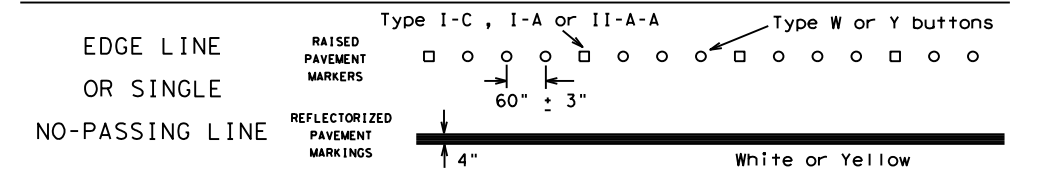
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

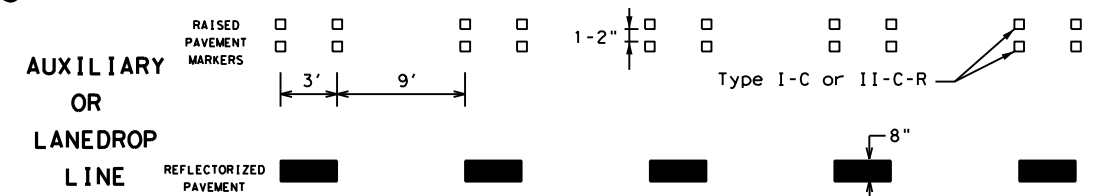
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



SOLID LINES

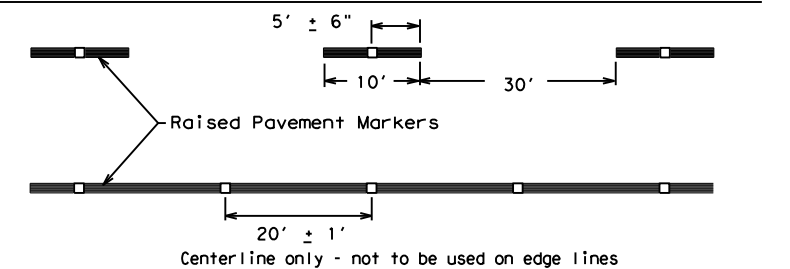


BROKEN LINES



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC (12) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	TYL	RUSK	27	
11-02 8-14				

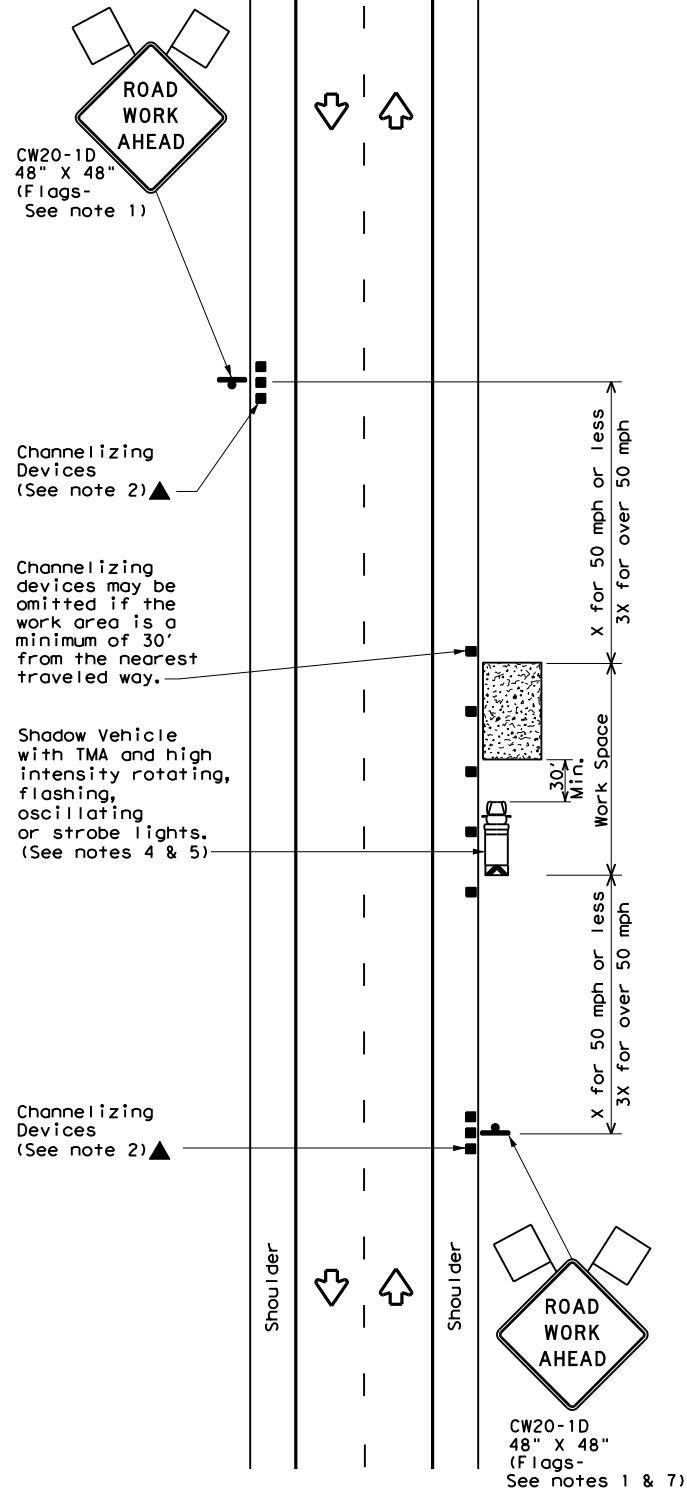
Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:35 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0374758\bc-21.dgn

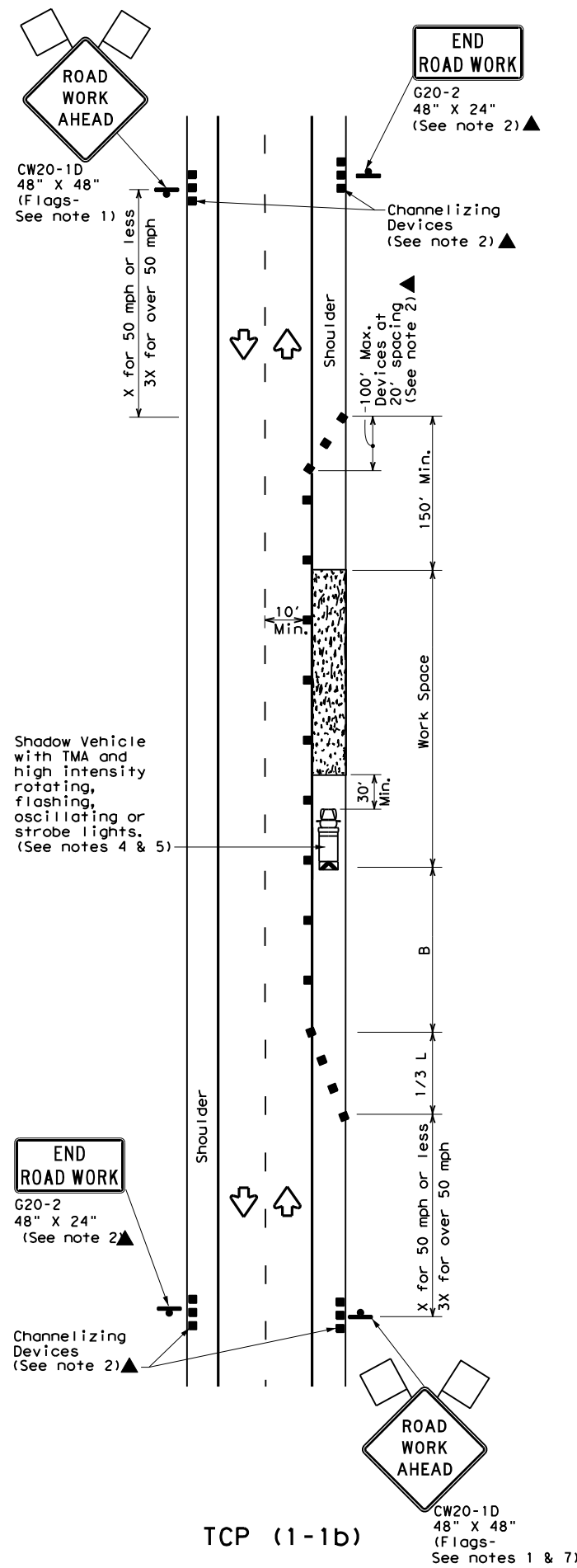
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:43 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\ncar\0374758\TCP_1-1-18.dgn



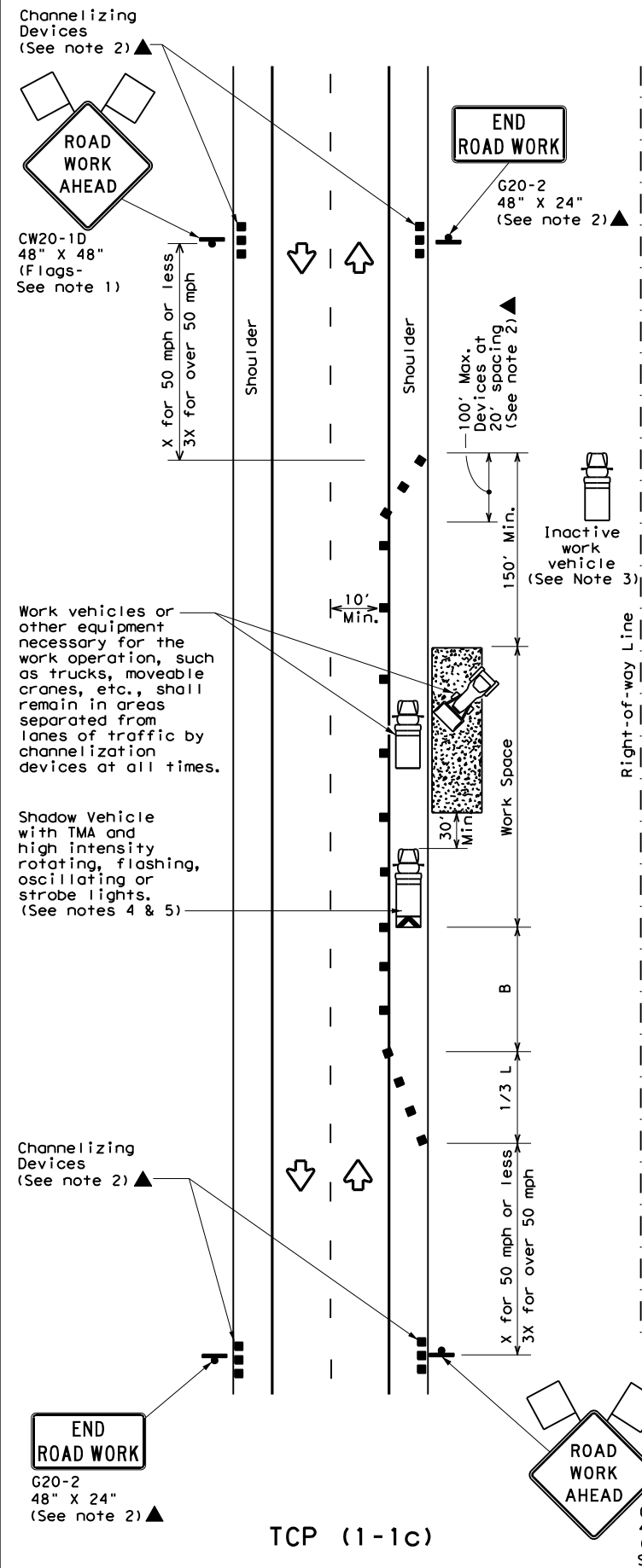
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

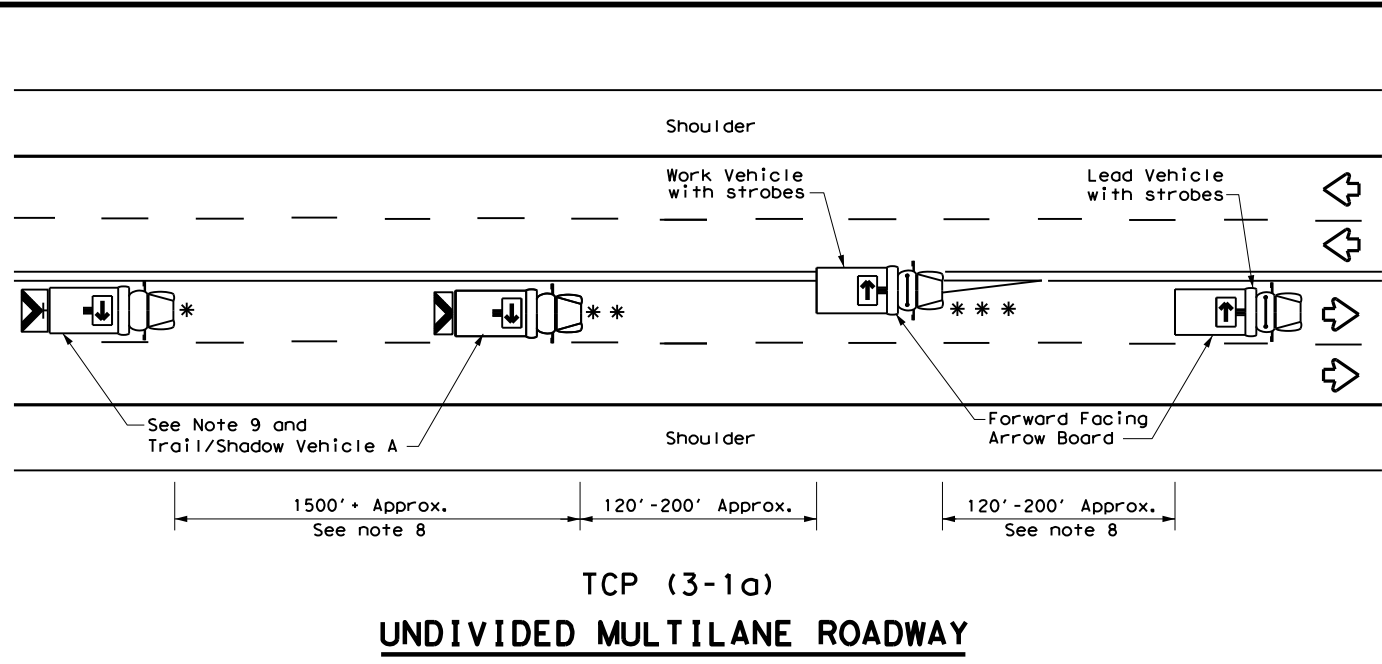
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (1-1) - 18

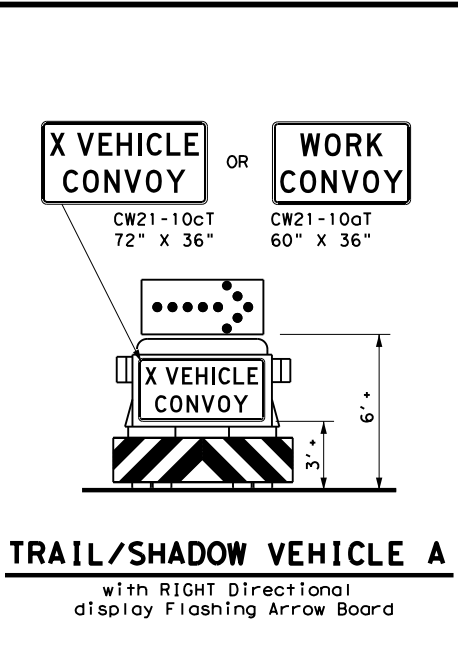
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 2-12	TYL	RUSK		28
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:52 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_c\ncar\0374758\tcp_3-1-13.dgn



TCP (3-1a)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



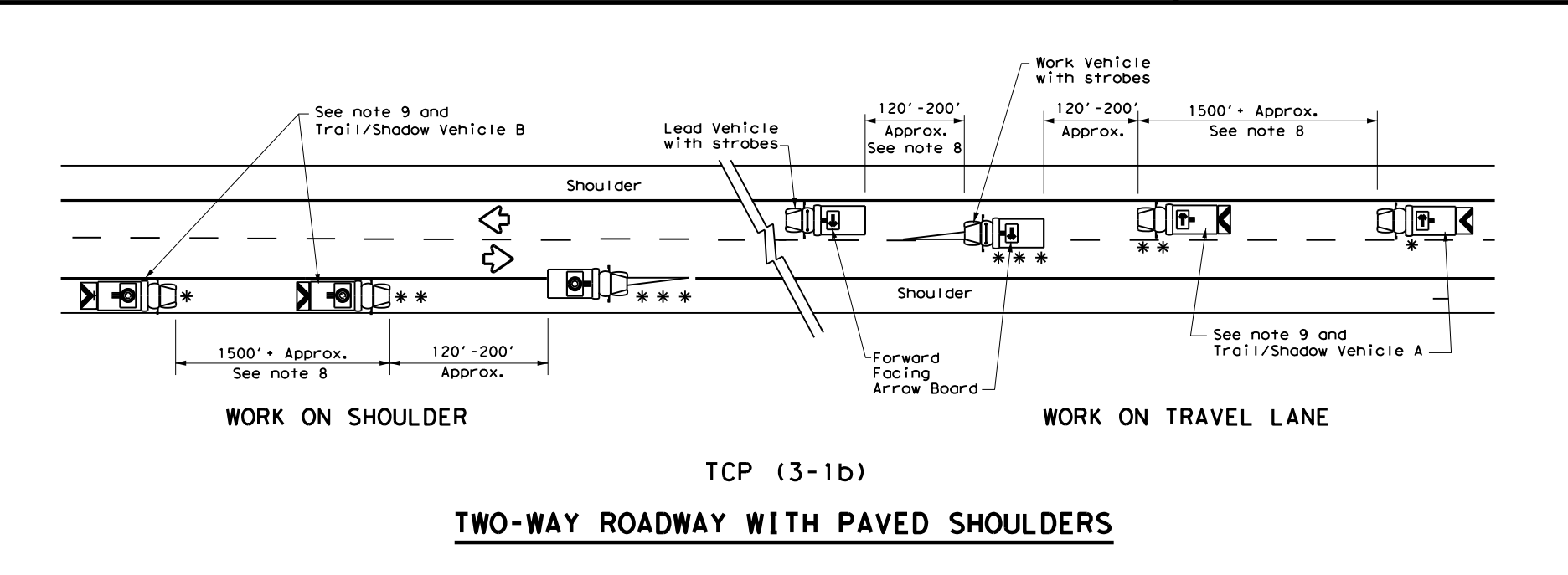
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
 with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

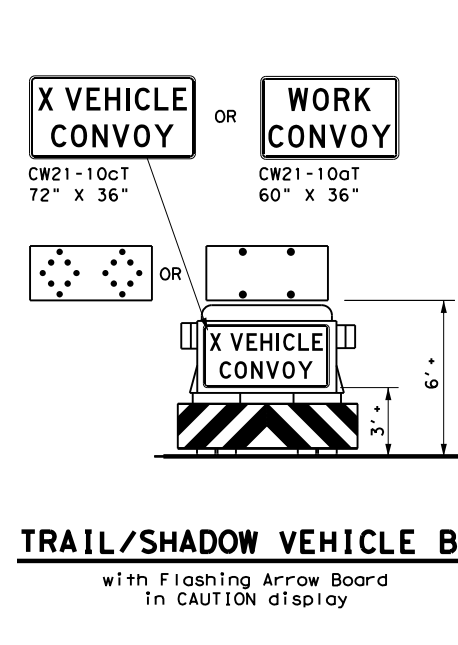
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

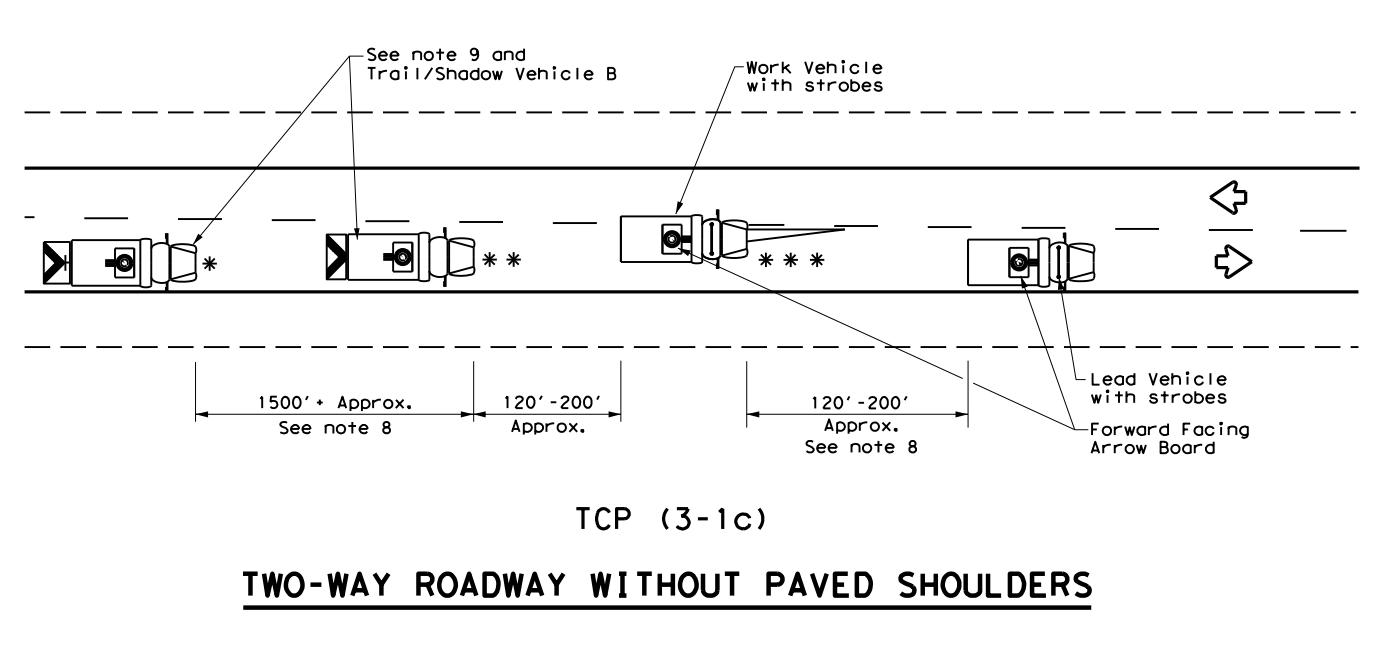
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



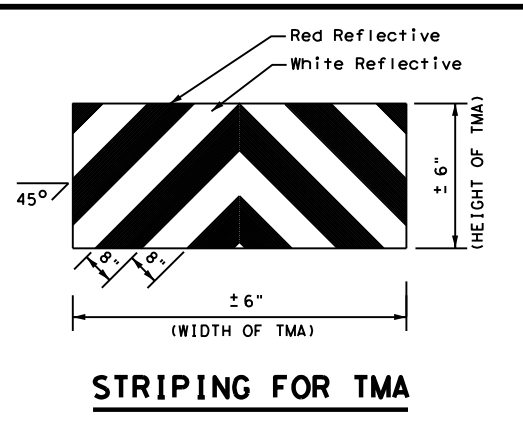
TCP (3-1b)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
 with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



TCP (3-1c)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



STRIPING FOR TMA

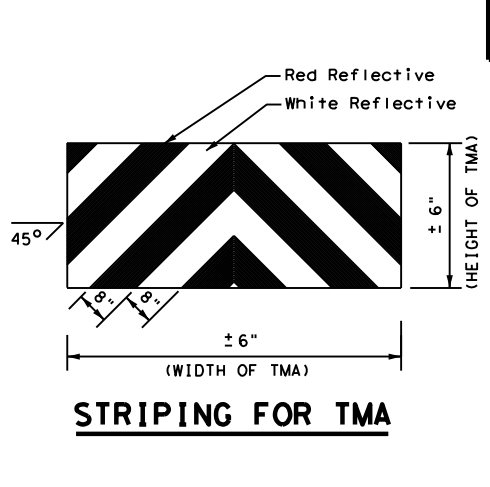
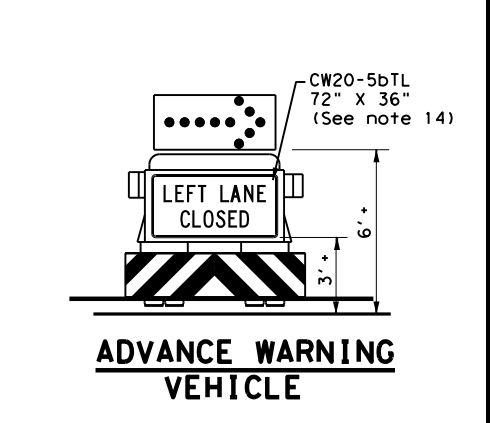
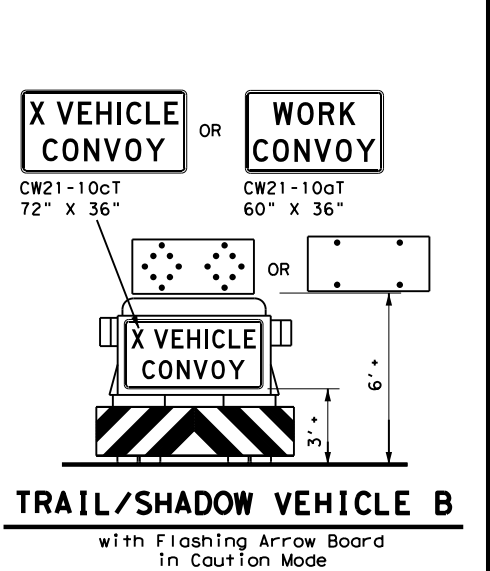
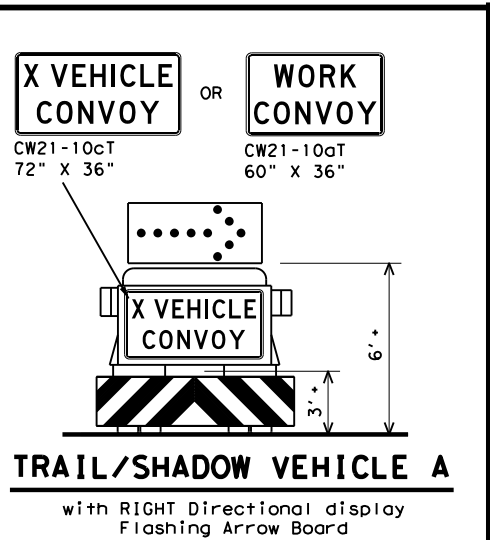
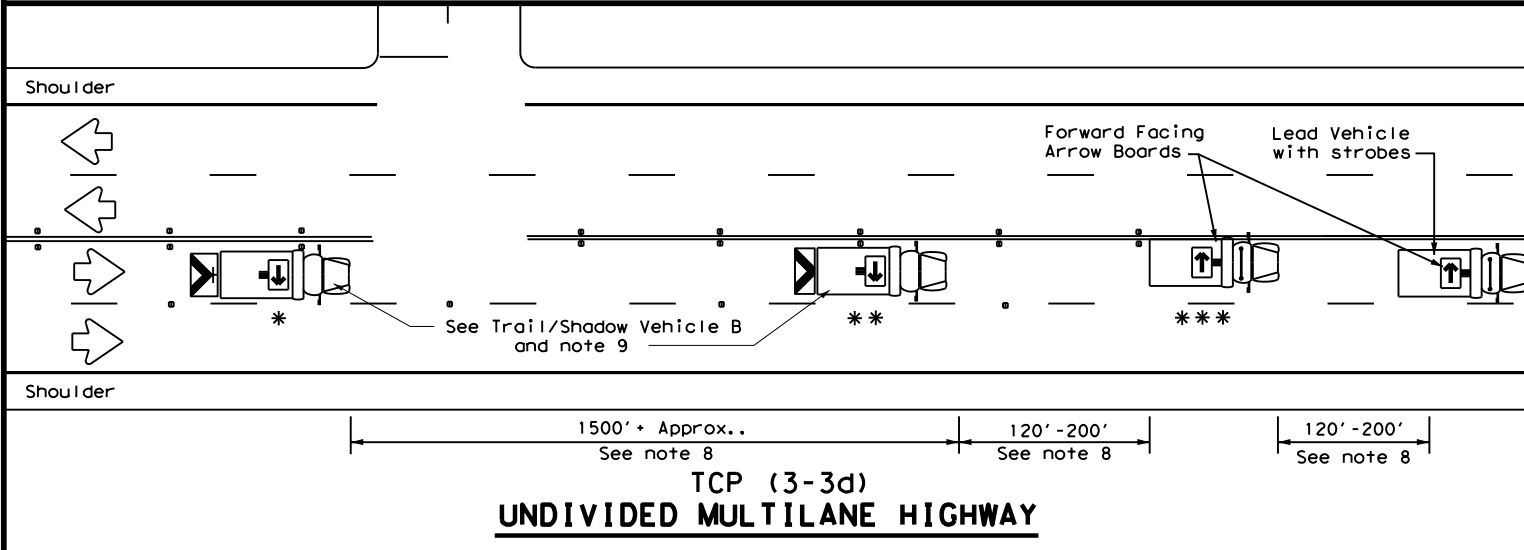
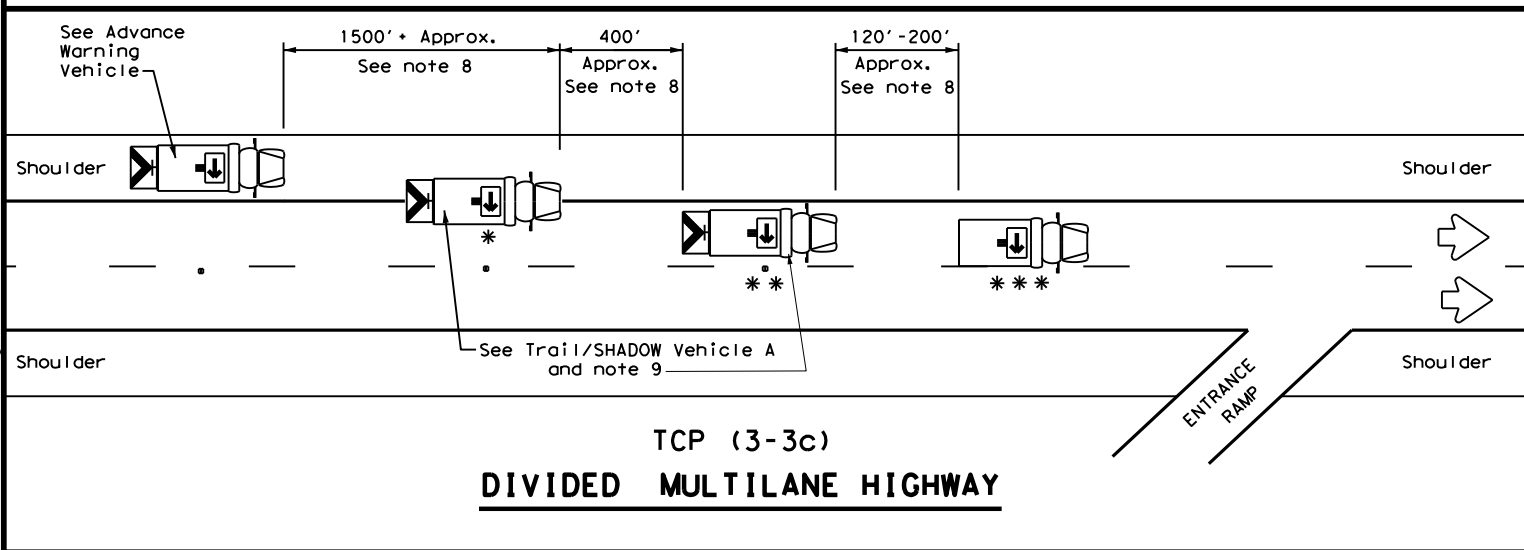
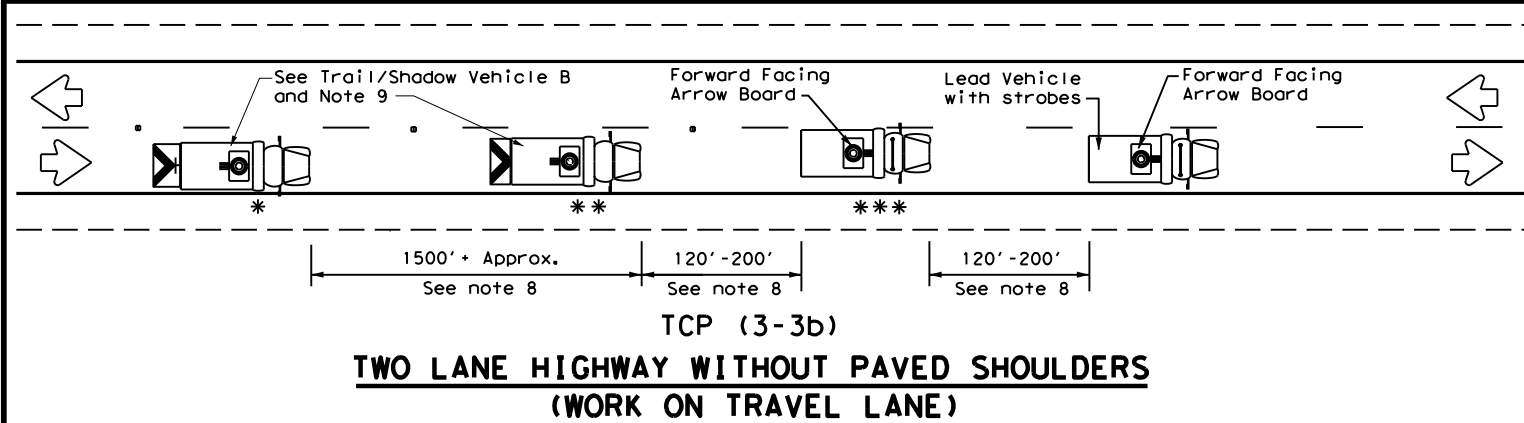
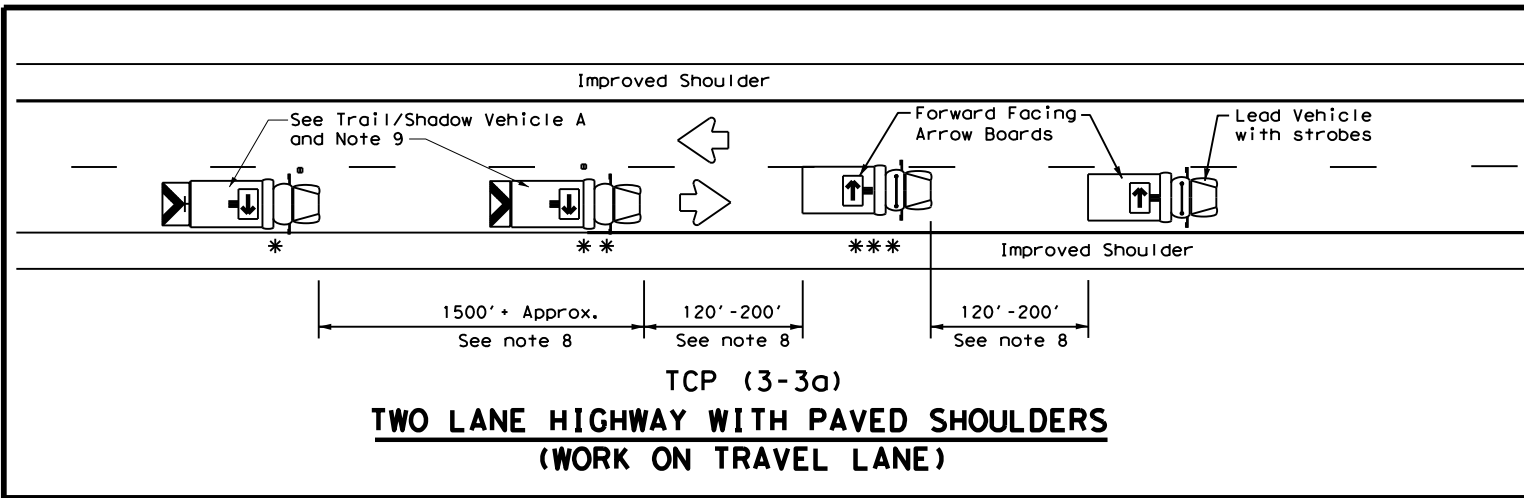
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 MOBILE OPERATIONS
 UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

TCP (3-1) - 13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	TYL	RUSK		30
1-97				

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:41:57 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\tdot3\mark.c.incar\0374758\TCP_3-3-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
		LEFT Directional
		Double Arrow
		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

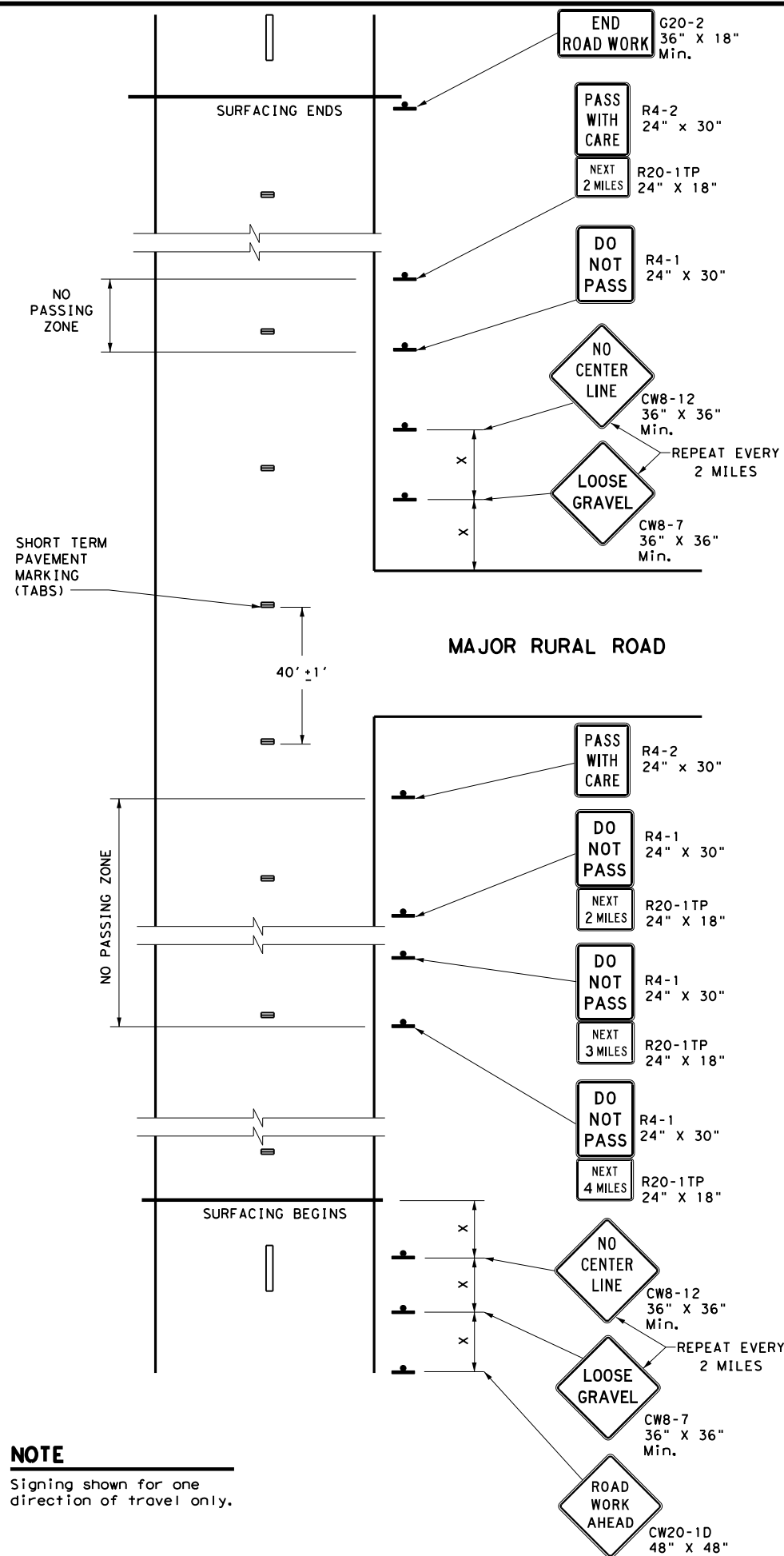
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKER INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL
TCP (3-3) - 14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2-94 4-98				
8-95 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-14	TYL	RUSK		31

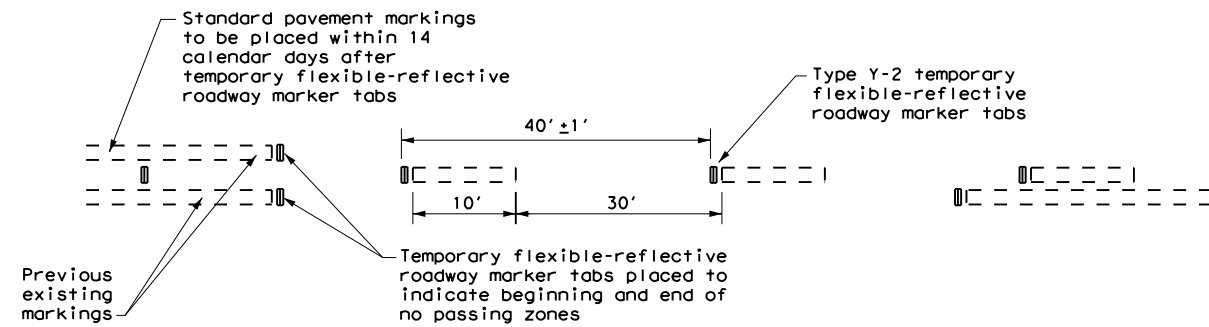
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:02 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\tdot3\mark_c\incor\0374758\TCP 7-1-13.dgn



NOTE
 Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS
 For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

- A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.
- B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.
- C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.
- D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

- A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.
- B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings (low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.
- C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

- A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.
- B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
- B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

- A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.
- B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.



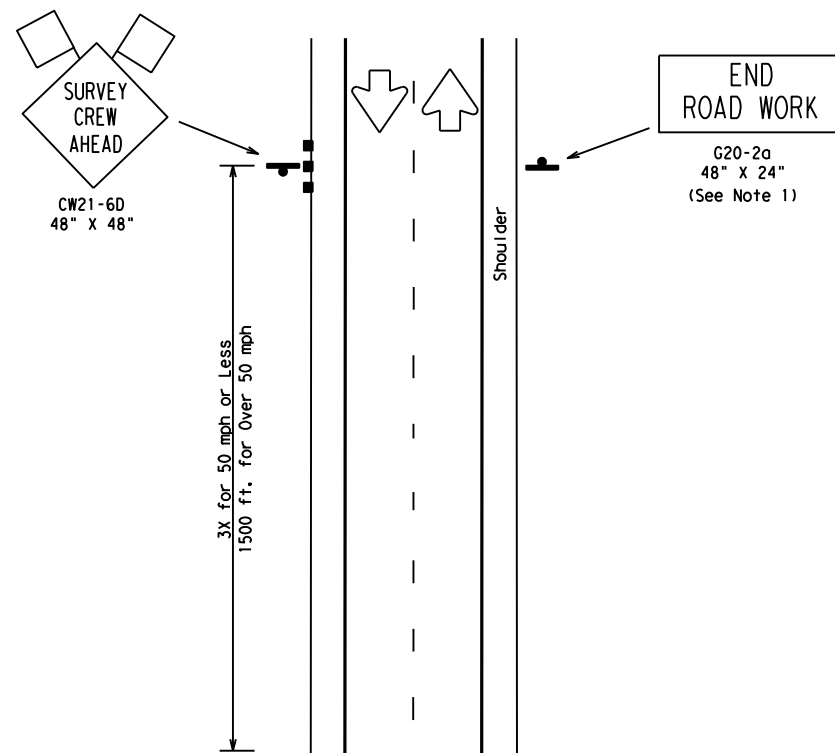
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP (7-1) - 13

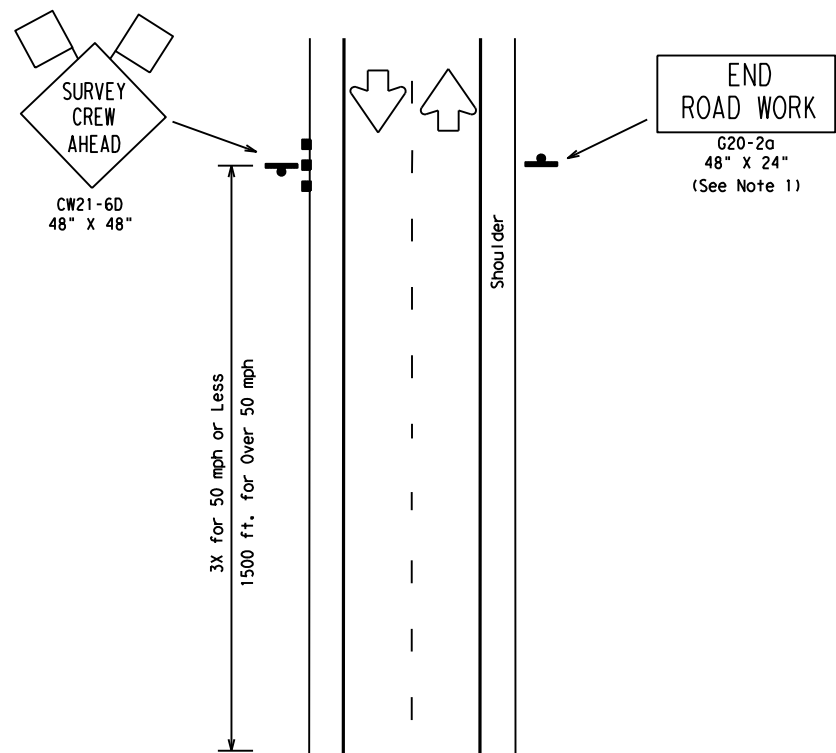
FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	March 1991	CONT:	0123	SECT:	04	JOB:	023	HIGHWAY:	US 84
REVISIONS:	4-92 4-98	DIST:		COUNTY:		SHEET NO.:			
	1-97 7-13	TYL:		RUSK:					32

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:07 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pww\online\txdot\mark.c\incor\0374758\tcps1.dgn



TCP (S-1a)
 WORK OFF SHOULDER
 OR PAVED SURFACE



TCP (S-1b)
 WORK ON SHOULDER

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
 Corrected misspelling.

LEGEND

	Type III Barricade		Channelizing Devices		Flag
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)		
	Flagger		Sign Post		

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device		Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60' - 75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70' - 90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80' - 100'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90' - 110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100' - 125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110' - 140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120' - 150'	600'	350'
65	650'	715'	780'	65'	130' - 165'	700'	410'	
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140' - 175'	800'	475'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150' - 185'	900'	540'	

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
 SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

- GENERAL NOTES:
- The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
 - Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
 - If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
 - This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
 - The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.
- TCP (S-1a)
- Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

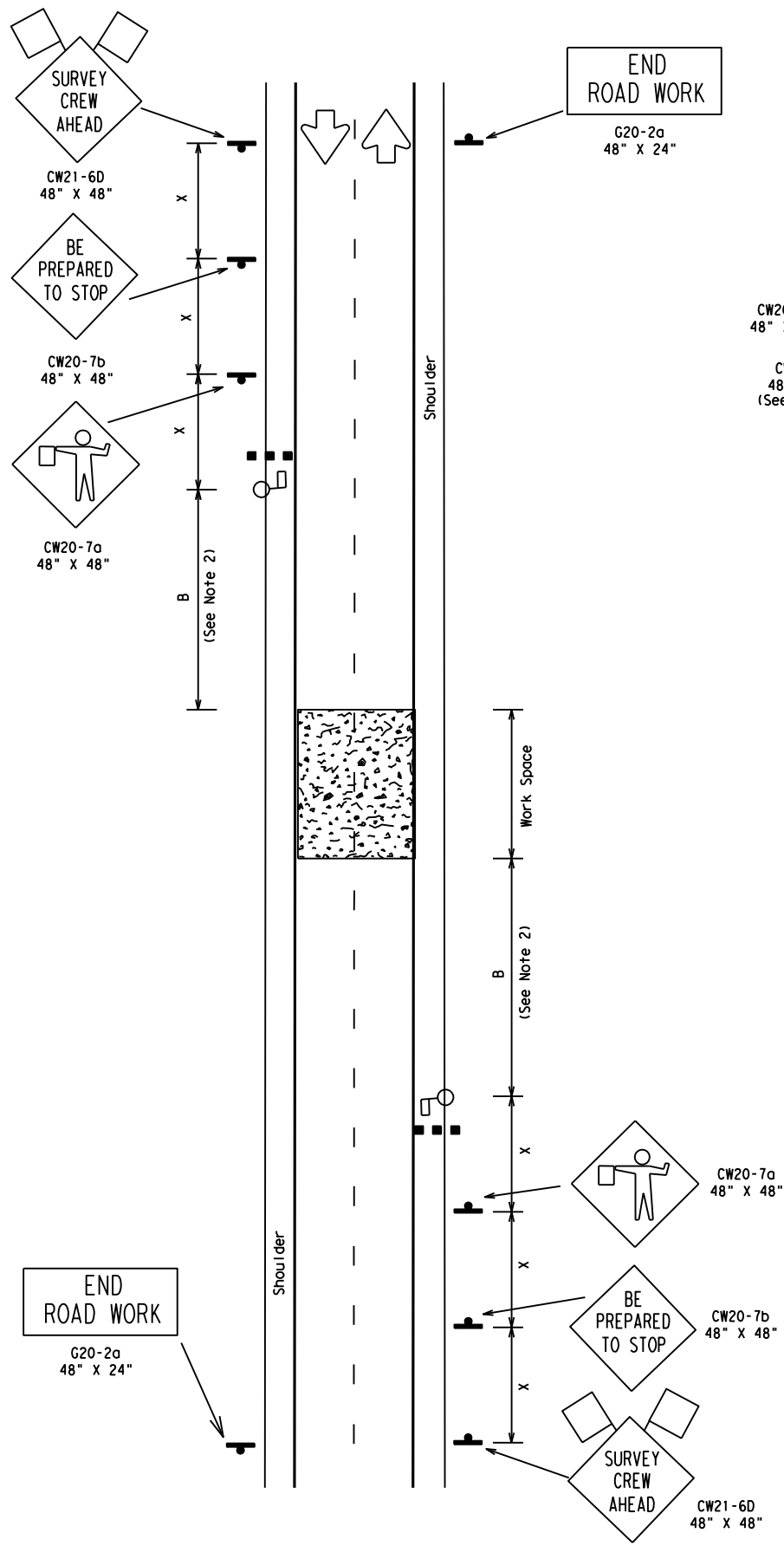
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP (S-1) - 08A

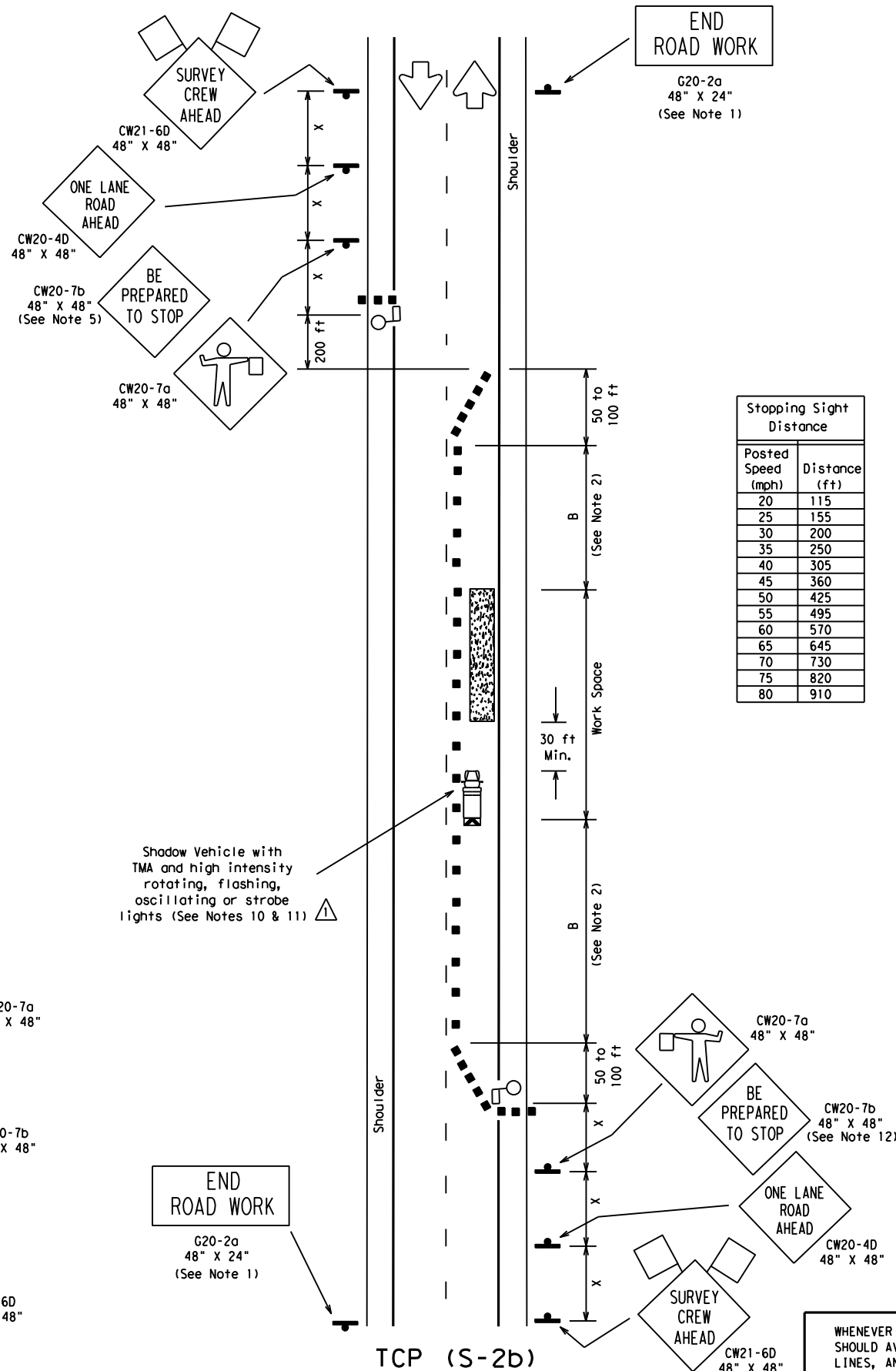
© TxDOT August 2008		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
8-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0123	04	023	US 84
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	RUSK		33

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:12 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\t\dot\3\mark.c\incar\0374758\tcps2.dgn



TCP (S-2a)
 ROAD CLOSED FOR LESS THAN 20 MINUTES -
 OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TCP (S-2b)
 WORK IN ROADWAY
 OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision

⚠ Corrected reference to notes.

LEGEND

- Type III Barricade
- Channelizing Devices
- Flag
- Heavy Work Vehicle
- Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
- Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel
- Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
- Flagger
- Sign Post

Posted Speed \times	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths \times *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device		Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60' - 75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70' - 90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80' - 100'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90' - 110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100' - 125'	400'	240'
55	L = WS	550'	605'	660'	55'	110' - 140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120' - 150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130' - 165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140' - 175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150' - 185'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:

- SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
- SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
 2. Adequate Stopping Sight Distance (see Stopping Sight Distance table) should be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger or a queue of stopped vehicles. The Buffer Space "B" should be extended around curves or other obstacles, when necessary, to have adequate Stopping Sight Distance to the flagger station.
 3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other means of communication while flagging.
 4. The length of the work space should be based on the ability of the flaggers to communicate.
 5. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
 6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.
- TCP (S-2a)
7. Road closures shall be less than 20 minutes. Closures less than 5 minutes are desirable.
 8. Sign spacing should be increased if traffic repeatedly queues past the CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign.
 9. The surveying instrument should not be located on the paved surface.
- TCP (S-2b)
10. For short duration work the Shadow Vehicle with a TMA may be replaced by another Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing or strobe lights.
 11. Shadow Vehicles with a TMA are desirable when workers or equipment are in the work space. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle.
 12. The CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign is optional. When used, it should be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 FOR SURVEYING
 OPERATIONS

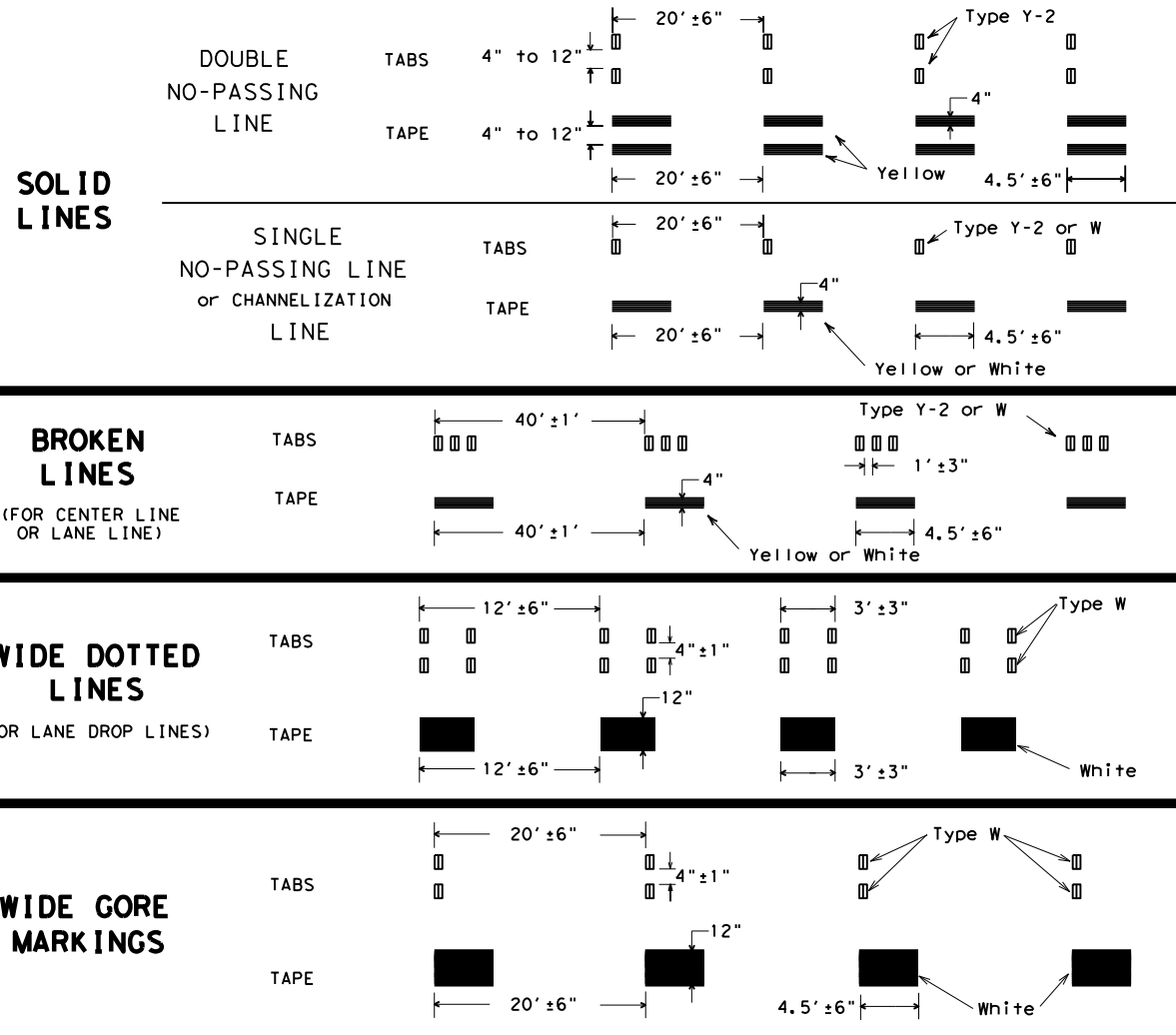
TCP (S-2) -08A

© TxDOT August 2008		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
8-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0123	04	023	US 84
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	RUSK		34

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:17 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\t\dot\mark_c\incar\0374758\TCP_wzstpm-13.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



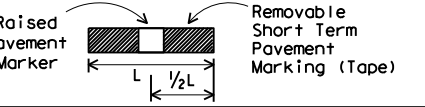
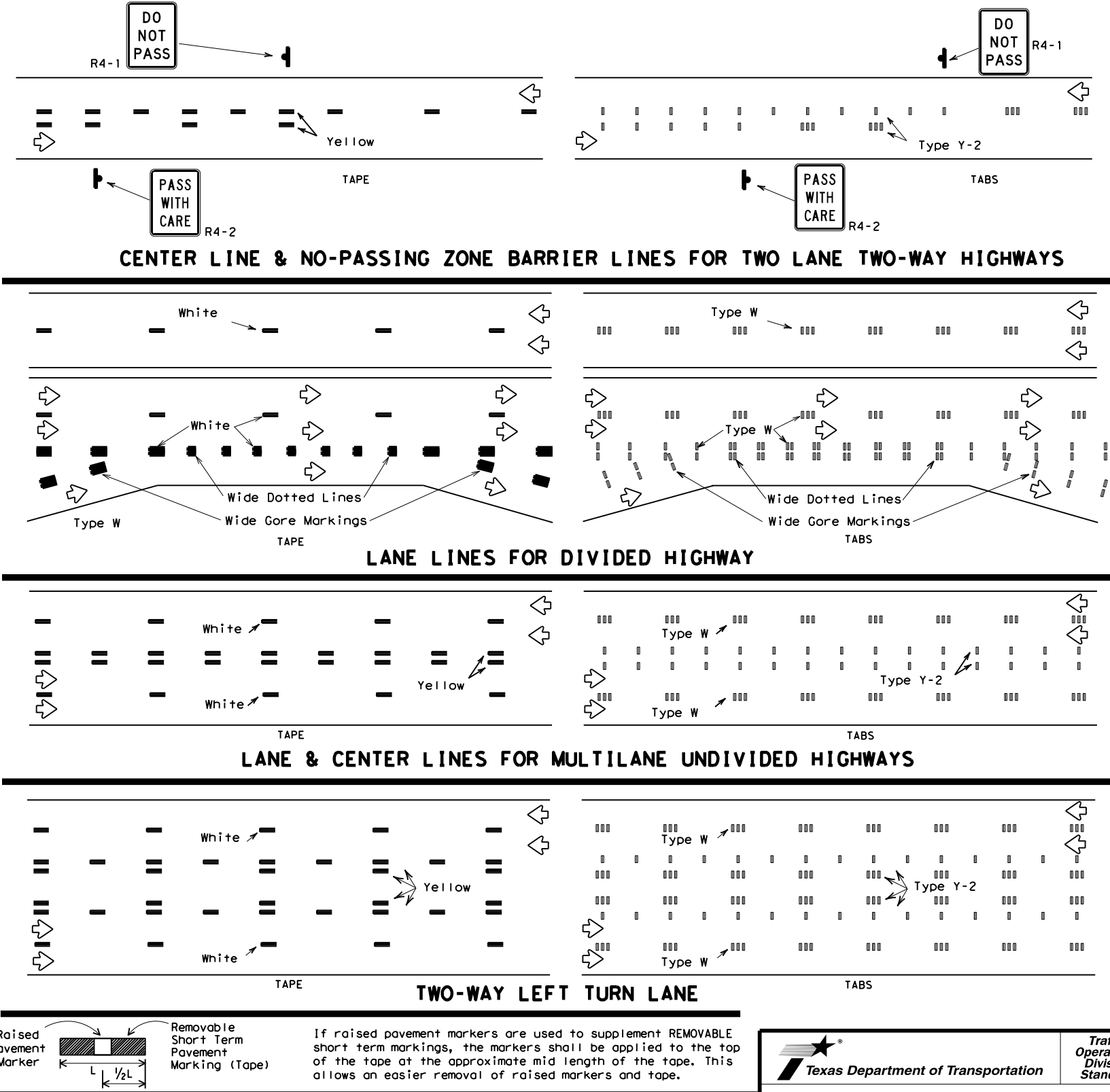
NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm



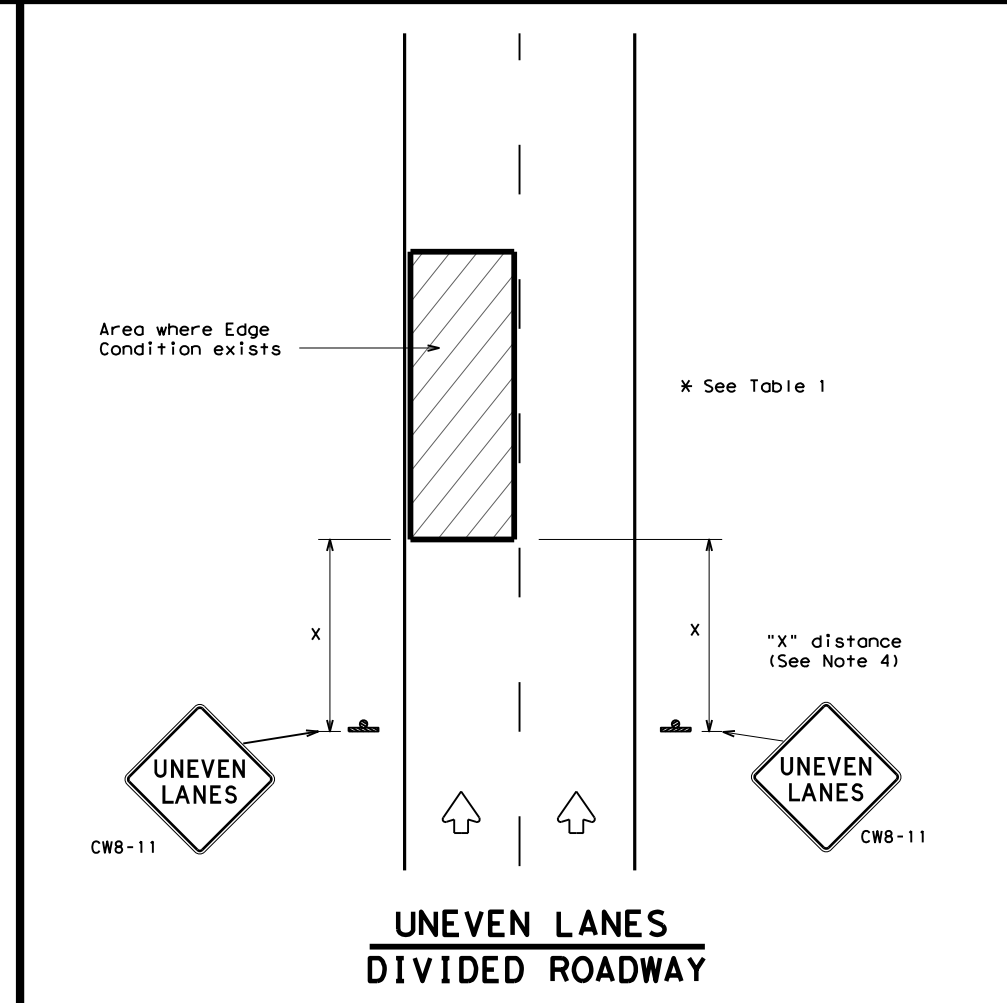
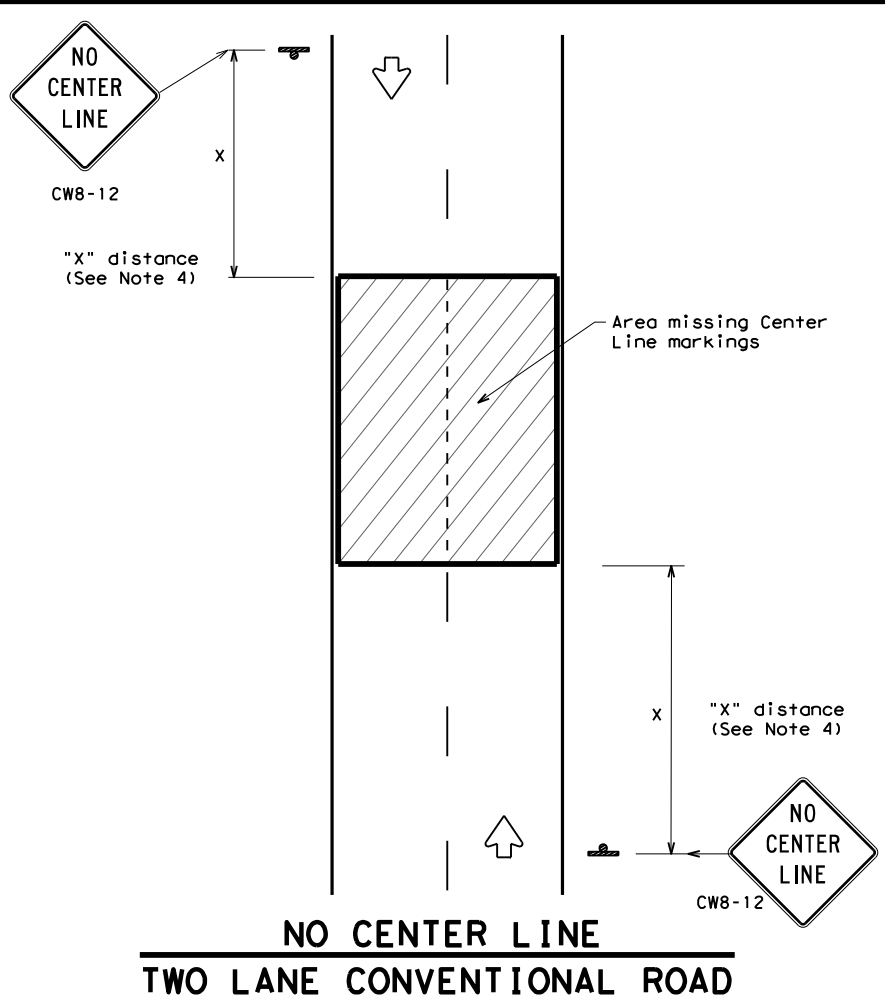
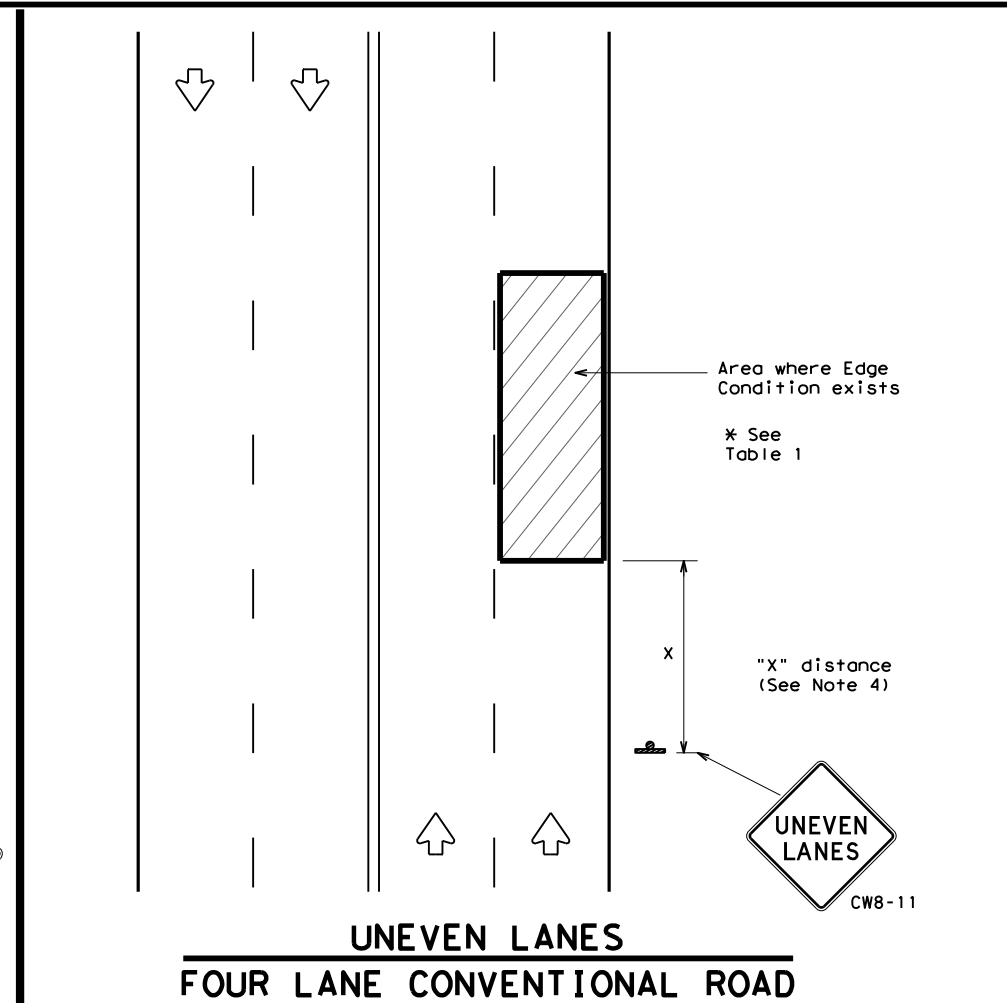
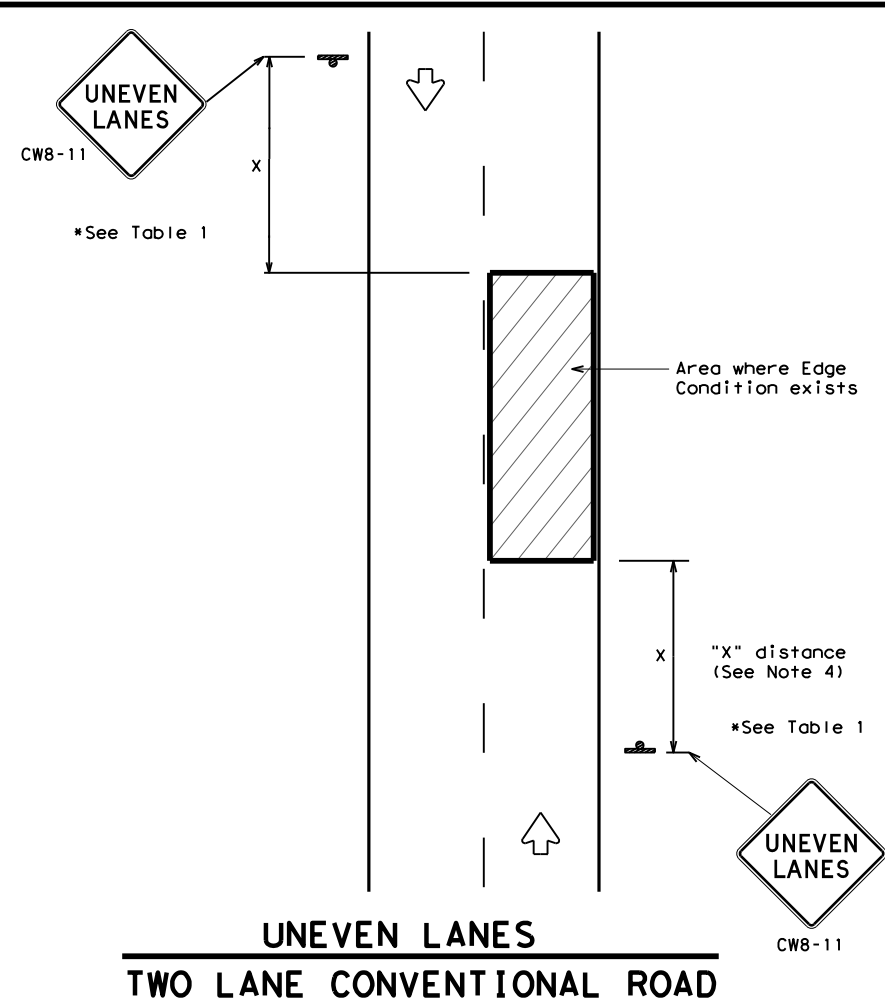
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ (STPM) - 13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT:	0123	SECT:	04	JOB:	023	US:	84
REVISIONS:		DIST:		COUNTY:		SHEET NO.:			
1-97		TYL:		RUSK					35
3-03									
7-13									

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:23 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\d0374758\TCP_wzUL-13.dgn



DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
①	Less than or equal to: 1/4" (maximum-planing) 1/2" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
②	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

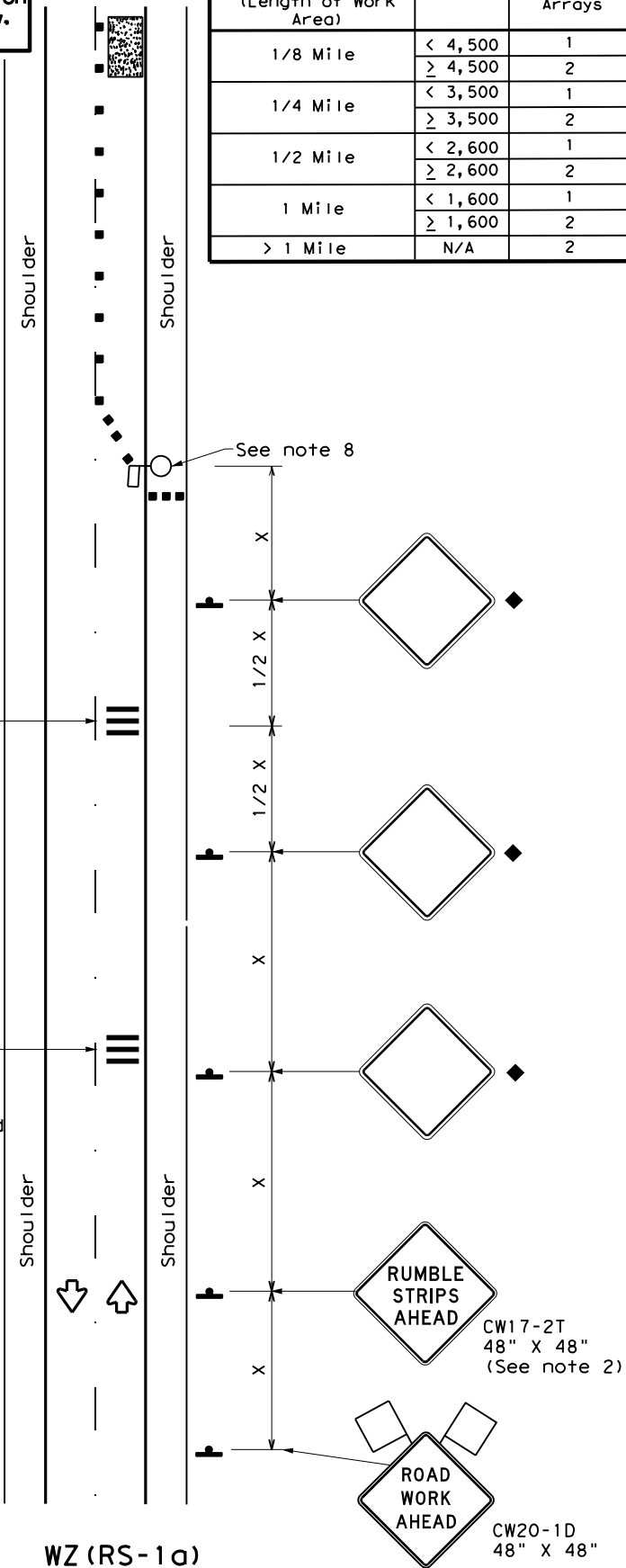
WZ (UL) - 13

FILE: wzUL-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	APRIL 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 3-03	TYL	RUSK	36	

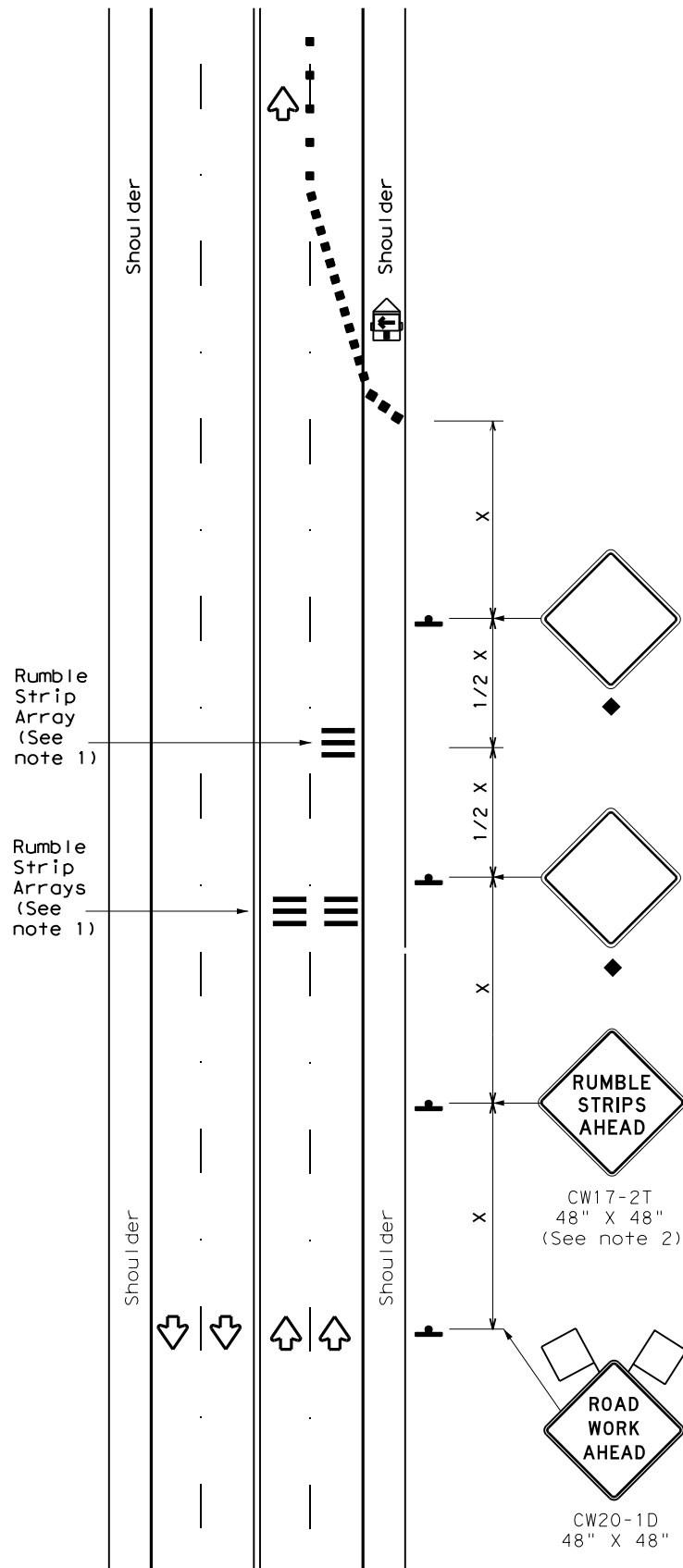
DATE: 10/31/2022 10:20:37 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\pwnonline_rolando_mendez\0374758\wzrs22.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS/60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	L = WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.
 * For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

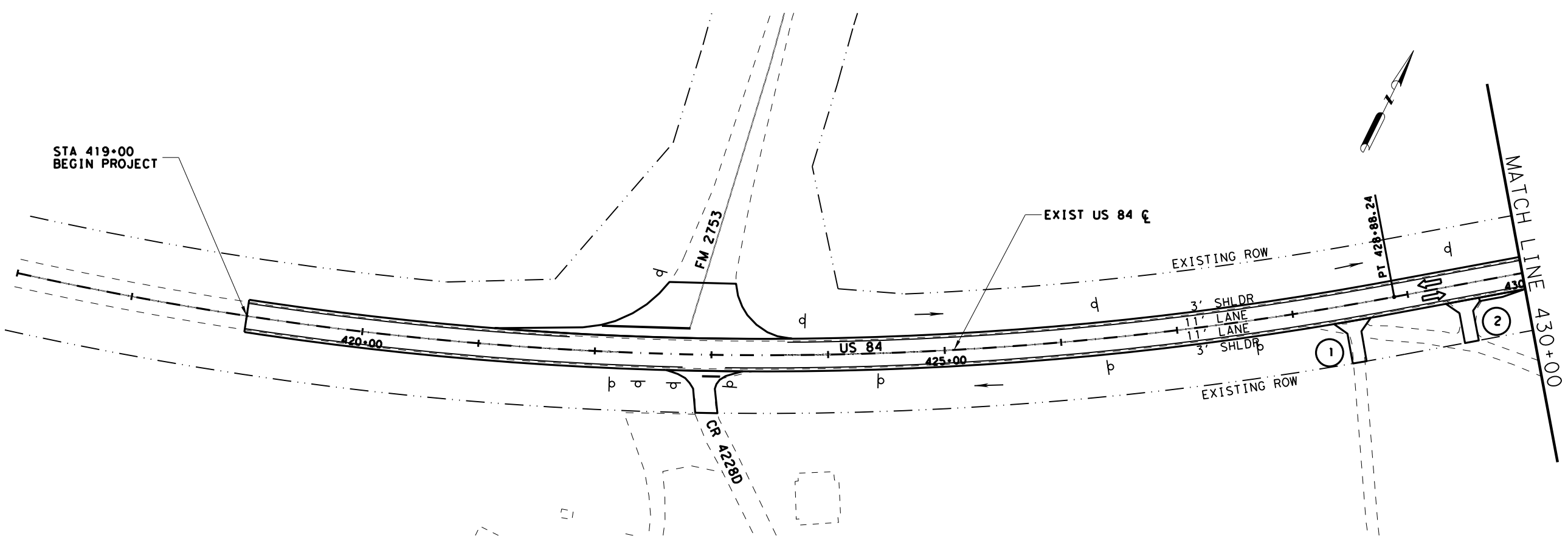
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ (RS) - 22

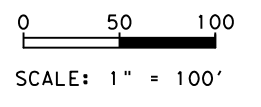
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2-14 1-22	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	TYL	RUSK	37	

DWG:
 CHK:
 DWF:
 CDS:
 DNE:

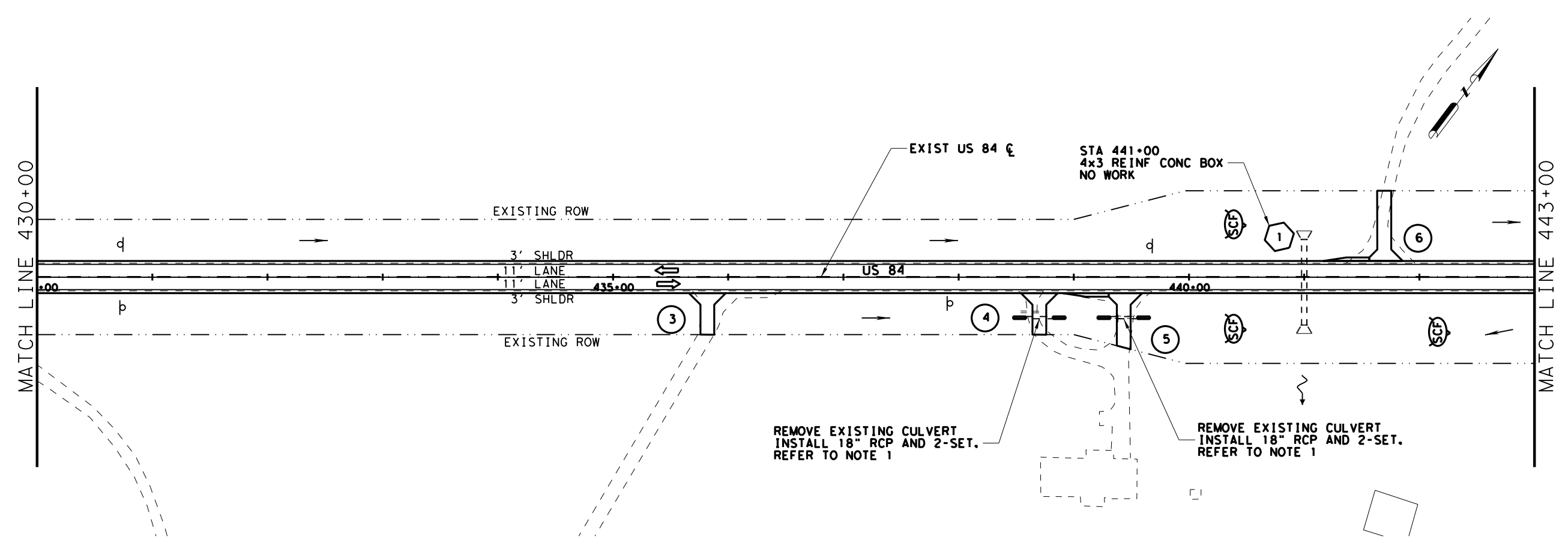


- LEGEND**
- EXISTING LANE
 - DRIVEWAY NUMBER
 - CROSS-CULVERT NUMBER
 - OUTFALL DIRECTION
 - FLOW DIRECTION
 - SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
 - ROCK FILTER DAM TY 1

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO DRIVEWAY TABLES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
 2. EXACT LOCATION AND QUANTITIES OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER



DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:43 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\d0324266\US84_RDW_PLAN_1.dgn



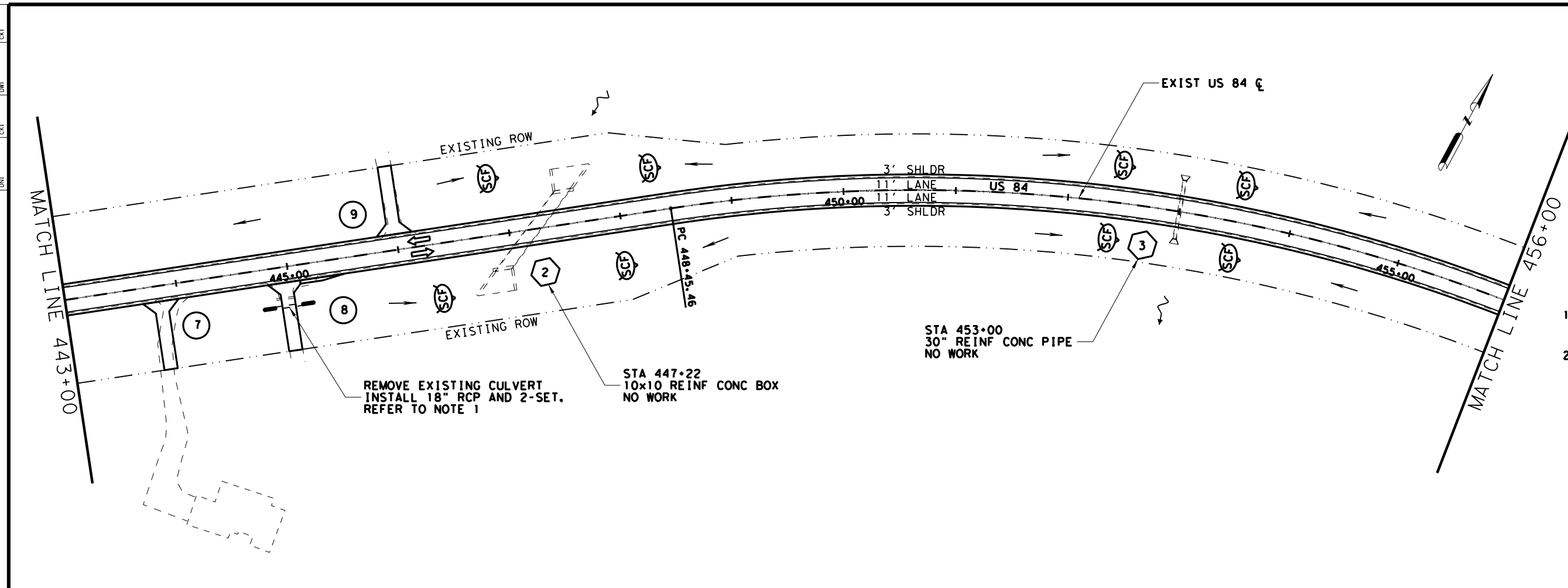
11/17/2021

**US 84
PROJECT LAYOUT**



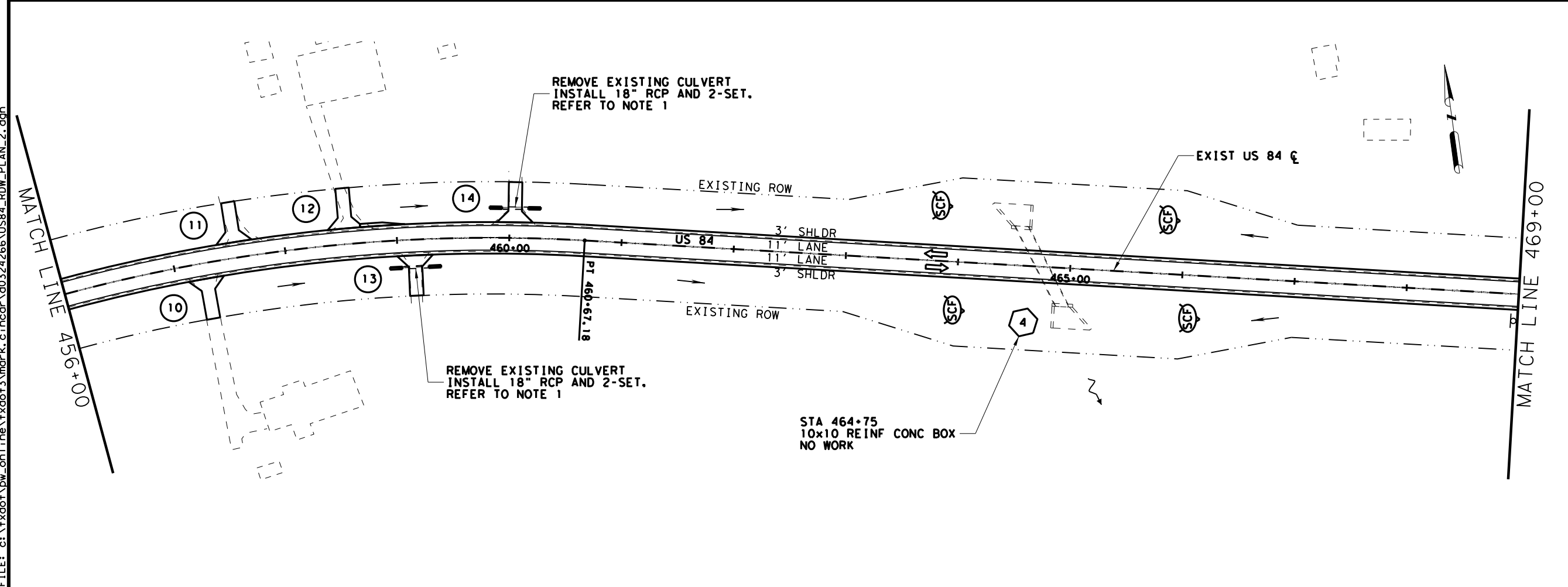
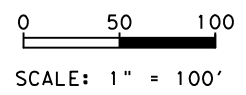
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	38	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:48 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\mark.c\incor\0324266\US84_RDW_PLAN_2.dgn



- LEGEND**
- ➔ EXISTING LANE
 - ⊠ DRIVEWAY NUMBER
 - ⬡ CROSS-CULVERT NUMBER
 - OUTFALL DIRECTION
 - ➔ FLOW DIRECTION
 - ⊠ SCF SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
 - ⊠ RFD ROCK FILTER DAM TY 1

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO DRIVEWAY TABLES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
 2. EXACT LOCATION AND QUANTITIES OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER



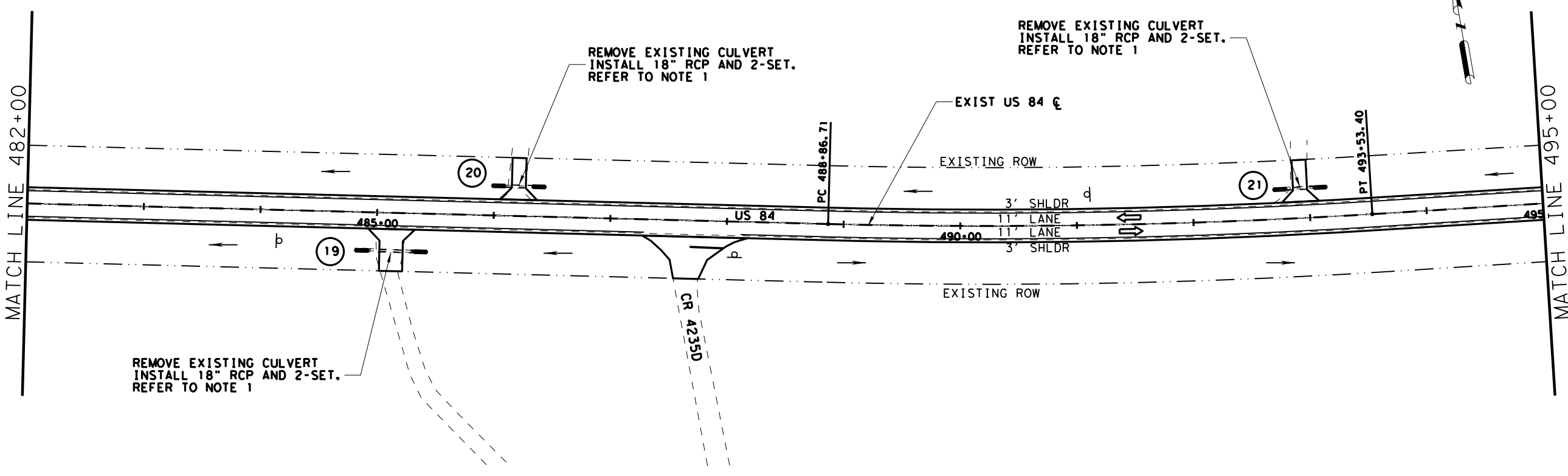
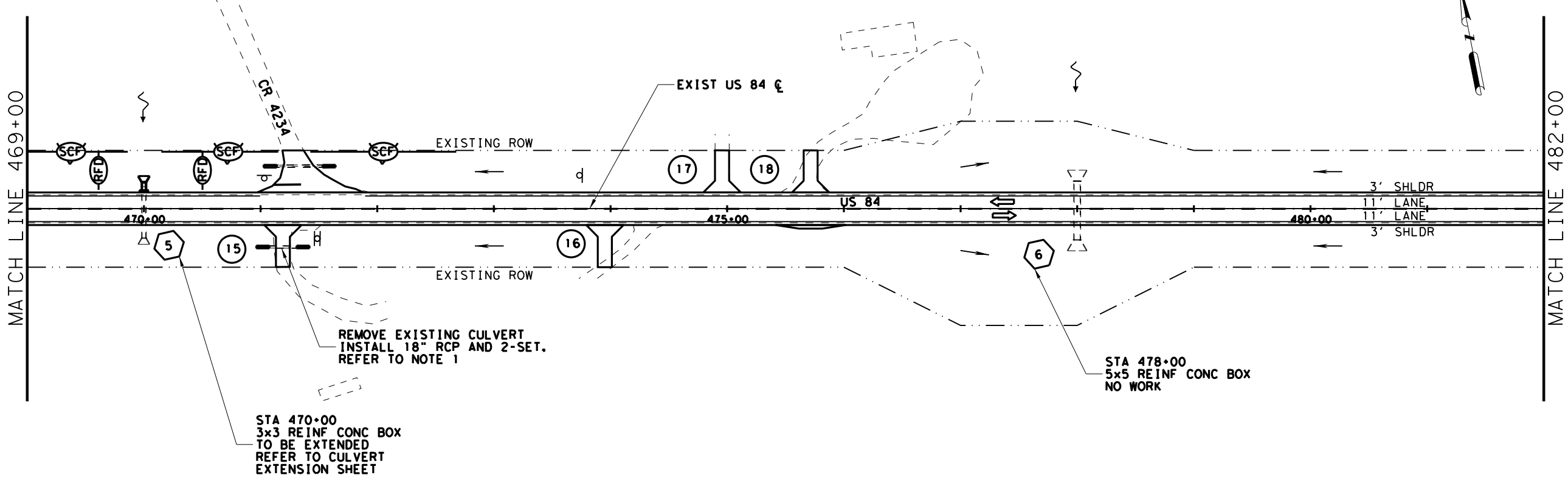
11/17/2021

US 84 PROJECT LAYOUT



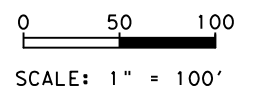
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	39	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:42:53 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark.c:\incor\0324266\US84_RDW_PLAN_3.dgn



- LEGEND**
- ⇨ EXISTING LANE
 - ⊠ DRIVEWAY NUMBER
 - ⬡ CROSS-CULVERT NUMBER
 - ↘ OUTFALL DIRECTION
 - FLOW DIRECTION
 - ⊞ SCF SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
 - ⊞ RFD ROCK FILTER DAM TY 1

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO DRIVEWAY TABLES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
 2. EXACT LOCATION AND QUANTITIES OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER



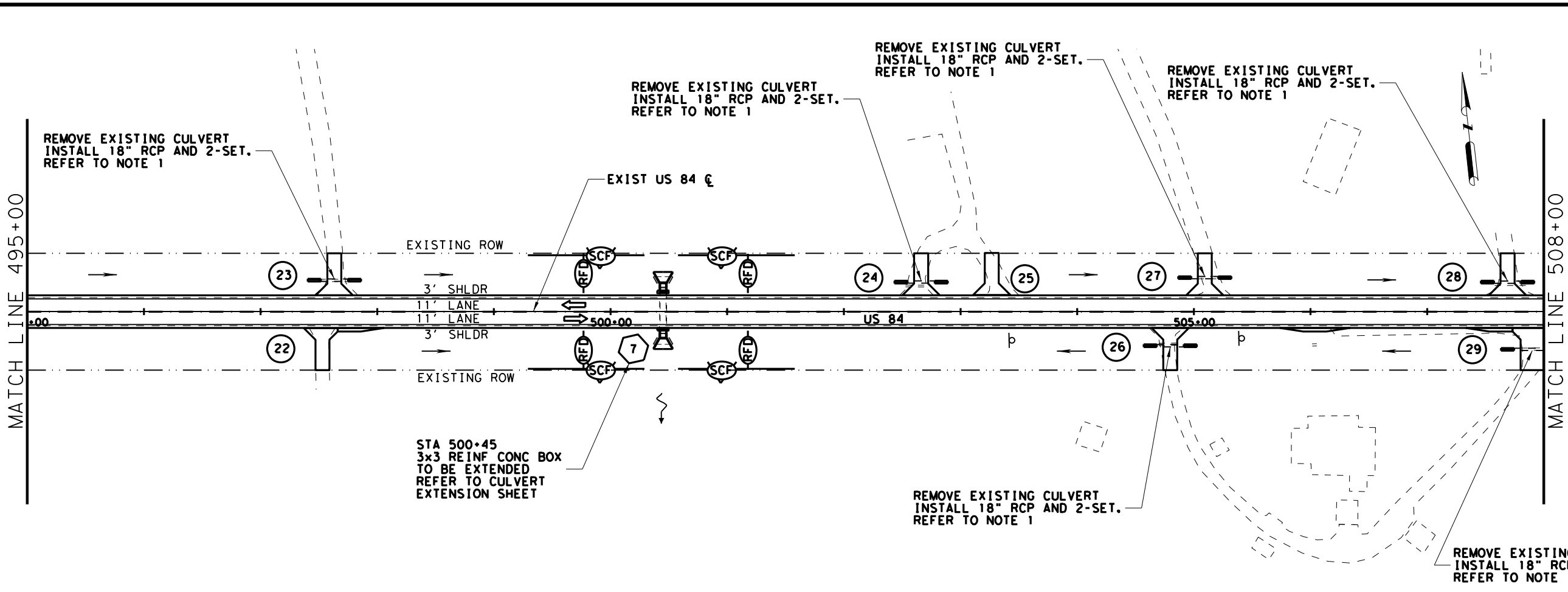
11/17/2021

**US 84
PROJECT LAYOUT**



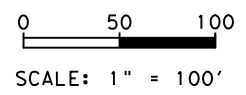
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	40	

DWG:
 CHK:
 DWF:
 CKE:

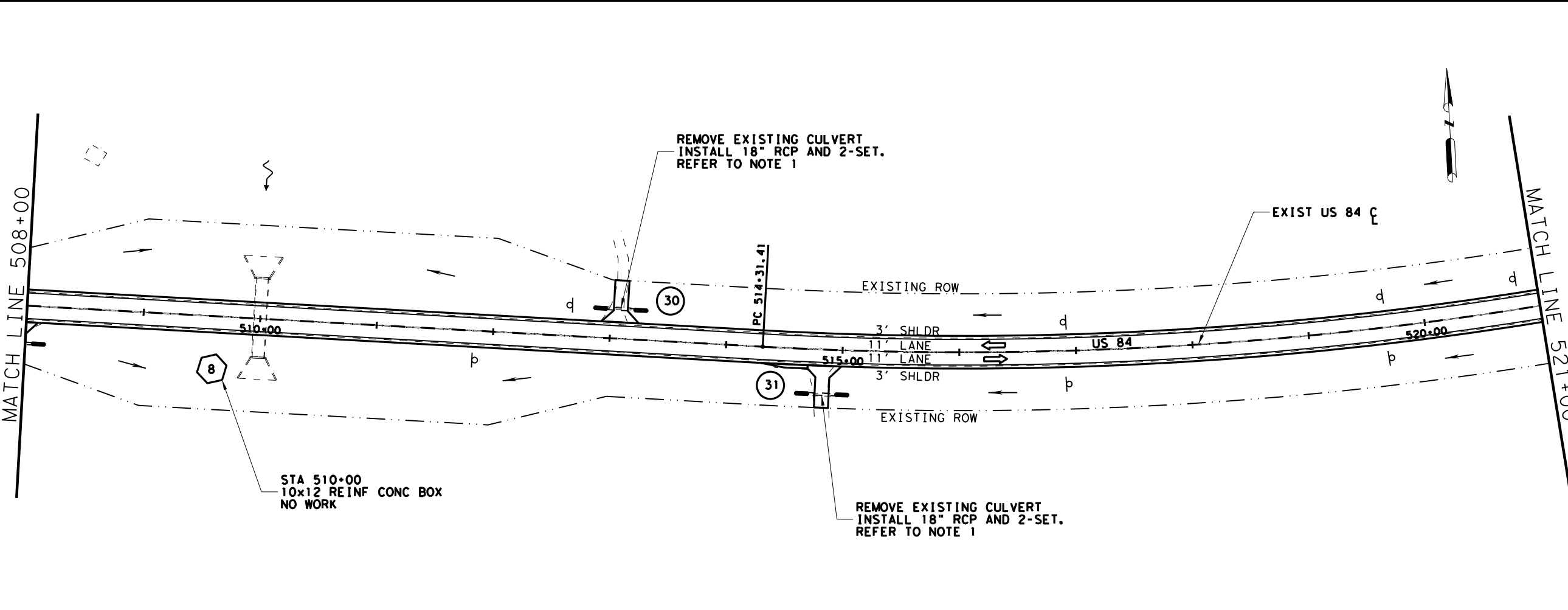


- LEGEND**
- ➔ EXISTING LANE
 - ⊠ DRIVEWAY NUMBER
 - ⬡ CROSS-CULVERT NUMBER
 - ↘ OUTFALL DIRECTION
 - FLOW DIRECTION
 - ⊙ SCF SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
 - ⊙ RFD ROCK FILTER DAM TY 1

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO DRIVEWAY TABLES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
 2. EXACT LOCATION AND QUANTITIES OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER



DATE: 12/9/2021 9:19:49 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incor\0324266\US84_RDW_PLAN_4.dgn



12/09/2021

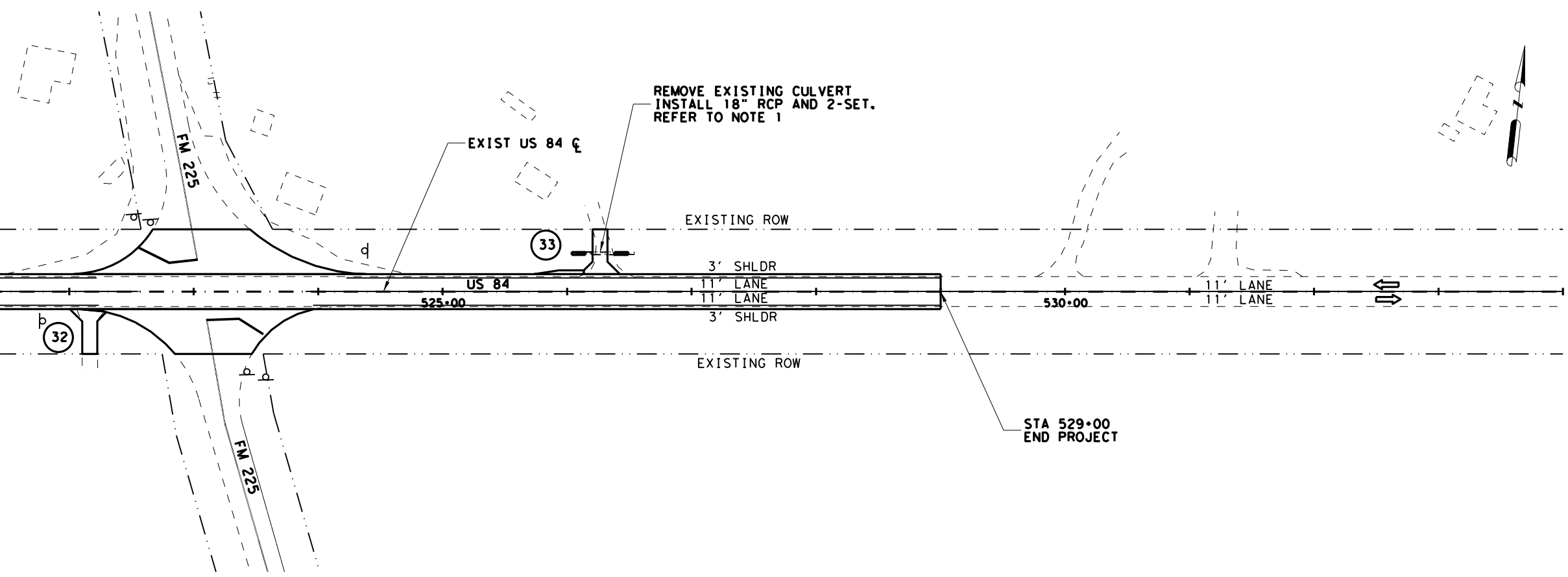
**US 84
PROJECT LAYOUT**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	41	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:43:04 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\d0324266\US84_RDW_PLAN_5.dgn

MATCH LINE 521+00
 PT 521+08.09



REMOVE EXISTING CULVERT
 INSTALL 18" RCP AND 2-SET.
 REFER TO NOTE 1

EXIST US 84 ξ

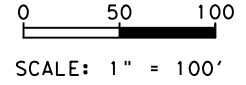
EXISTING ROW

EXISTING ROW

STA 529+00
 END PROJECT

- LEGEND**
- EXISTING LANE
 - DRIVEWAY NUMBER
 - CROSS-CULVERT NUMBER
 - OUTFALL DIRECTION
 - FLOW DIRECTION
 - SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
 - ROCK FILTER DAM TY 1

- NOTES:**
1. REFER TO DRIVEWAY TABLES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
 2. EXACT LOCATION AND QUANTITIES OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER



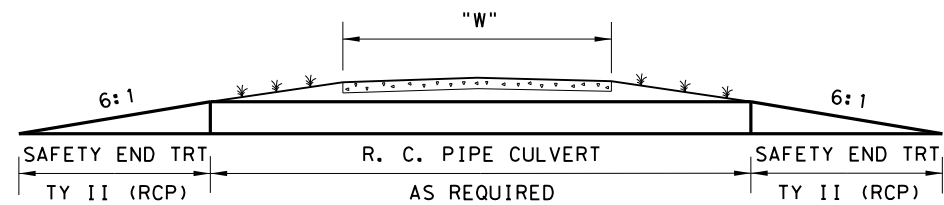
11/17/2021

**US 84
 PROJECT LAYOUT**

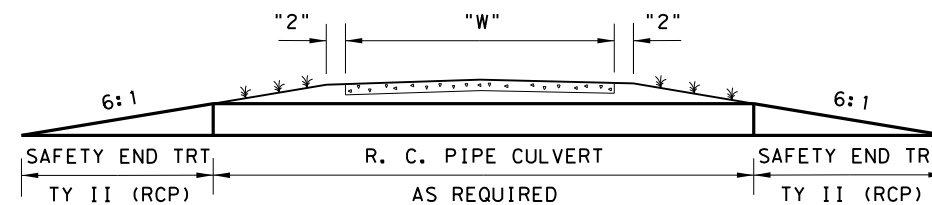


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	RUSK		42

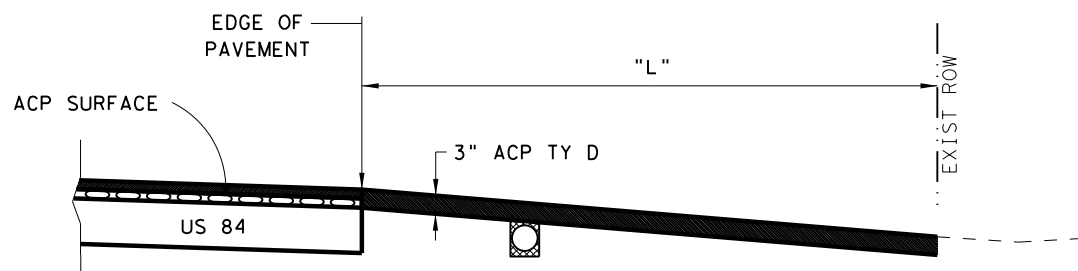
DATE: 11/9/2021 8:02:57 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incor\d0324266\US84_RDW_MISC_01.dgn



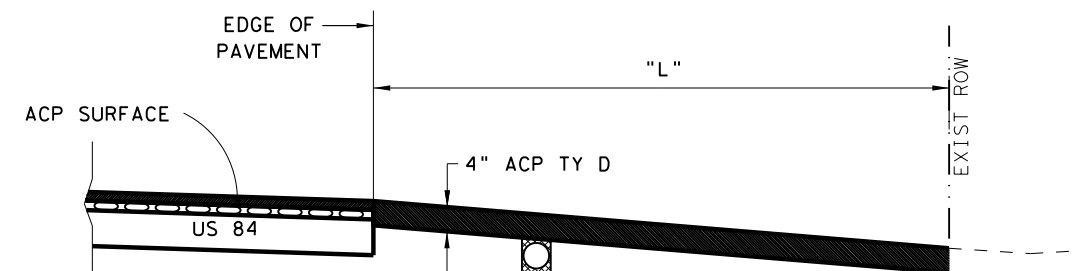
**TYPICAL SECTION
 FOR NEW DRIVEWAY INSTALLATION
 (RURAL)**



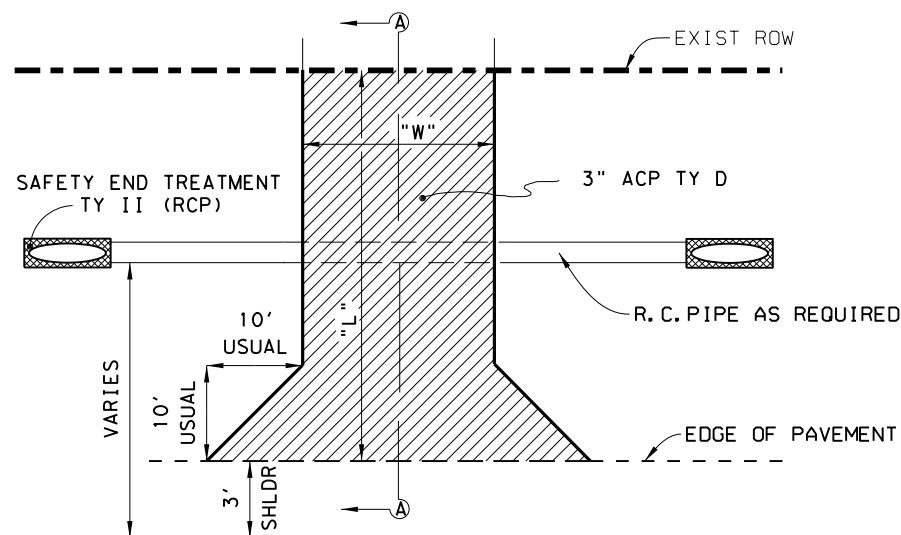
INTERSECTION TYPICAL SECTION



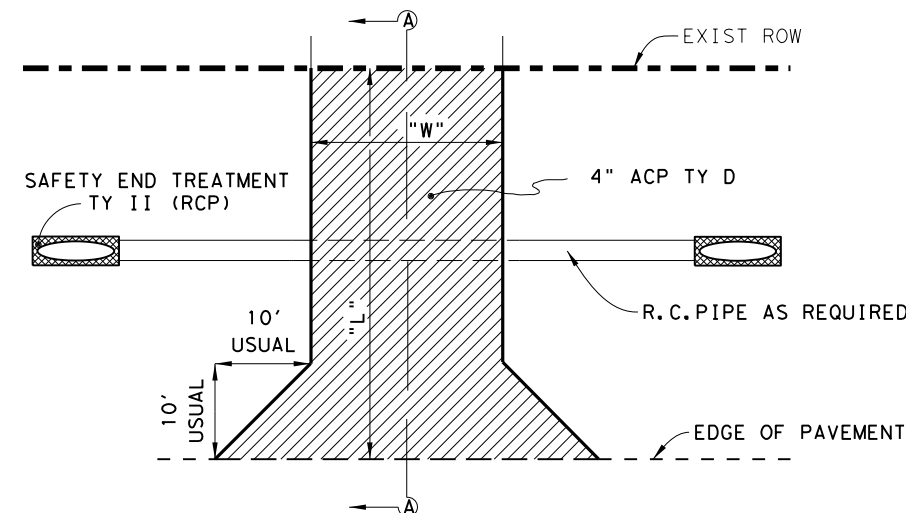
SECTION A-A



SECTION A-A



**TYPICAL DRIVEWAY DETAIL
 (FOR UNCURBED PAVEMENT) (RURAL)**



**INTERSECTION DETAILS
 EXIST ASPHALT INTERSECTION**

- NOTES: 1. SEE SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS & INTERSECTIONS TABLE FOR "L" AND "W" DIMENSION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ASPHALT DEPTH AT INTERSECTIONS AND COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION WITH ENGINEER WHEN IMPACTING ROADWAY BASE.



11/17/2021

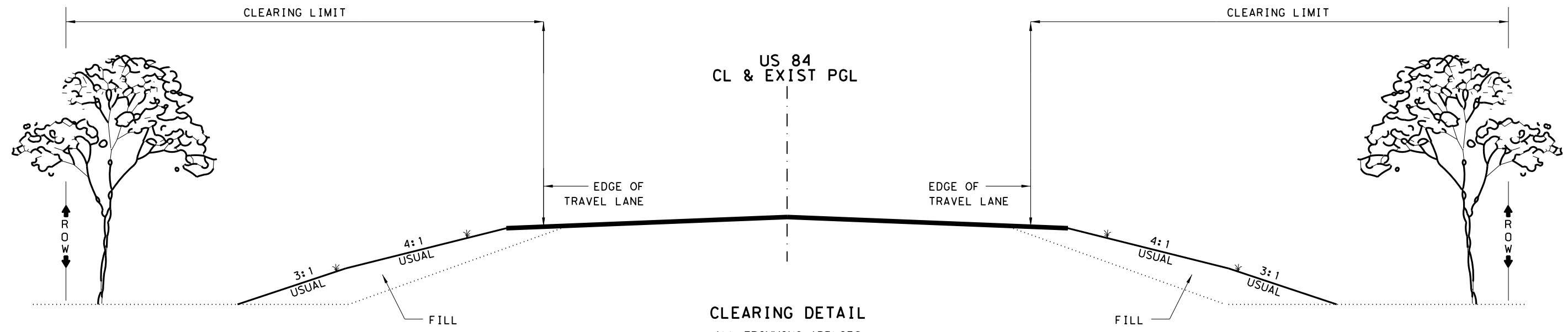
**US 84
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	43	

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 11/8/2021 10:42:44 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\line\tdot3\mark.c\incor\d0324266\US84_RDW_MISC_01.dgn



CLEARING DETAIL
 ALL TRIMMING APPLIES
 TO BOTH SIDES OF ROADWAY

PREPARING ROW DETAILS

- NOTES:
- 1) ALL TREE LIMBS EXTENDING INTO THE CLEARING LIMITS SHALL BE REMOVED TO A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 20' ABOVE THE PAVEMENT SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.
 - 2) CLEARING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 100, "PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY", EXCEPT THOSE SHOWN BY THESE DETAILS.
 - 3) PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY BY THE ACRE. STATION LIMITS WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
 - 4) IF FRONT SLOPE IS STEEPER THAN 4:1 IN FILL SECTION, THEN A MINIMUM OF 7' FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE SHALL BE CLEARED TO PROVIDE A SAFETY RECOVERY ZONE.
 - 5) WHERE STEEP SLOPES MAKE GRINDING OPERATIONS IMPRACTICAL, AND THE ENGINEER APPROVES IN WRITING, THE CONTRACTOR MAY CUT STUMPS OFF EVEN WITH THE GROUND.



11/17/2021

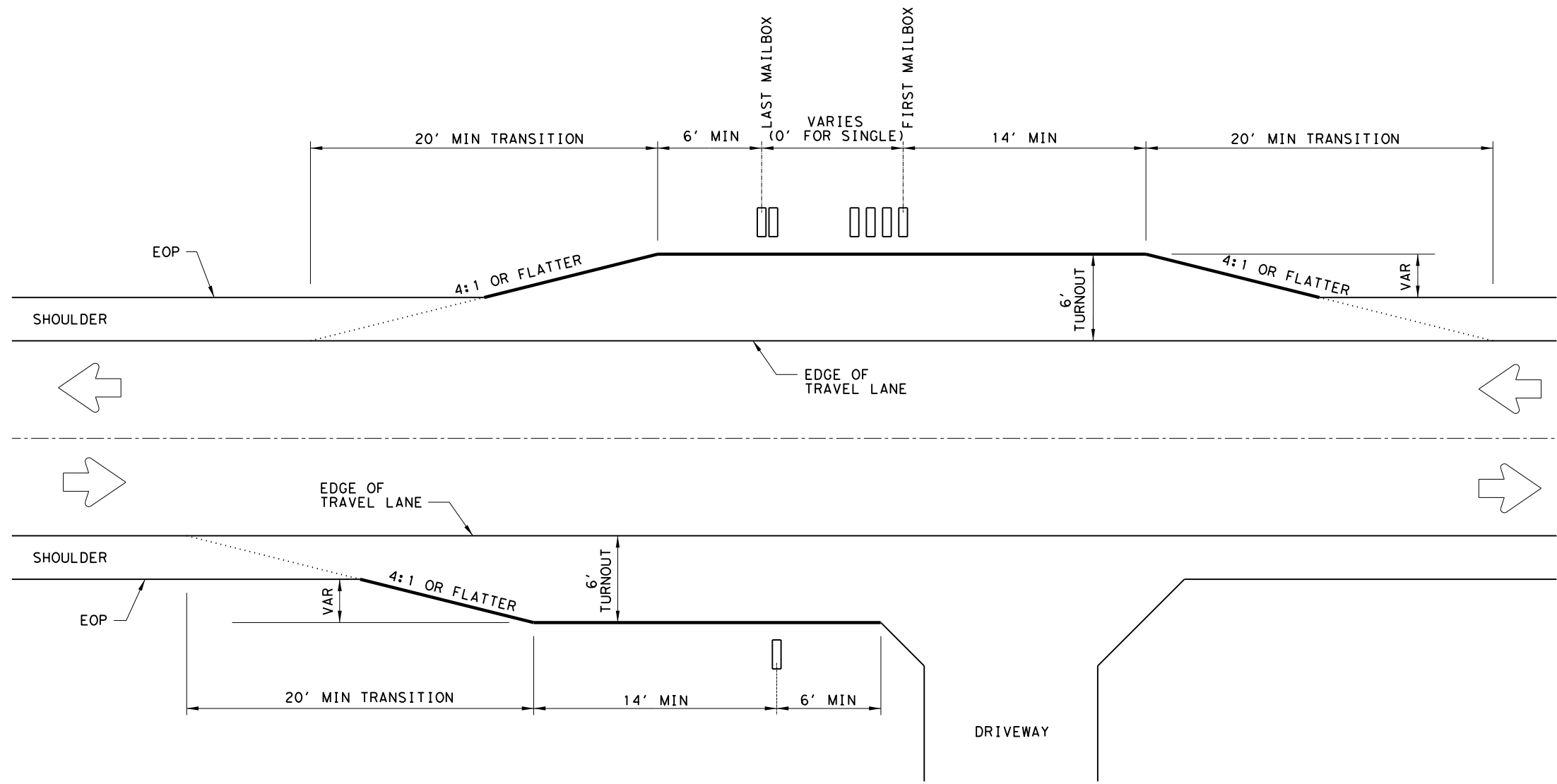
**US 84
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS**



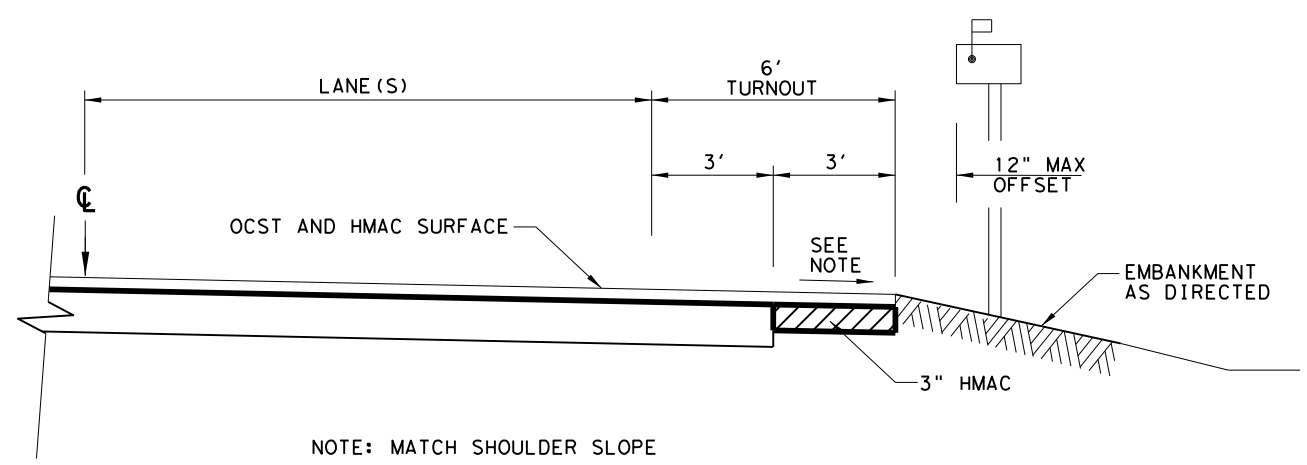
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	RUSK		44

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 11/8/2021 10:42:45 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incor\d0324266\US84_RDW_MISC_01.dgn



TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUT
 NOT TO SCALE

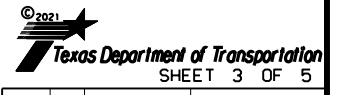


TYPICAL SECTION
 NOT TO SCALE



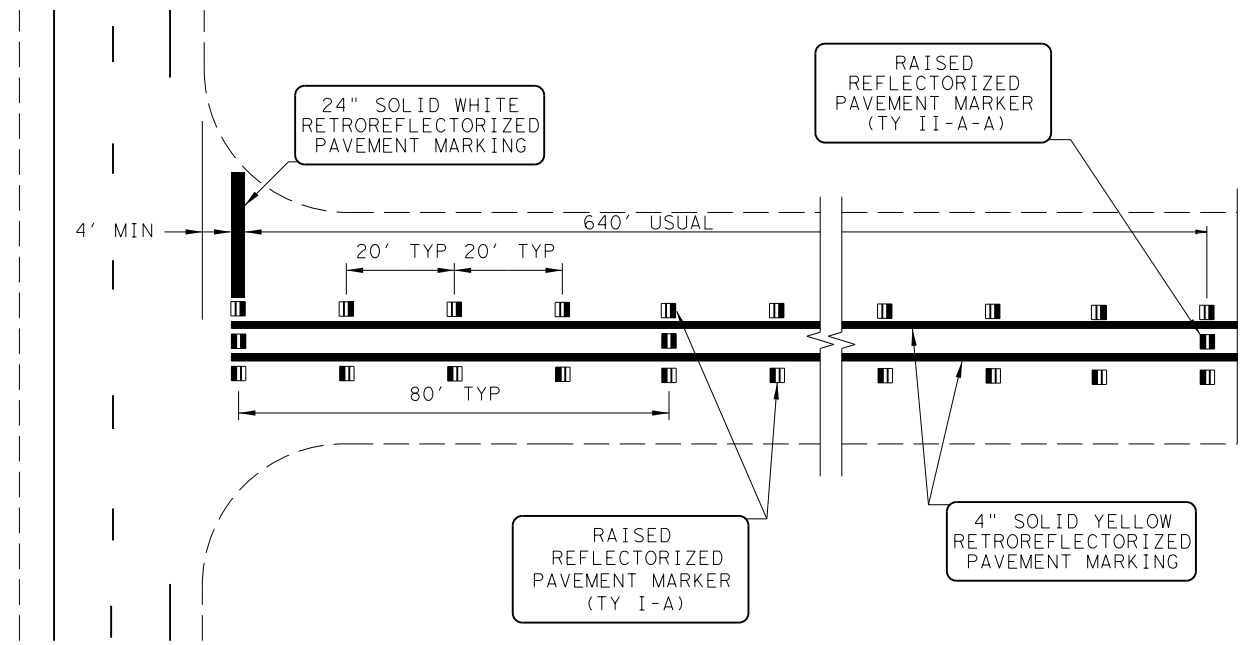
11/17/2021

**US 84
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	45	

DATE: 12/9/2021 9:20:15 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c.incar\d0324266\US84_RDW_MISC_01.dgn



**PAVEMENT MARKING TREATMENT
 AT STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAY INTERSECTIONS**



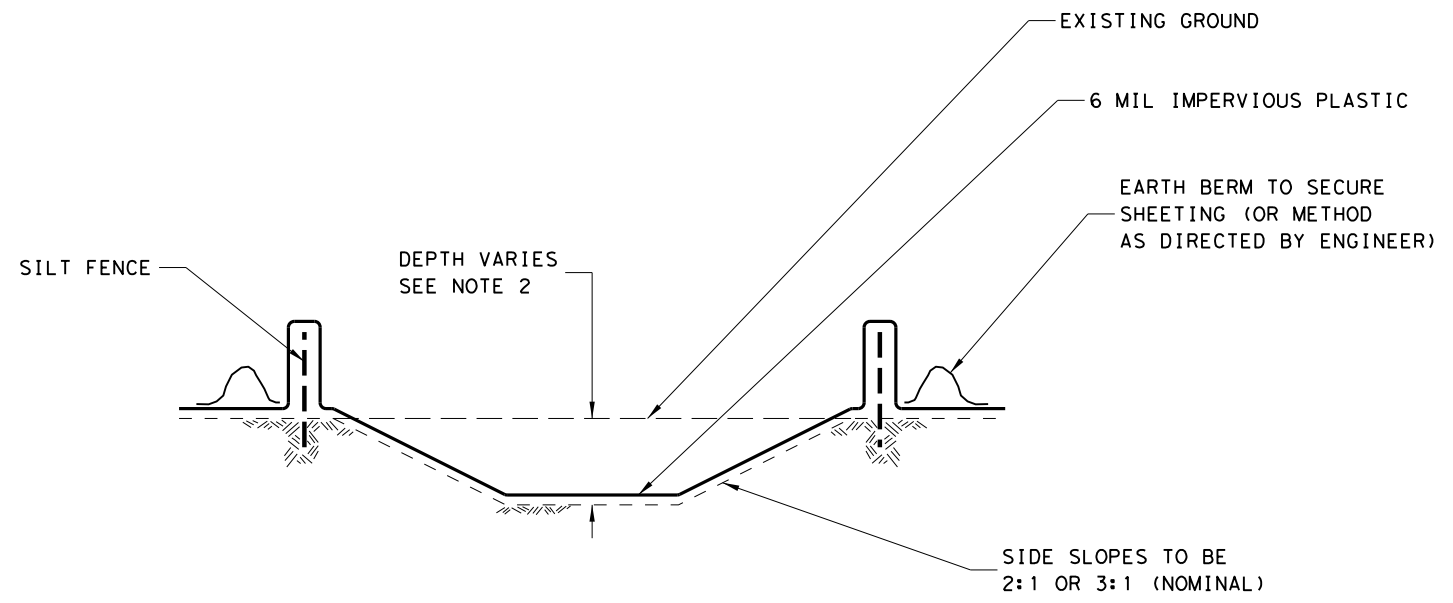
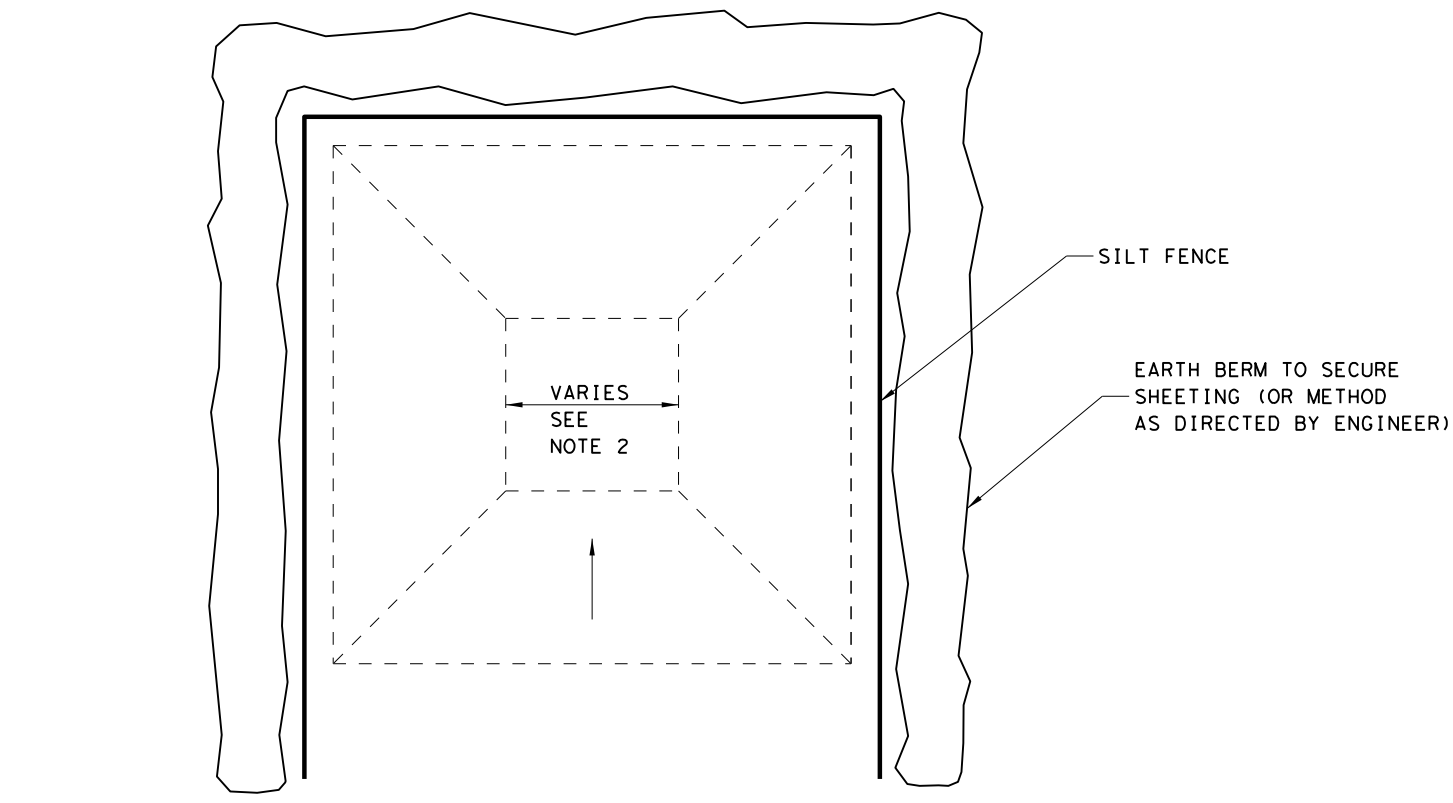
12/09/2021
**US 84
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	46	

NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 11/8/2021 10:42:51 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incor\d0324266\US84_RDW_MISC_01.dgn



CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
 NOT TO SCALE
 (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES

1. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT ON SITE. THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE ENTIRELY SELF-CONTAINED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DESIGN, LOCATION AND SIZING OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) WITH THE PROJECT'S EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

 LOCATION: WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM ANY STREAM, WETLAND, STORM DRAINS, OR OTHER SENSITIVE RESOURCE. THE FLOOD CONTINGENCY PLAN MUST ADDRESS THE CONCRETE WASHOUT IF THE WASHOUT IS TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAN.

 SIZE: THE WASHOUT MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, OPERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GROUT AND MORTAR.
3. SURFACE DISCHARGE IS UNACCEPTABLE, THEREFORE EARTH BERM OR OTHER CONTROL MEASURES, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, SHOULD BE USED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA FOR CONTAINMENT.
4. SIGNS SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, AT THE CONCRETE AREA(S) AND ELSEWHERE AS NECESSARY TO CLEARLY INDICATE THE LOCATION OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT TO OPERATORS OF CONCRETE TRUCKS AND PUMP RIGS. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE FLAGGED WITH SAFETY FENCING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.
5. CONCRETE WASH-OUT AREAS SHALL BE LINED WITH IMPERVIOUS PLASTIC WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 6 MILS AND BE REPLACED IF DAMAGED DURING CLEAN-OUT OF HARDENED CONCRETE FROM THE WASH-OUT AREA.
6. WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE INSPECTED AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, ADEQUATE HOLDING CAPACITY AND CHECKED FOR LEAKS, TEARS, OR OVERFLOWS. (AS DIRECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION REPORT) WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE CHECKED AFTER HEAVY RAINS.
7. HARDENED CONCRETE WASTE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WHEN THE WASTE HAS ACCUMULATED TO HALF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT'S HEIGHT. THE WASTE CAN BE STORED AT AN UPLAND LOCATION, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL CONCRETE WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.
8. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM IS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER THE GENERAL COST OF THE WORK FOR THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE RESTORATION.



11/17/2021

**US 84
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS**

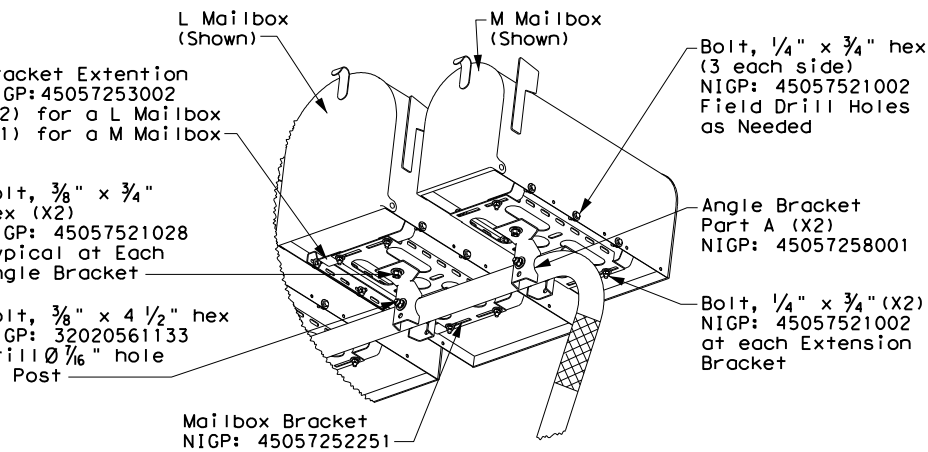
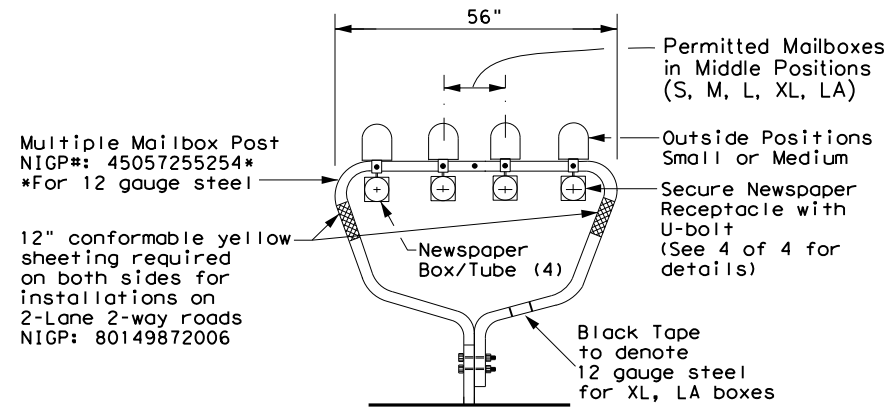


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	47	

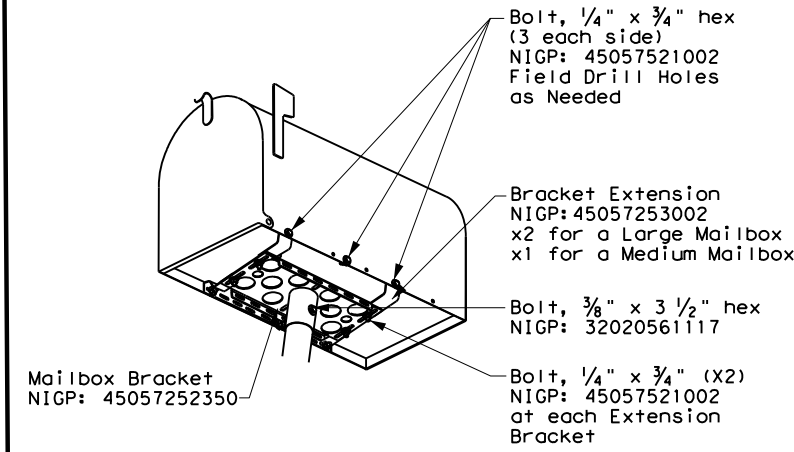
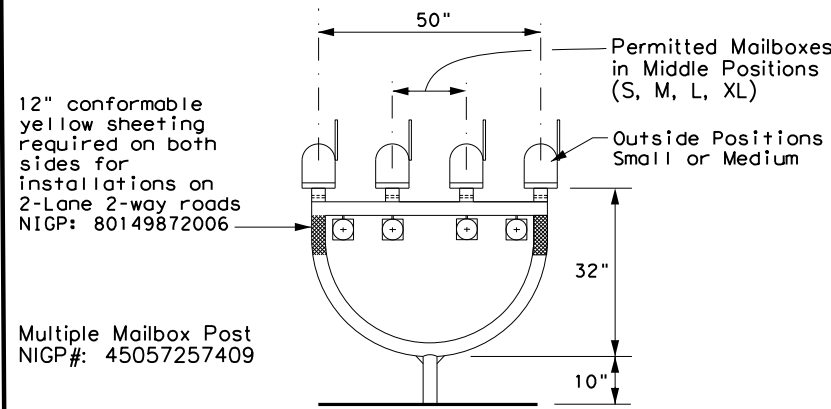
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:43:36 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\t\dot3\mark_c\incar\0432084\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE



TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE



MAILBOX SIZES

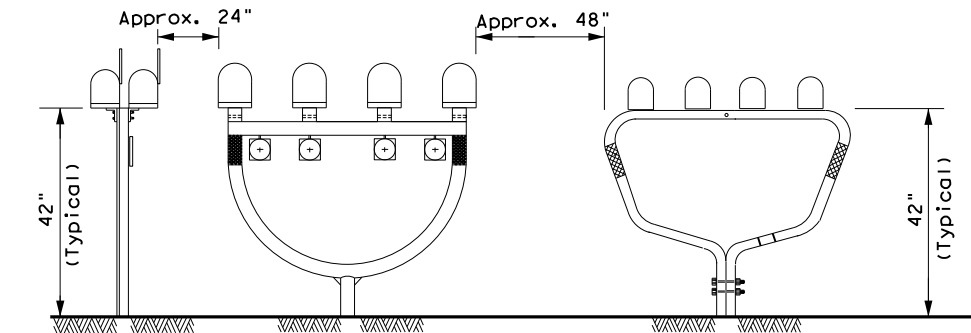
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
 ** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

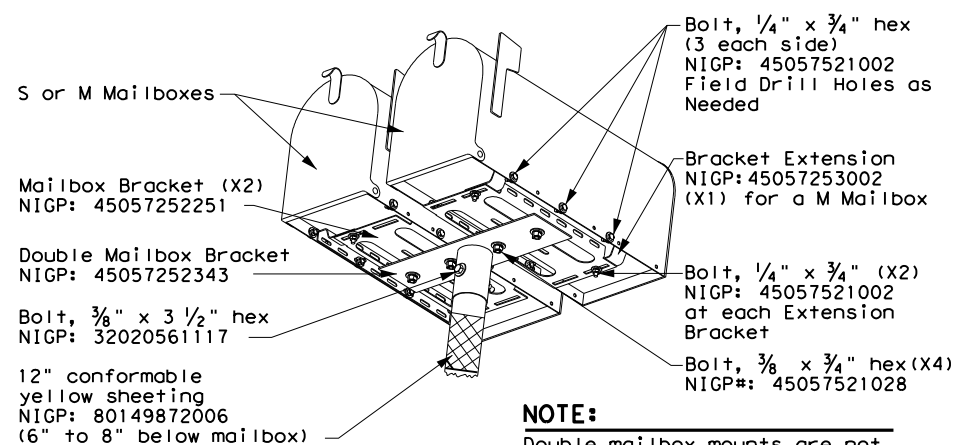
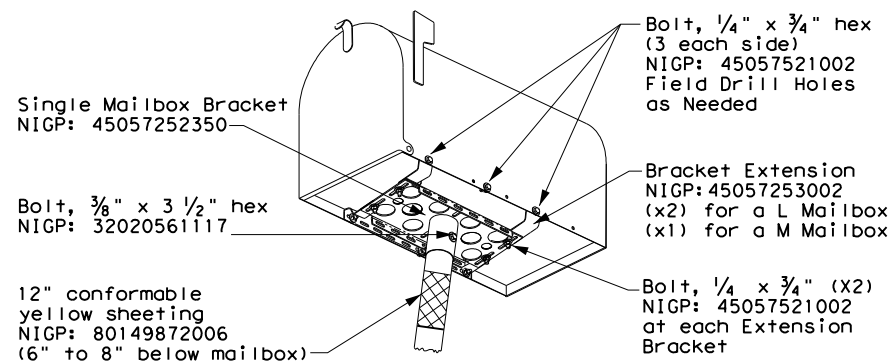
- Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
- Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS



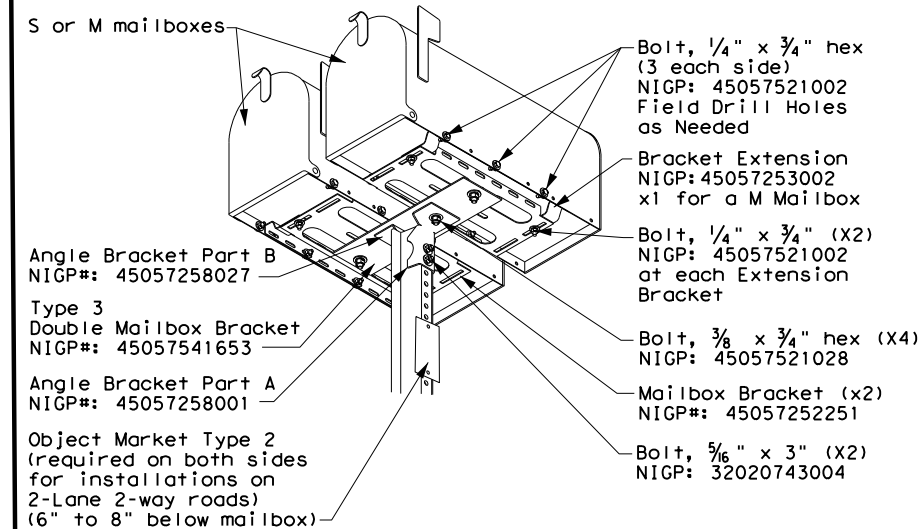
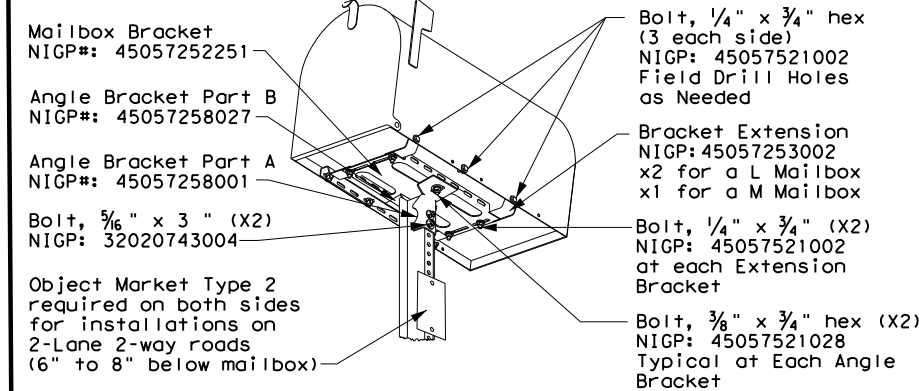
NOTE: Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

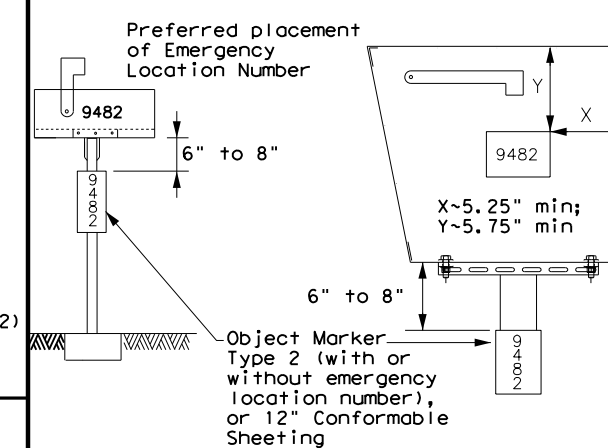


NOTE: Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE



PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

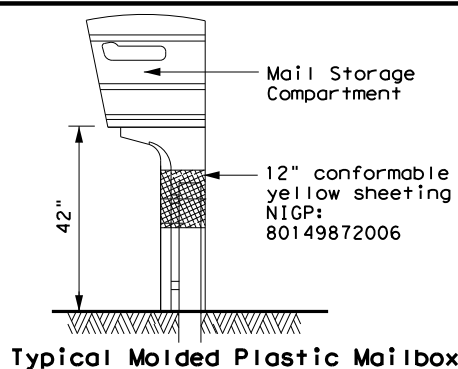


NOTES:

- Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
- Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
- Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
- Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
- See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
- See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Texas Department of Transportation Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

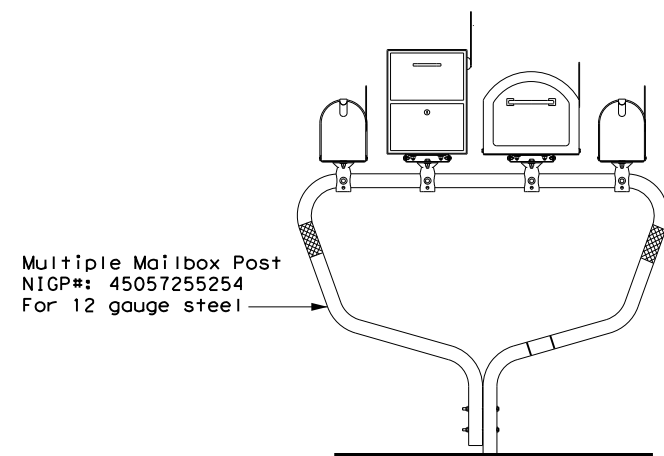
MB(1)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2/2005	11/2009	4/2015		
6/2005	1/2011			
11/2006	7/2014			
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	RUSK		48

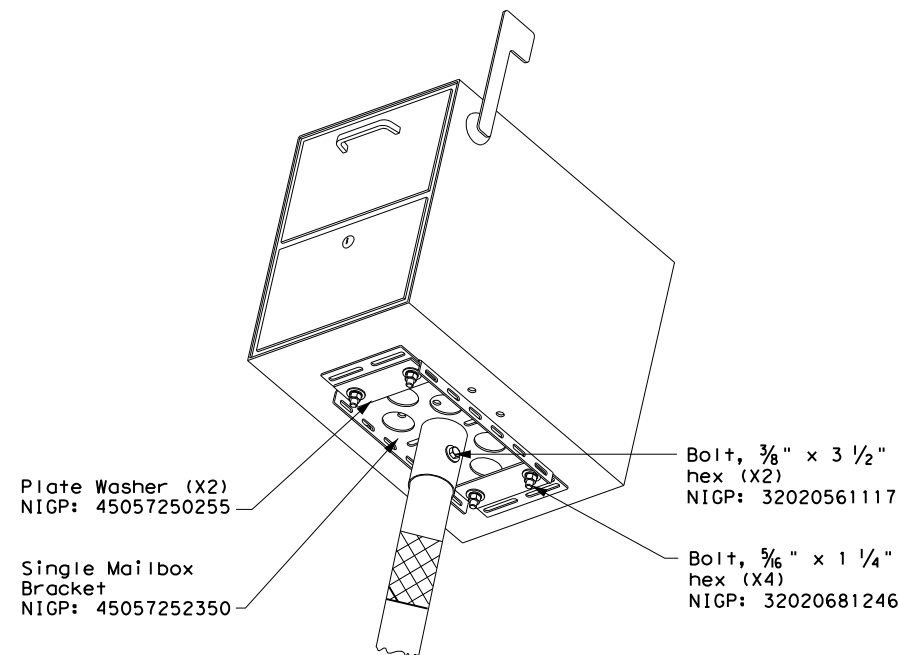
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:43:37 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\inc\ad0432084\mb-21(1).dgn

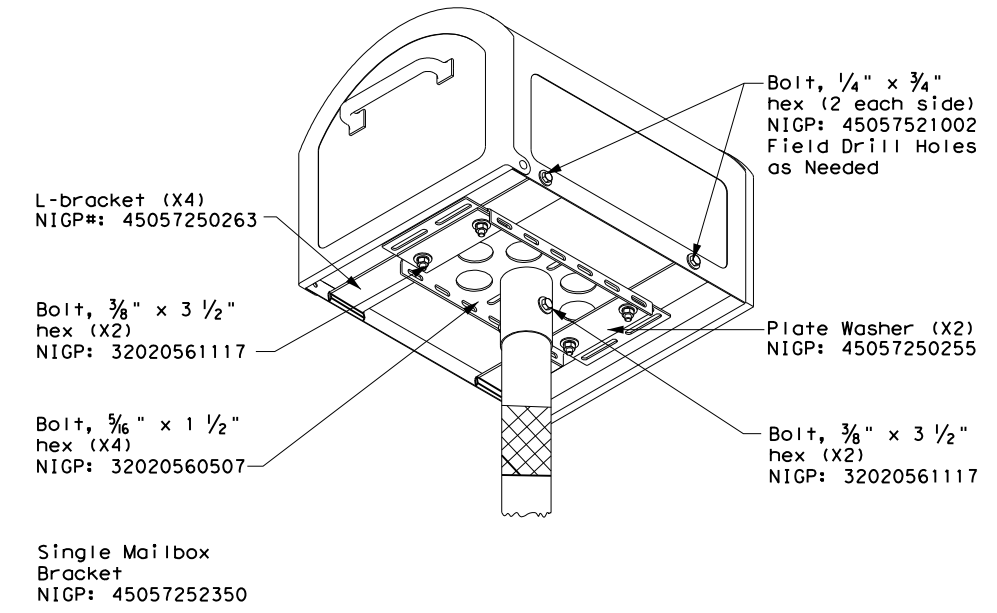
TYPE 1 - MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

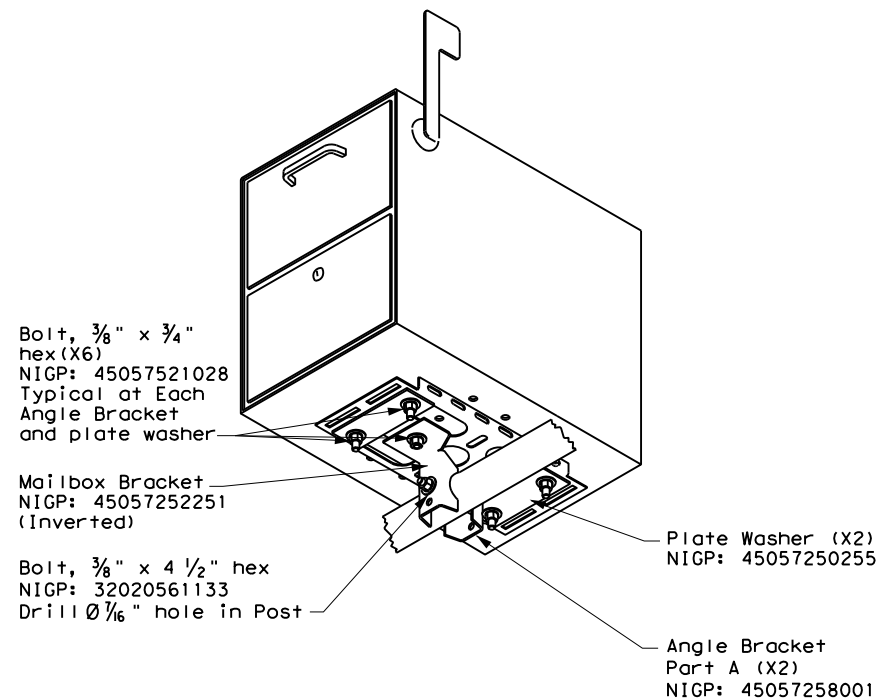


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

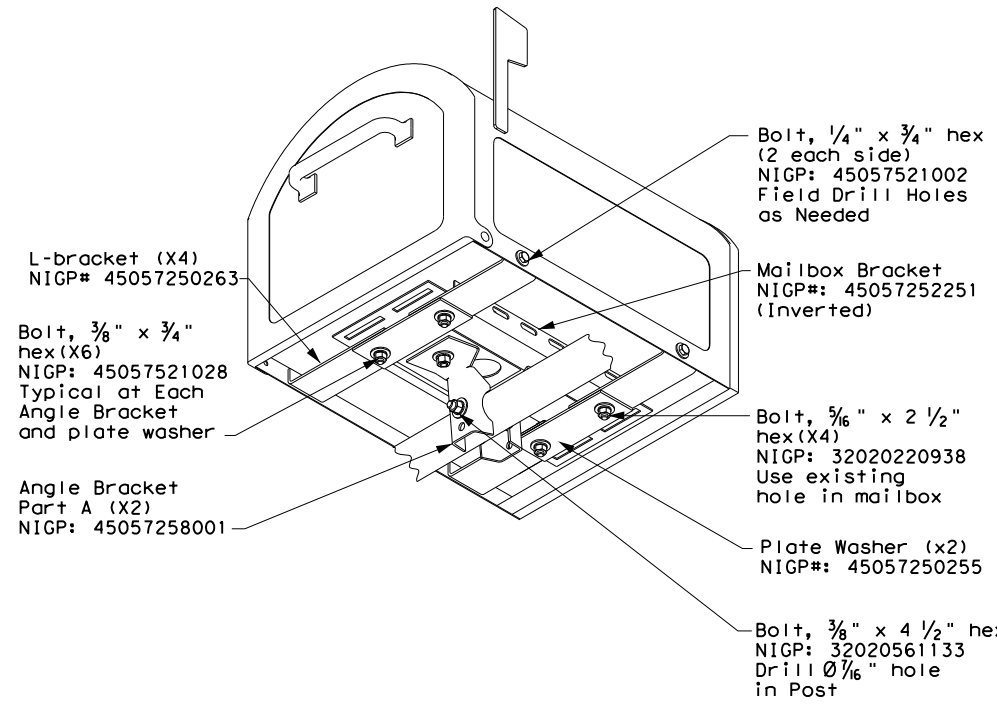


NOTE:
 Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

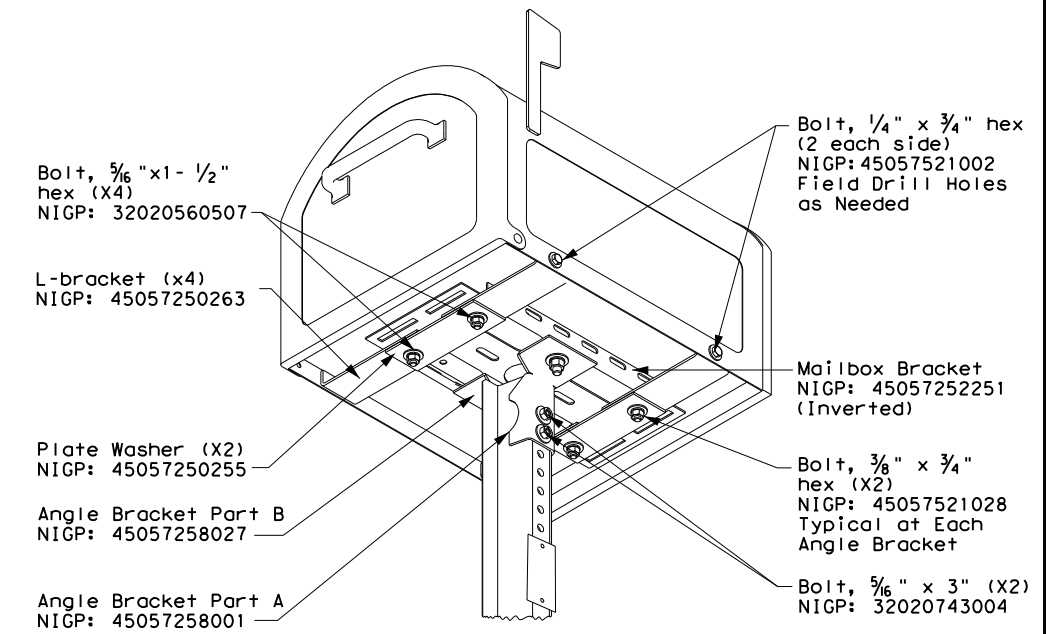
TYPE 1 MULTI - LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI - XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



SHEET 2 OF 4

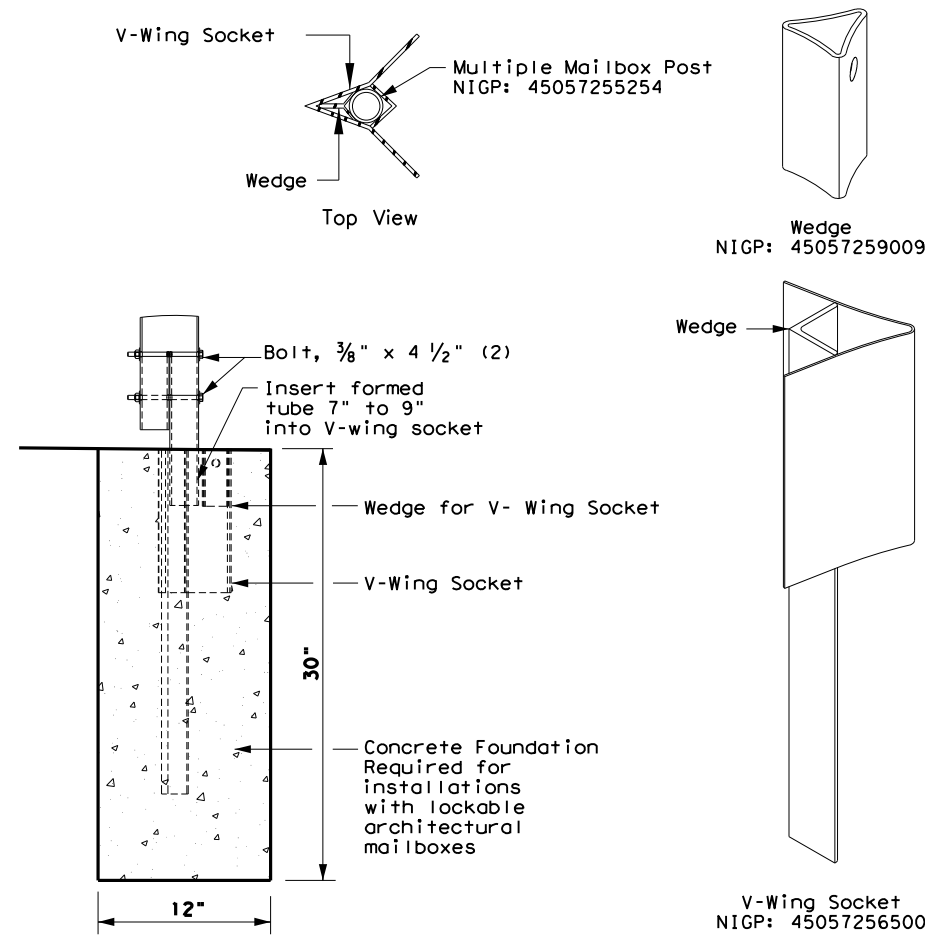
		Maintenance Division Standard	
<h2>XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY</h2> <h3>MB (2) - 21</h3>			
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0123	04	023
2/2005	11/2009	4/2015	US 84
6/2005	1/2011		
11/2006	7/2014		
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TYL	RUSK	49

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

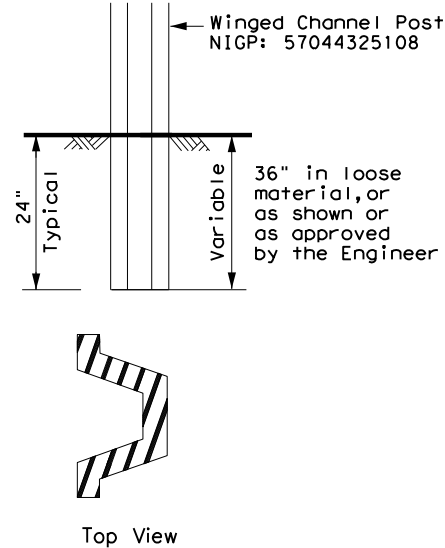
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:43:37 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark_c\ncar\0432084\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



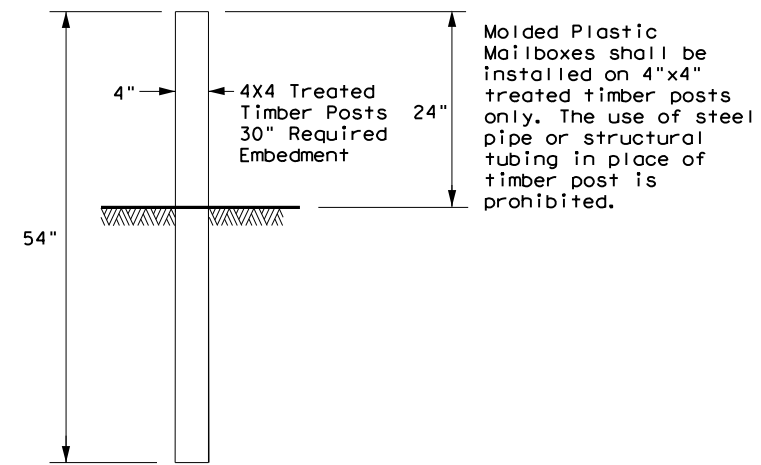
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



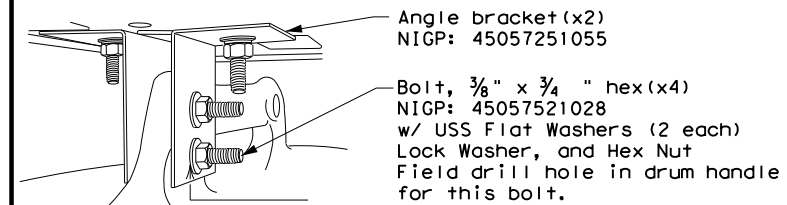
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



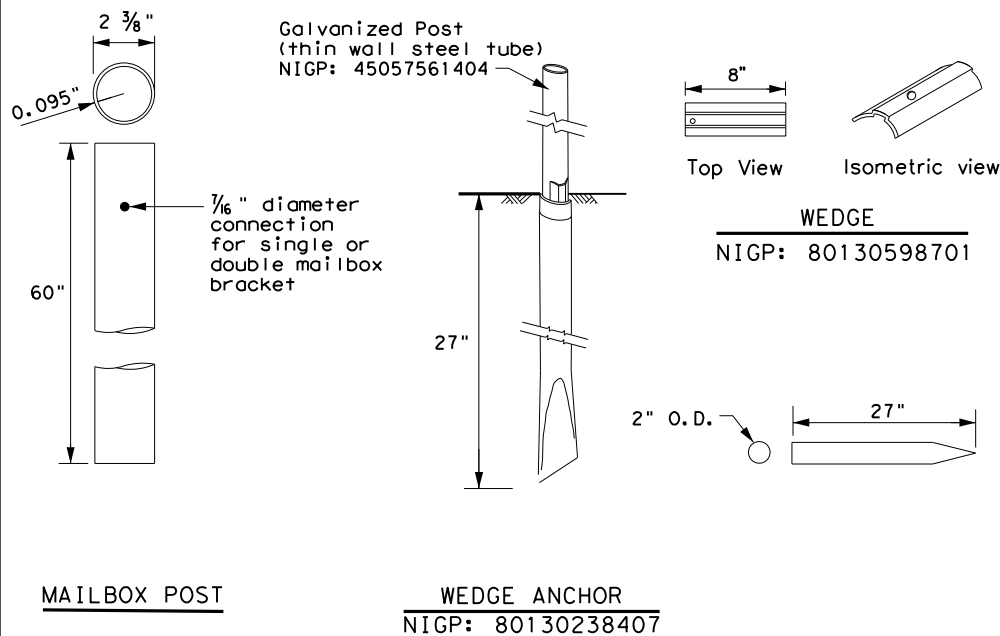
Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
 Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:

1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

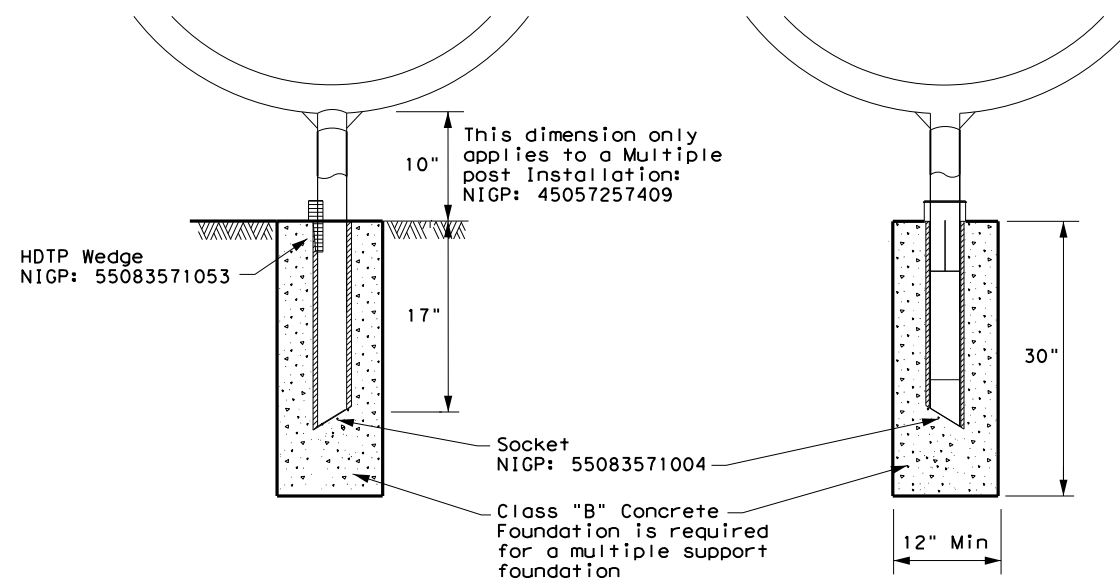
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
 Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
 Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

SHEET 3 OF 4



MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

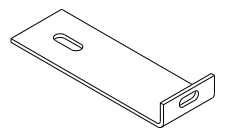
MB (3) - 21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
2/2005	11/2009	4/2015	DIST	COUNTY
6/2005	1/2011		TYL	RUSK
11/2006	7/2014			SHEET NO. 50

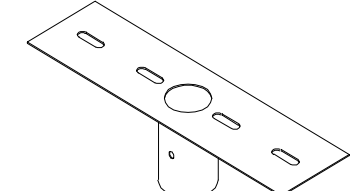
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:43:38 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\0432084\mb-21(1).dgn

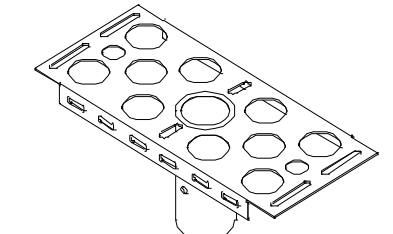
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4	TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Govanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete



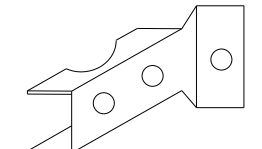
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for XL sized mailboxes



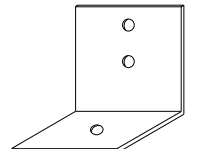
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket For Type 2 and Type 4 double mount



NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket For Type 2 single and for Type 4 single and multi mount



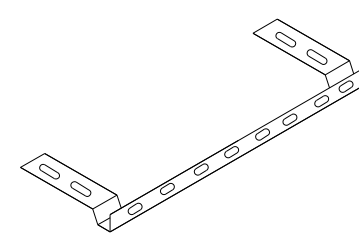
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox) and Type 3 single and double



NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket (2 per mailbox)



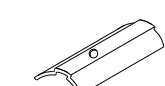
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket For Type 1 multi and any double mount (use 2)




NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension Use 1 for a medium Mailbox Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



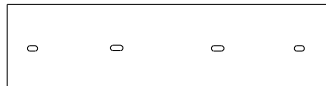
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket For Type 3 single and double



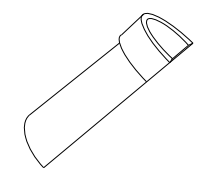
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2



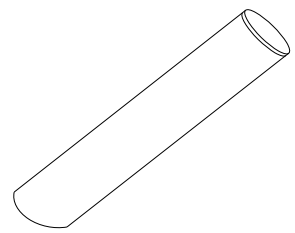
NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural and XL Mailboxes




NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket



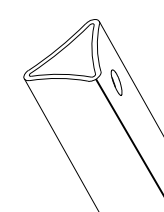
NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge



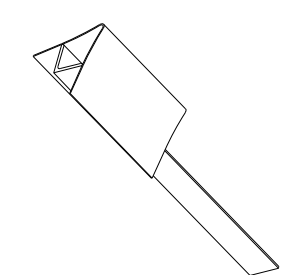
NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket



NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



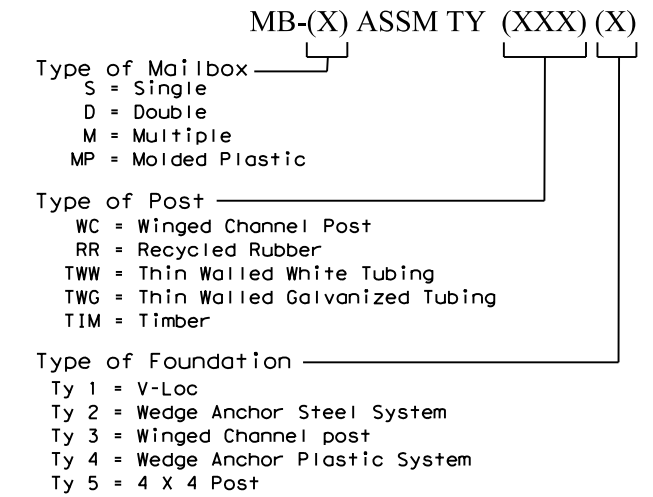
NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts


NOTES:

- Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
- A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

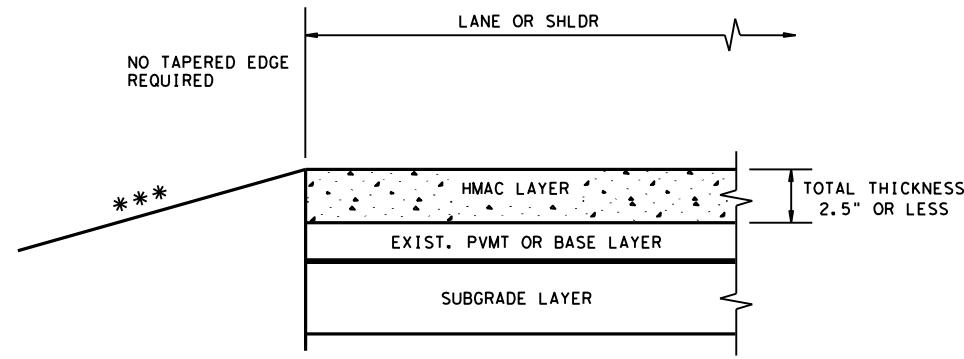


SHEET 4 OF 4

 Texas Department of Transportation				Maintenance Division Standard	
<h2>NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY</h2> <h3>MB(4)-21</h3>					
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
2/2005	0123	04	023	US 84	
6/2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
11/2006	TYL	RUSK	51		

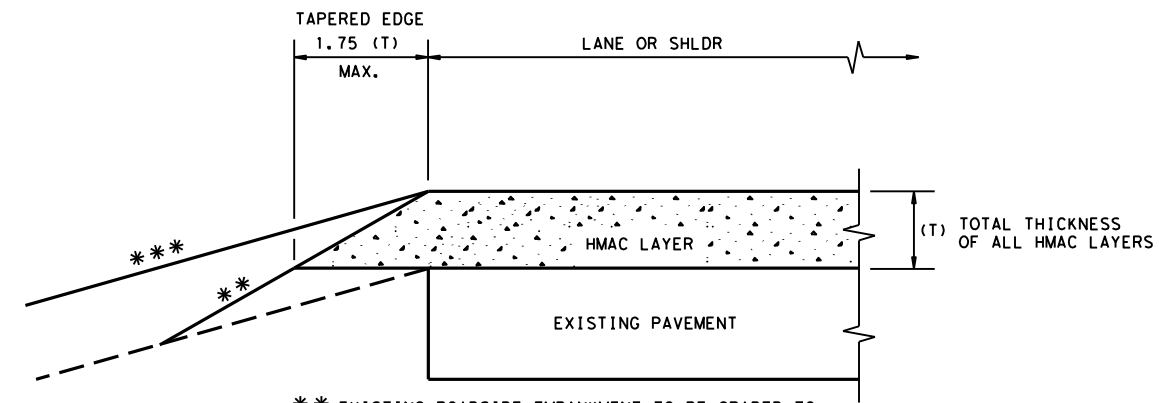
DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\d0432084\tehmoc11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

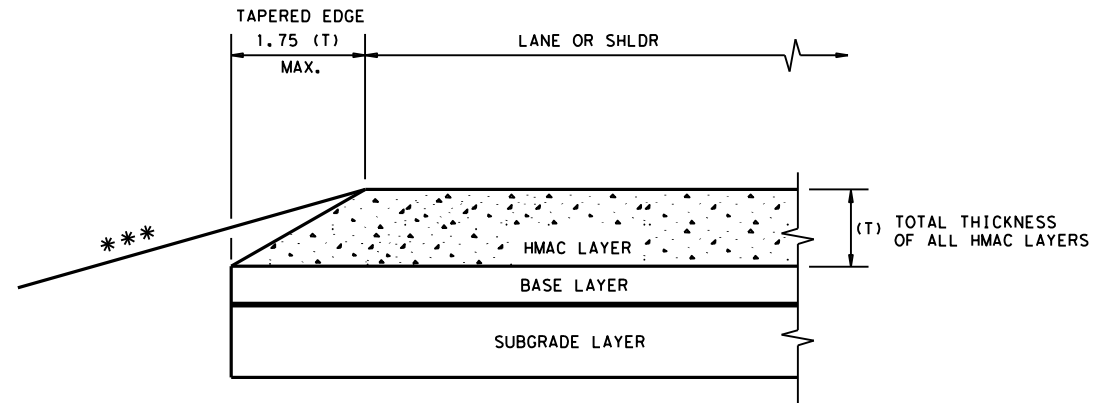
CONDITION - 1
 THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY
 WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

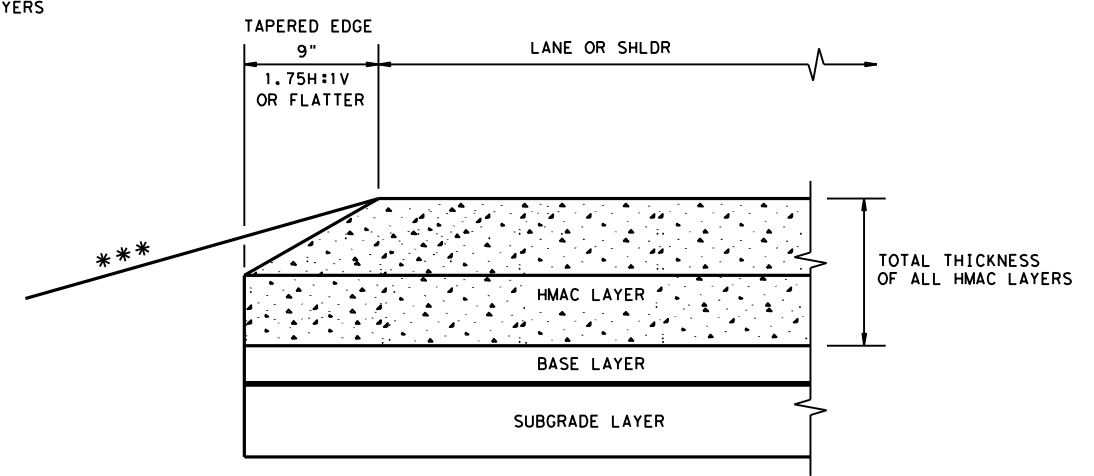
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
 OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
 NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
 HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

GENERAL NOTES

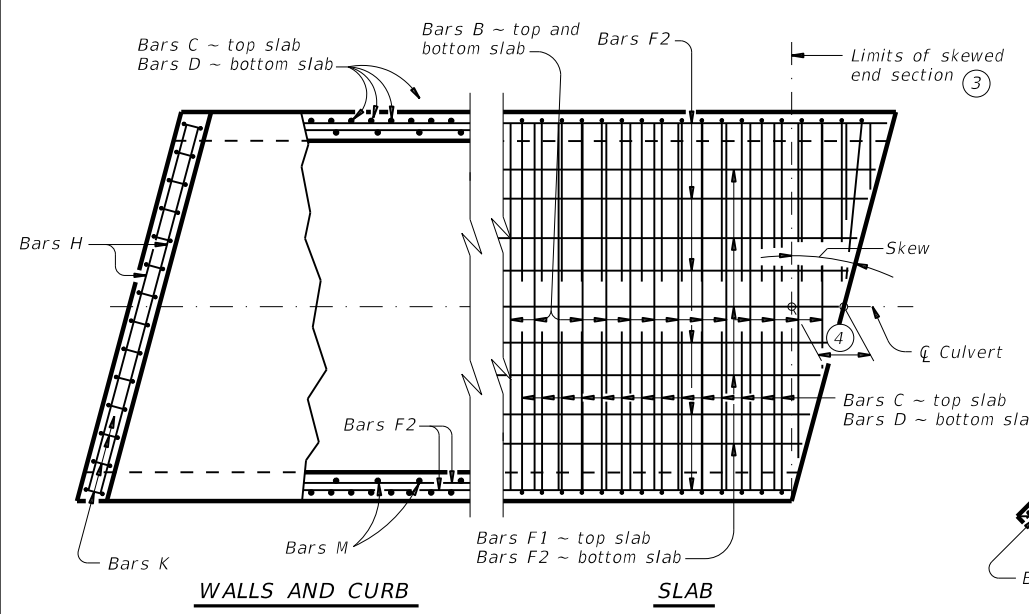
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
- FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
- PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
- THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
- THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

(NOT TO SCALE)

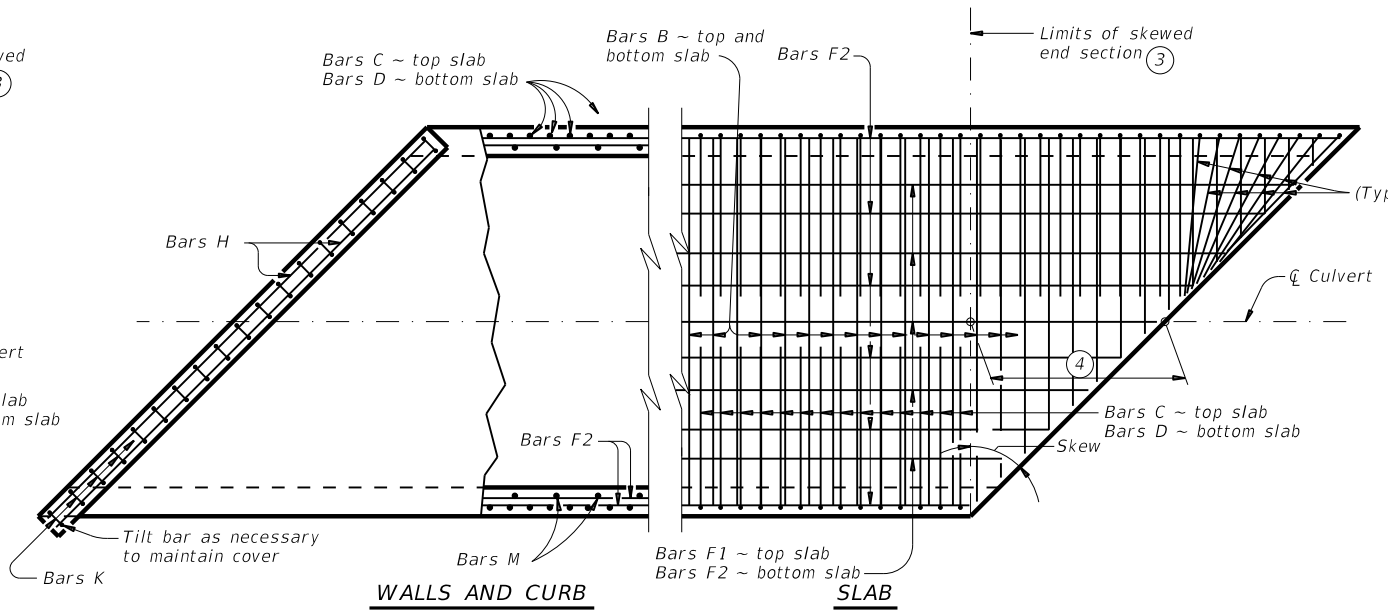
					Design Division Standard
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT					
TE (HMAC) - 11					
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:	
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK		52	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

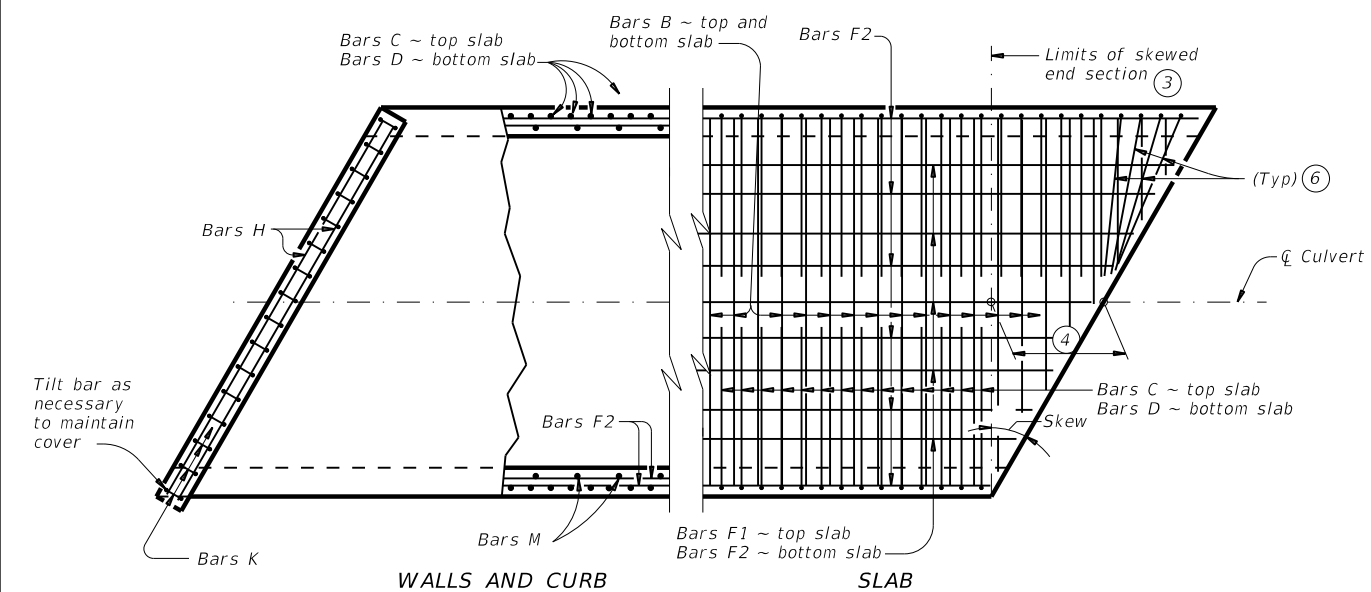
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:11 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark.c\incar\0432086\scmdste-20.dgn



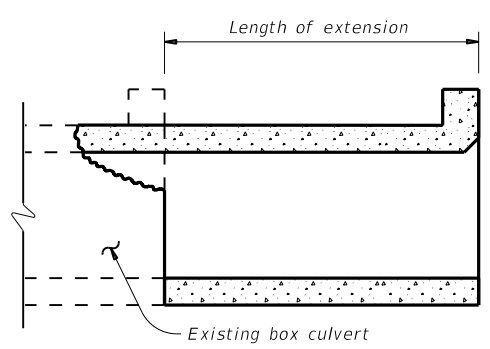
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



LENGTHENING DETAIL

1 For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
 For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
 Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

- 2 When the spacing between Bars B becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.
- 3 The length of Bars B vary in the skewed end sections.
- 4 $[One\ half\ of\ overall\ width] \times [tangent\ of\ the\ skew\ angle]$
- 5 Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.
- 6 When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.
- 7 At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, and D parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B shown on the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standards sheets to accommodate the skew.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
 Do not use permanent forms.
 When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
 Provide a minimum of 1 1/2" clear cover.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions:
 provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
 For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
 For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the culvert Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

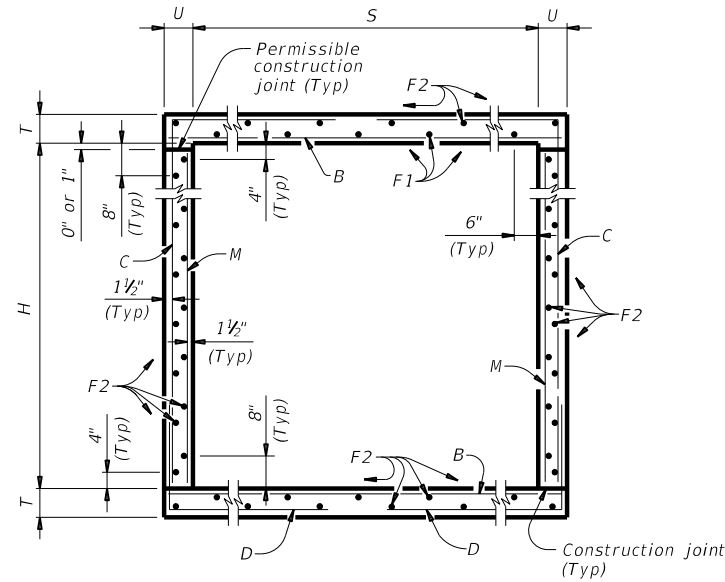
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

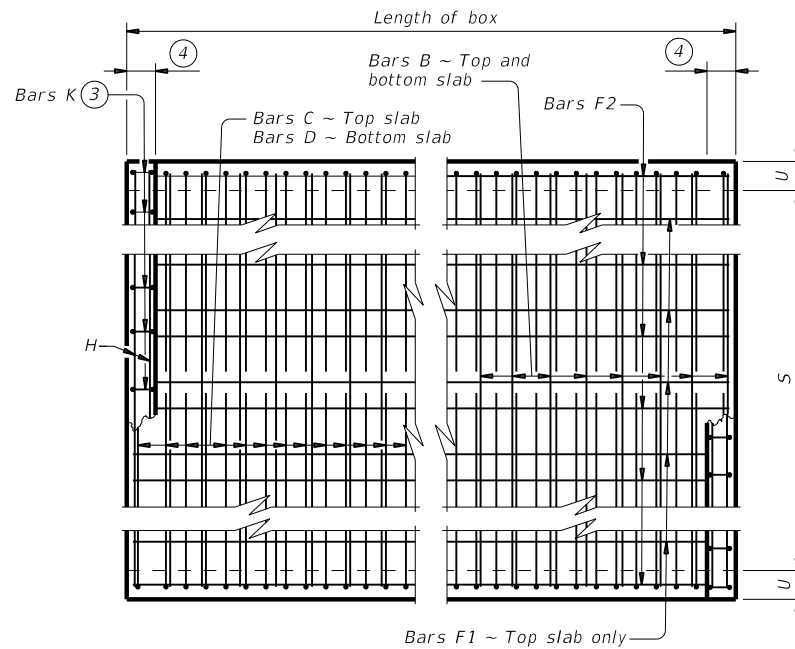
		Bridge Division Standard	
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS			
SCC-MD			
FILE: sccmdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT: 0123	SECT: 04	JOB: 023
REVISIONS			HIGHWAY: US 84
	DIST: TYL	COUNTY: RUSK	SHEET NO.: 54

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

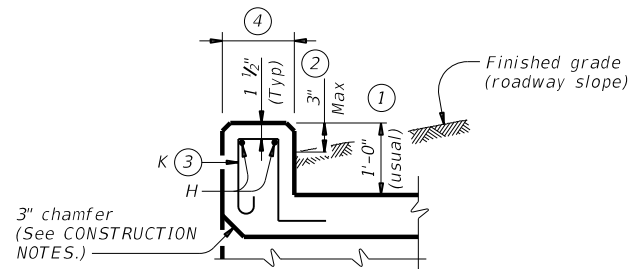
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:17 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark.c\ncar\0432086\scc34ste-21.dgn



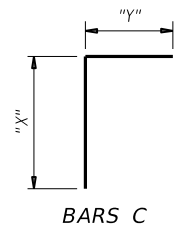
TYPICAL SECTION



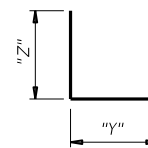
PLAN OF REINF STEEL



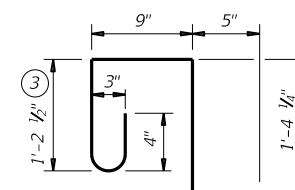
SECTION THRU CURB



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
 (Spa = 1'-0" Max)
 (Length = 4'-2")

- ① 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- ② For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- ③ For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- ④ 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

- CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**
- Do not use permanent forms.
 - Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
 - Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.
- MATERIAL NOTES:**
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 - Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 - Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
 - culverts with overlay,
 - culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
 - culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
 - Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- GENERAL NOTES:**
- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
 - See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.
- Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

**SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 0' TO 30' FILL**

SCC-3 & 4


FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
0123 04	February 2020	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB
04/2021 Updated X values.	REVISIONS	0123 04	023	US 84
TYL	DIST	COUNTY	RUSK	SHEET NO. 55

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:17 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\ncar\d0432086\sc34ste-21.dgn

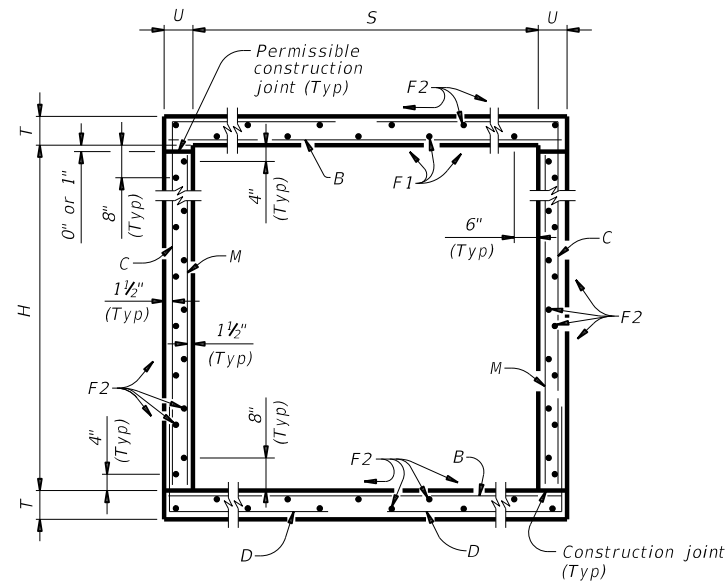
SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT ⁵	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																								QUANTITIES														
					Bars B				Bars C				Bars D				Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total								
					S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	5' - 4"	385	2' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	19	39' - 9"	505	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3' - 11"	441	108	#4	9"	6' - 4"	457	3' - 6"	2' - 10"	108	#4	9"	5' - 1"	367	2' - 10"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	23	39' - 9"	611	3' - 11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	2' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	3	39' - 9"	80	21	39' - 9"	558	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	3' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4' - 11"	554	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	4' - 6"	3' - 2"	162	#4	6"	5' - 5"	586	3' - 2"	2' - 3"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	3	39' - 9"	80	25	39' - 9"	664	4' - 11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

⁵ For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

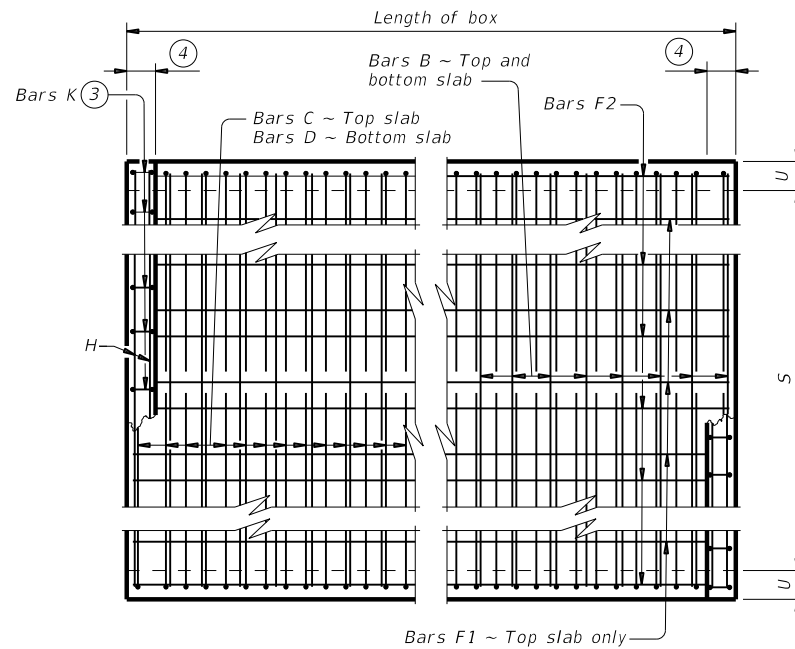
 Texas Department of Transportation				Bridge Division Standard	
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 0' TO 30' FILL					
SCC-3 & 4					
FILE: scc34ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84	
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	TYL	RUSK	56		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

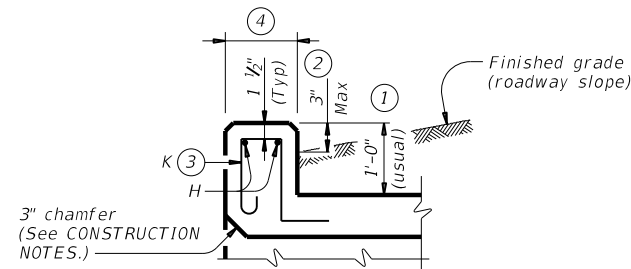
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:23 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incar\0432086\sc56ste-21.dgn



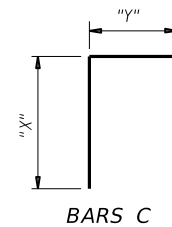
TYPICAL SECTION



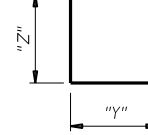
PLAN OF REINF STEEL



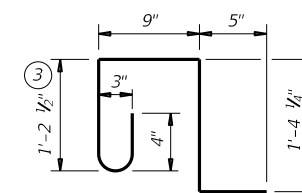
SECTION THRU CURB



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
 (Spa = 1'-0" Max)
 (Length = 4'-2")

- ① 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- ② For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- ③ For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- ④ 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- Do not use permanent forms.
- Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
- Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
- Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
 - culverts with overlay,
 - culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
 - culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
- Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
- See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2



**SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 0' TO 30' FILL**

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK	57	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:23 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\ncar\d0432086\sc56ste-21.dgn

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT ⑤	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																								QUANTITIES														
					Bars B					Bars C					Bars D					Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total					
					S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
5'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	6'-3"	704	2'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	4	39'-9"	106	22	39'-9"	584	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.5	0.5	55	16.1	3,276
5'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	6'-4"	713	2'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	4	39'-9"	106	22	39'-9"	584	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.0	0.5	55	17.6	3,294
5'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	7'-3"	817	3'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.434	87.8	0.5	55	17.8	3,567
5'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	7'-4"	826	3'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.3	0.5	55	19.3	3,585
5'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	8'-3"	929	4'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.4	0.5	55	19.5	3,752
5'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	8'-4"	939	4'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	4	39'-9"	106	26	39'-9"	690	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.515	92.9	0.5	55	21.1	3,771
5'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	9'-3"	1,042	5'-6"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-5"	723	3'-9"	2'-8"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	4	39'-9"	106	30	39'-9"	797	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.521	99.7	0.5	55	21.3	4,044
5'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5'-11"	960	108	#5	9"	9'-4"	1,051	5'-7"	3'-9"	108	#5	9"	6'-6"	732	3'-9"	2'-9"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	4	39'-9"	106	30	39'-9"	797	5'-11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.2	0.5	55	22.8	4,062
6'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6'-7"	742	2'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	5	39'-9"	133	25	39'-9"	664	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.1	0.5	63	18.1	3,628
6'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6'-8"	1,126	2'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	5	39'-9"	133	25	39'-9"	664	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.485	108.6	0.5	63	19.9	4,407
6'-0"	2'-0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	2'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	2'-0"	110	5	39'-9"	133	25	39'-9"	664	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.551	109.9	0.5	69	22.6	4,463
6'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7'-7"	854	3'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.4	0.5	63	19.9	3,918
6'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7'-8"	1,295	3'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,754
6'-0"	3'-0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7'-10"	1,324	3'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	3'-0"	164	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.1	0.5	69	24.6	4,792
6'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8'-7"	967	4'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.0	0.5	63	21.6	4,104
6'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8'-8"	1,464	4'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.3	0.5	63	23.4	4,996
6'-0"	4'-0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8'-10"	1,493	4'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	4'-0"	219	5	39'-9"	133	29	39'-9"	770	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.650	123.7	0.5	69	26.5	5,016
6'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9'-7"	1,080	5'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	5	39'-9"	133	33	39'-9"	876	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.3	0.5	63	23.3	4,395
6'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9'-8"	1,633	5'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	5'-0"	361	5	39'-9"	133	33	39'-9"	876	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.0	0.5	63	25.1	5,343
6'-0"	5'-0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9'-10"	1,661	5'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	5'-0"	274	5	39'-9"	133	33	39'-9"	876	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.700	131.9	0.5	69	28.5	5,345
6'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10'-7"	1,192	6'-6"	4'-1"	108	#5	9"	6'-9"	760	4'-1"	2'-8"	108	9"	6'-0"	433	5	39'-9"	133	37	39'-9"	982	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.6	0.5	63	25.0	4,685
6'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6'-11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10'-8"	1,802	6'-7"	4'-1"	162	#5	6"	6'-10"	1,155	4'-1"	2'-9"	108	9"	6'-0"	433	5	39'-9"	133	37	39'-9"	982	6'-11"	18	16	45	0.657	140.7	0.5	63	26.8	5,690
6'-0"	6'-0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7'-1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10'-10"	1,830	6'-8"	4'-2"	162	#5	6"	7'-0"	1,183	4'-2"	2'-10"	82	12"	6'-0"	329	5	39'-9"	133	37	39'-9"	982	7'-1"	19	18	50	0.749	140.2	0.5	69	30.5	5,675

⑤ For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.



**SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 0' TO 30' FILL**

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK	58	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:29 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark.c\ncar\0432086\fw-0std-20.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
 (Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions				Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings)	
	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2		Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa		
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
 (2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

$Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'$
 $A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)$
 $B = (A) \text{ tangent } (30^\circ)$
 $Lw = (A) \div \text{cosine } (30^\circ)$

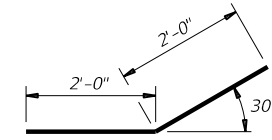
For cast-in-place culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)$

For precast culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')$

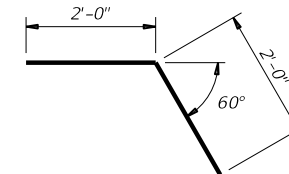
Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = $(Hw + 0.333') (Lw)$

Hw = Height of wingwall
 SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
 Lw = Length of wingwall
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length
 N = Number of culvert spans

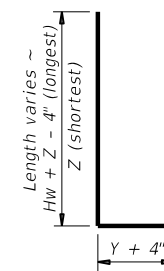
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



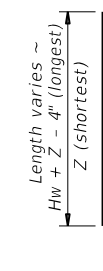
BARS D



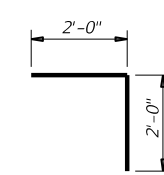
BARS R



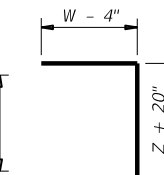
BARS J1



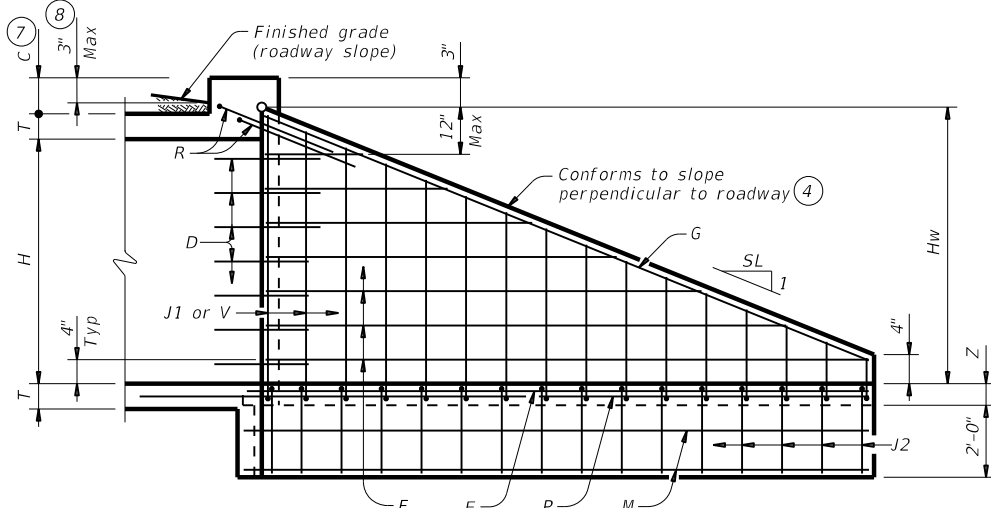
BARS V



BARS L

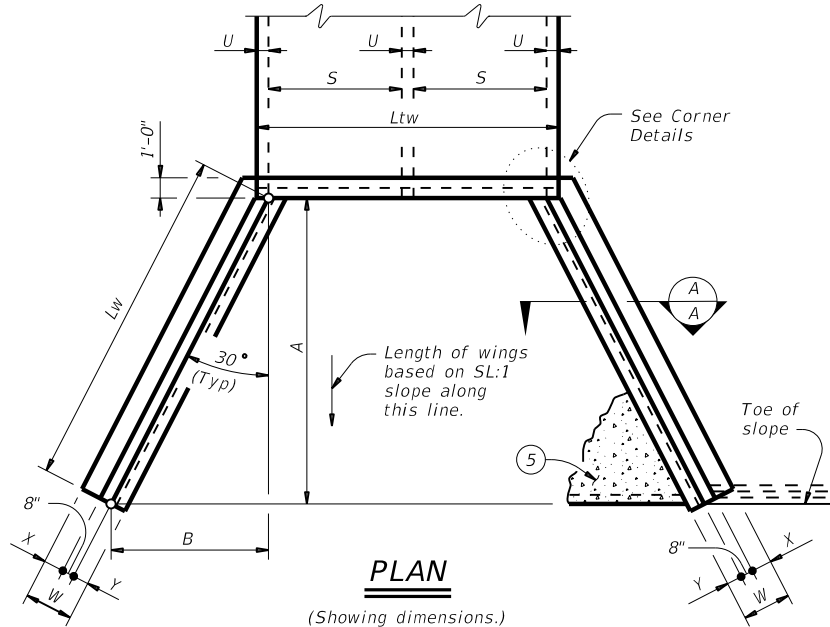


BARS J2



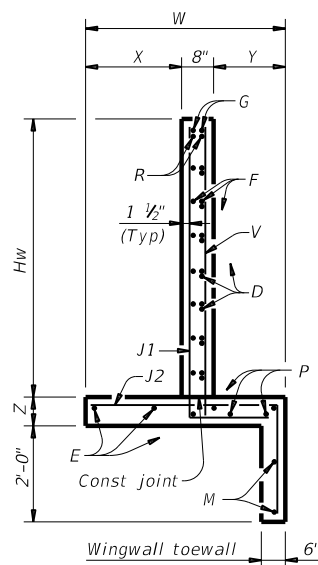
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

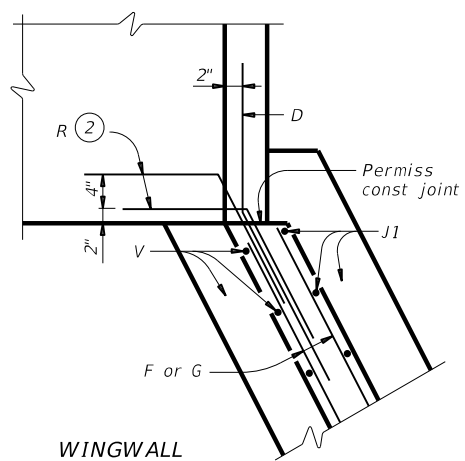


PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)



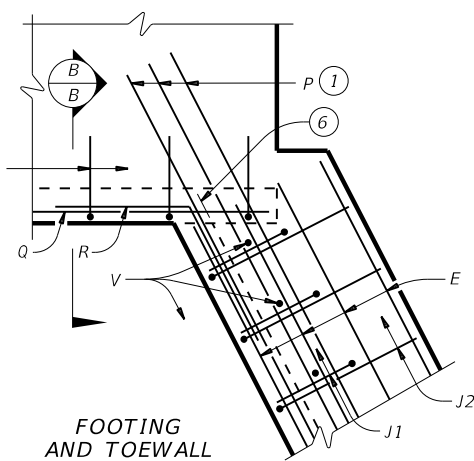
SECTION A-A



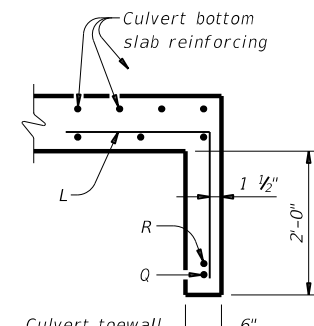
WINGWALL

CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



FOOTING AND TOEWALL



SECTION B-B

- Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
- Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 #2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
- Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
- Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
- When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6' wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
- At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

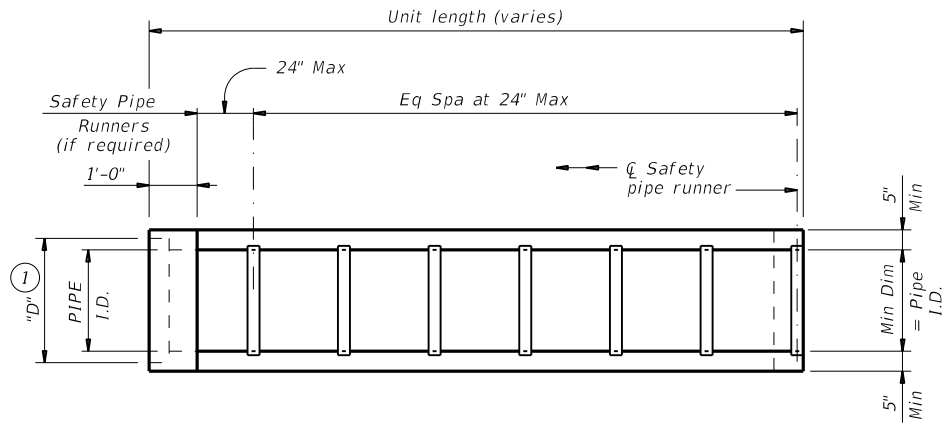
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
 The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

				Bridge Division Standard	
CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS					
FW-0					
FILE:	fw-0std-20.dgn	DN:	GAF	CK:	CAT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CON:	0123	SECT:	04
REVISIONS		JOB:	023	HIGHWAY:	US 84
		DIST:	RUSK	COUNTY:	
				SHEET NO.:	59

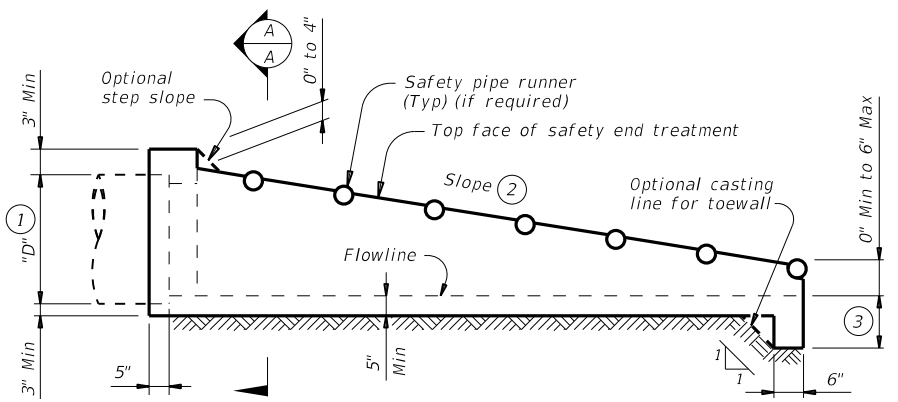
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:34 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark.c\incar\0432086\pset\spss-20.dgn



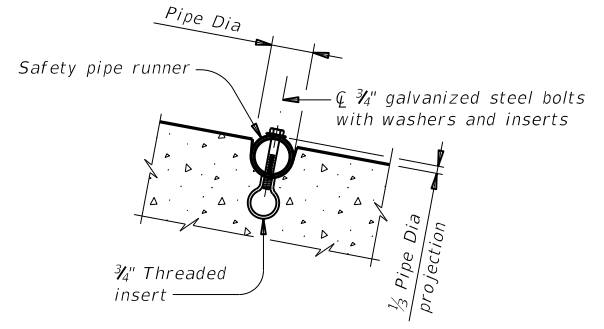
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



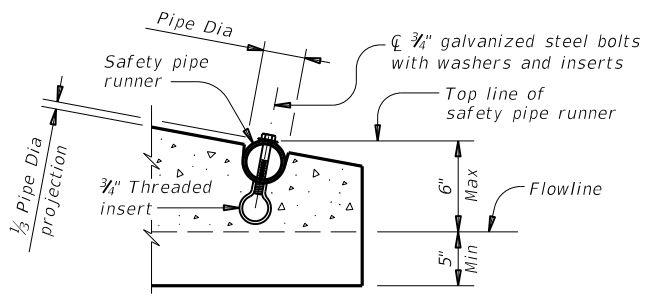
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

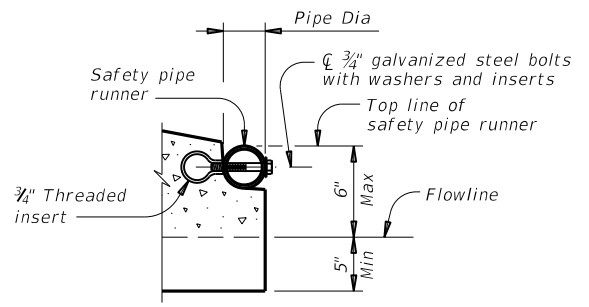


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



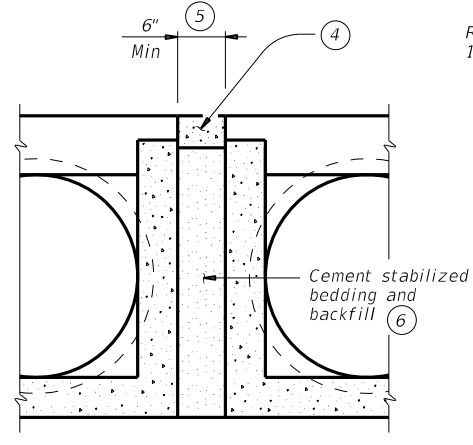
OPTION A



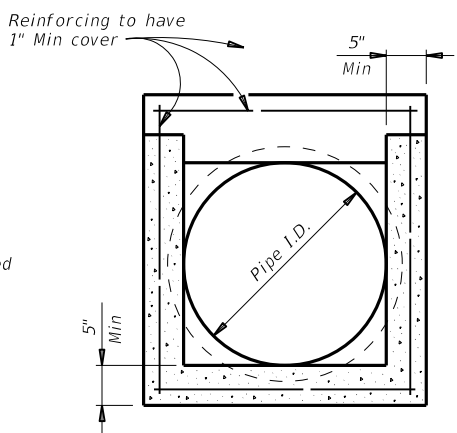
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

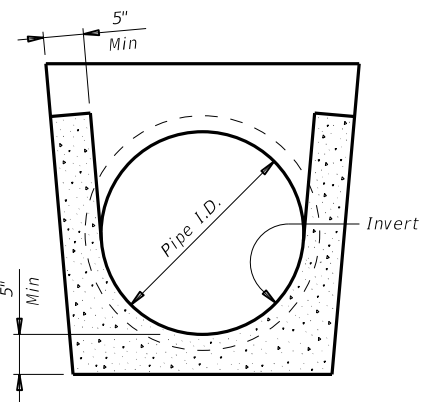


MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

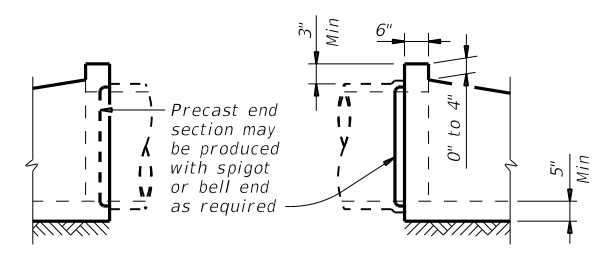


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' - 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 1/4"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' - 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 1/2"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' - 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' - 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 1/2"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' - 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' - 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 1/2"	N/A	52.50"	6:1	21' - 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

- Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.
- Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.
- Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
- Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
- Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
- Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

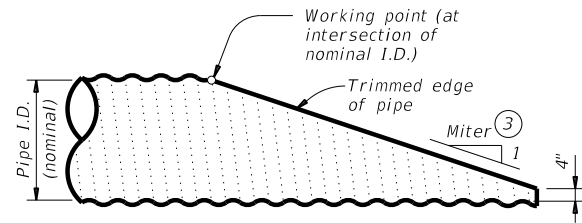
Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".
 When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.
 Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
 Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below:
 A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
 B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
 At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.
 Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
 Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.
 Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.
 Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation
 PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
 TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE
 PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
0123 04	023	US 84		
TYL	RUSK	60		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

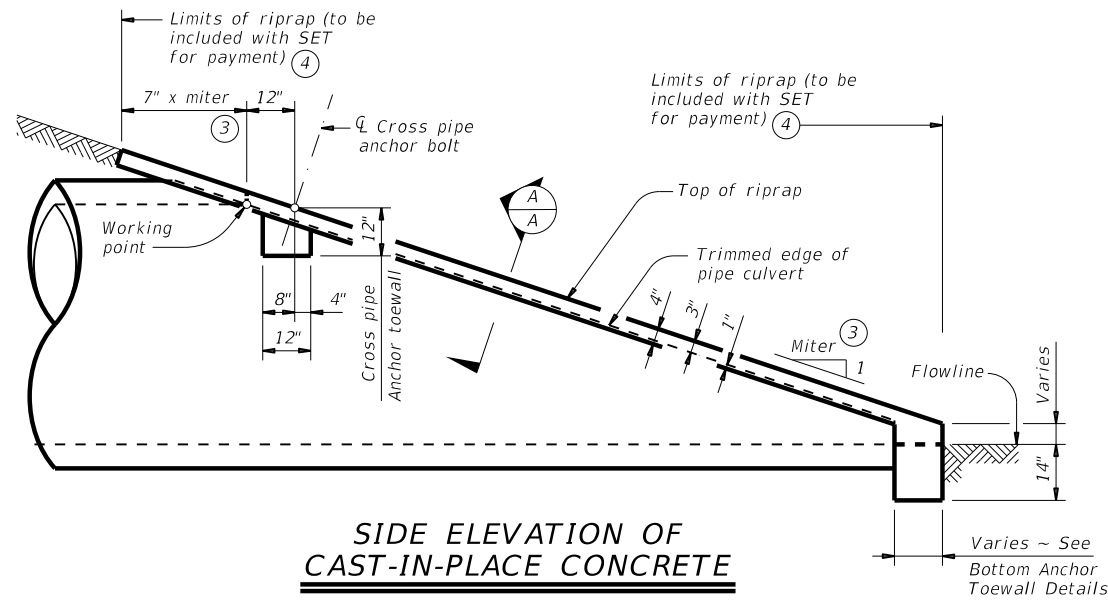
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:40 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark.c\ncar\0432086\set\pcdse-20.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

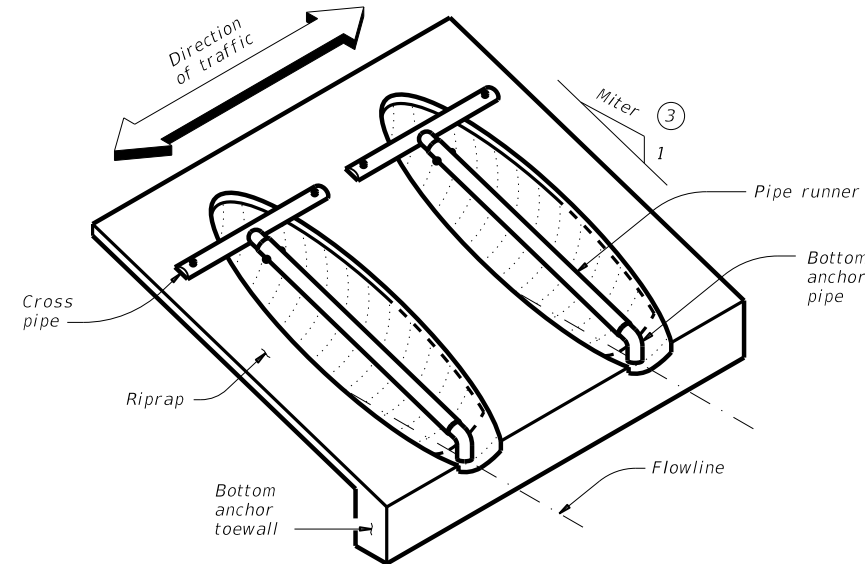
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)(2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

- For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
- For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
- For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
- For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

SHEET 1 OF 2



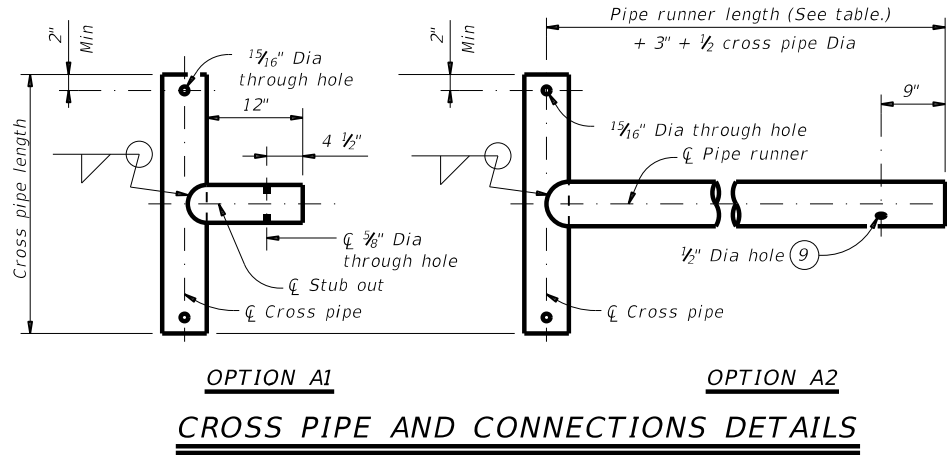
SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

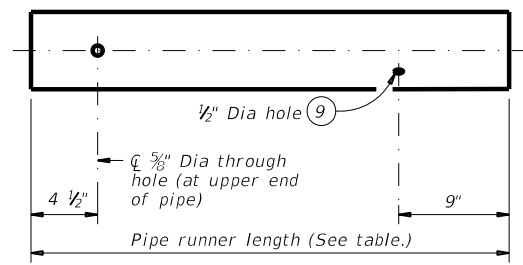
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK	61	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:40 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w\online\t\dot\3\mark.c\ncar\0432086\set\pcdse-20.dgn

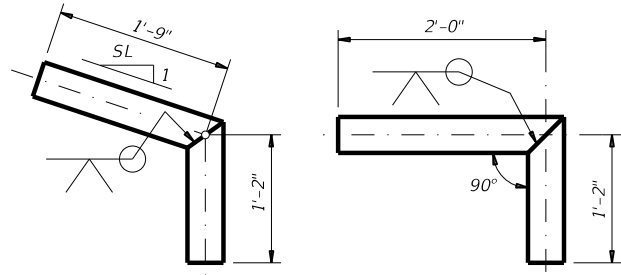


CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

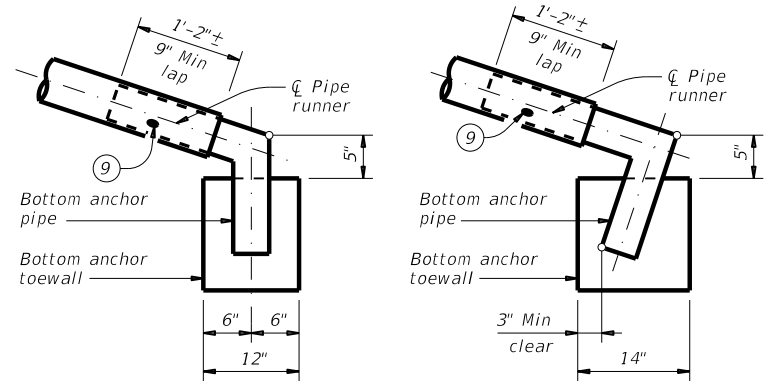


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

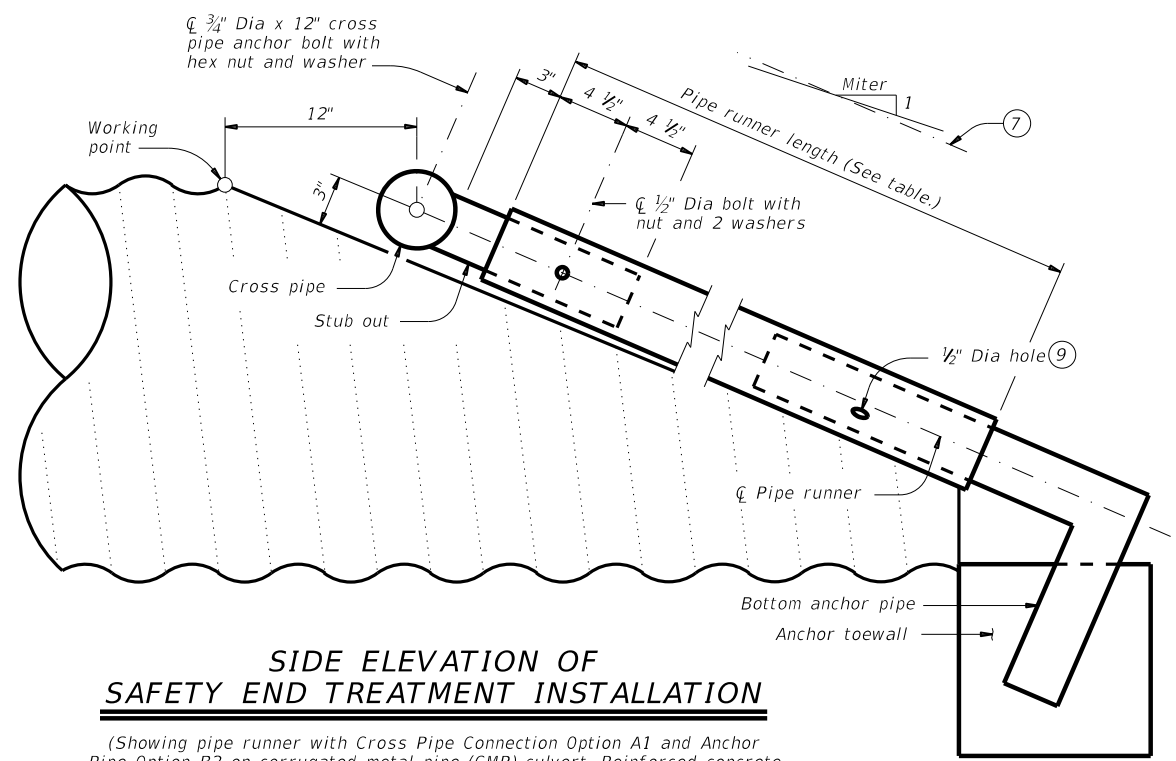


BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



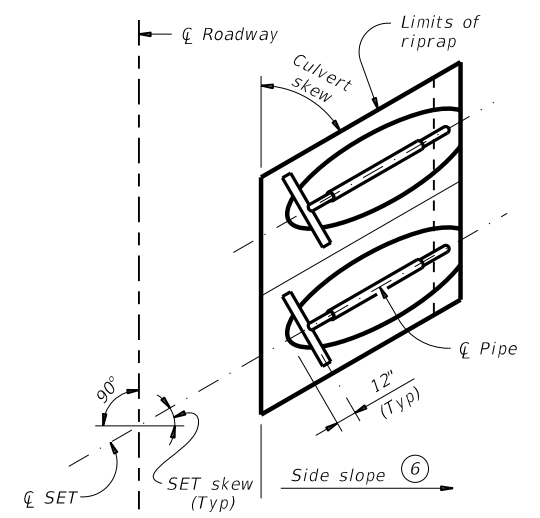
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)

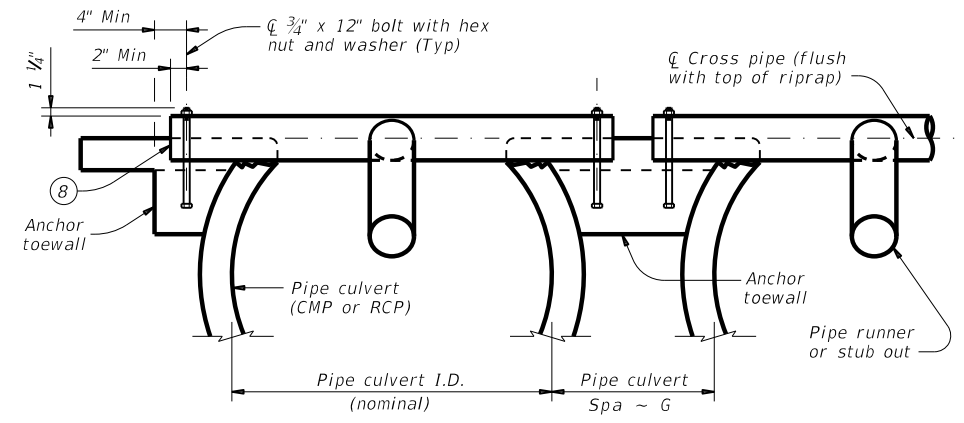


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

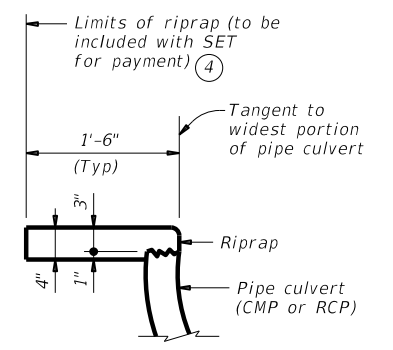
(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)



PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



SECTION A-A



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

- ④ Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".
- ⑥ Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- ⑦ Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.
- ⑧ Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.
- ⑨ After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.
- ⑩ At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
 Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
 Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
 Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
 Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
 Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
 Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
 Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

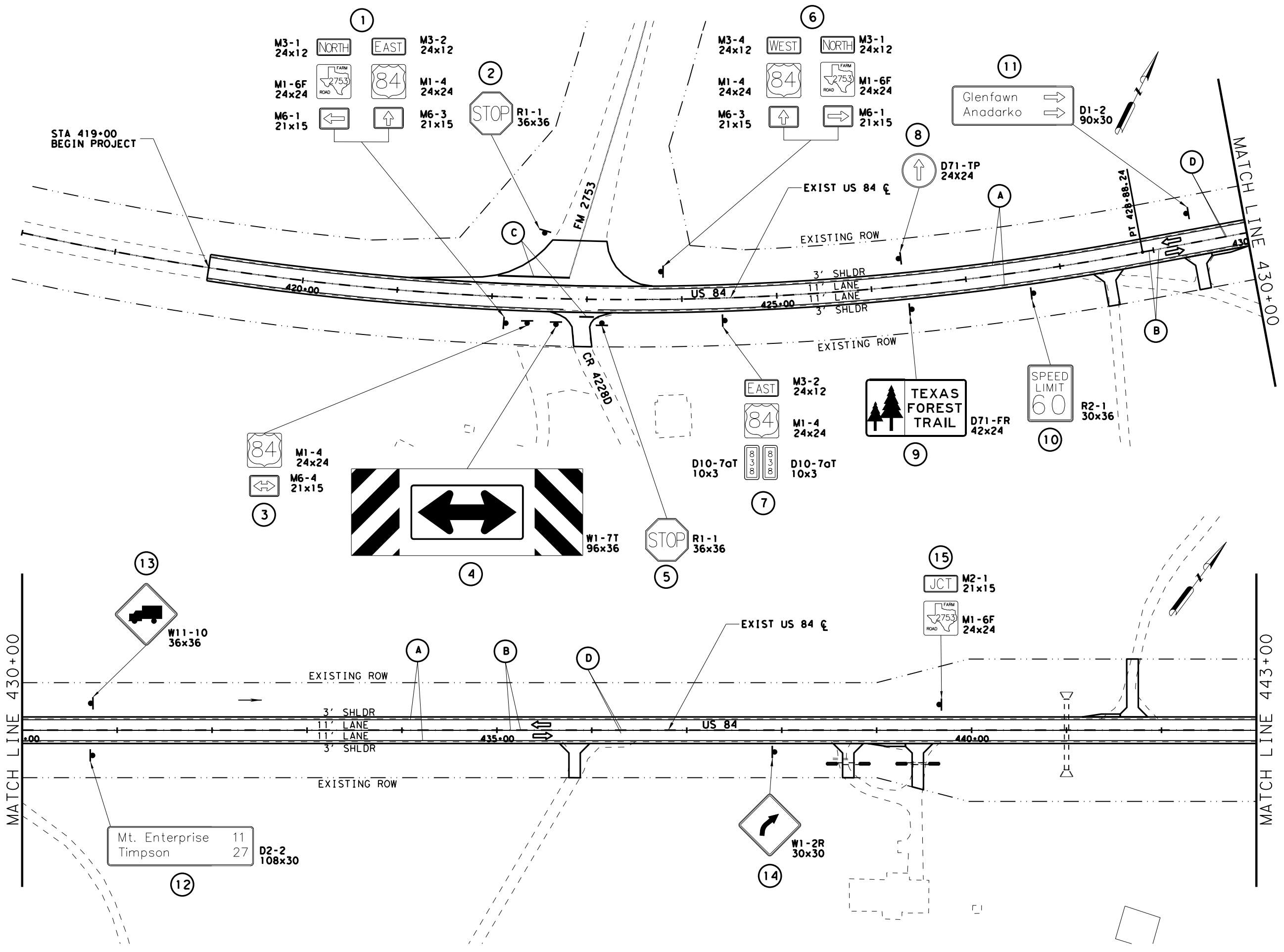
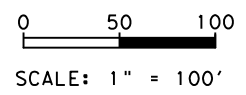
SHEET 2 OF 2

		Bridge Division Standard	
SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE			
SETP-CD			
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123 04	023	US 84
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TYL	RUSK	62

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:44:57 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\txdot\3\mark.c\incor\0324271\US84_IRF_SIGNING_1.dgn

SPM LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- US 84
- (A) REFLECTOR MARK TY I (W) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (B) REFLECTOR MARK TY I (Y) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (C) REFLECTOR MARK TY I (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (D) REFLECTOR MARK TY II-A-A
- # PROPOSED SMALL SIGN NUMBER
- ▲ PROPOSED SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED



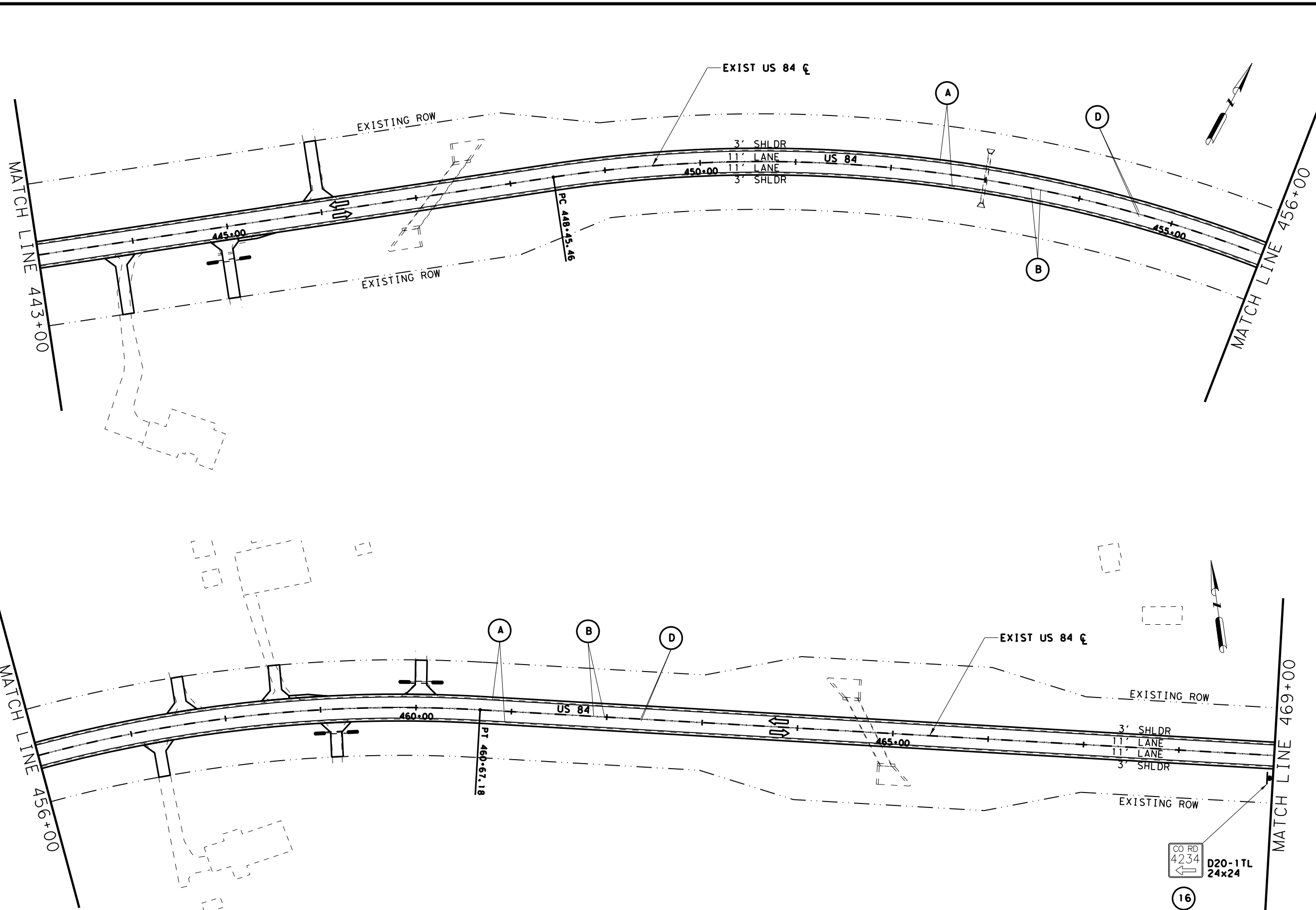
11/17/2021

**US 84
 PAV MARKING &
 SIGNING LAYOUT**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	63	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:02 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\txdot\3\mark.c\incor\0324271\US84_IRF_SIGNING_2.dgn



SPM LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- US 84
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- # PROPOSED SMALL SIGN NUMBER
- ▲ PROPOSED SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED

0 50 100
 SCALE: 1" = 100'



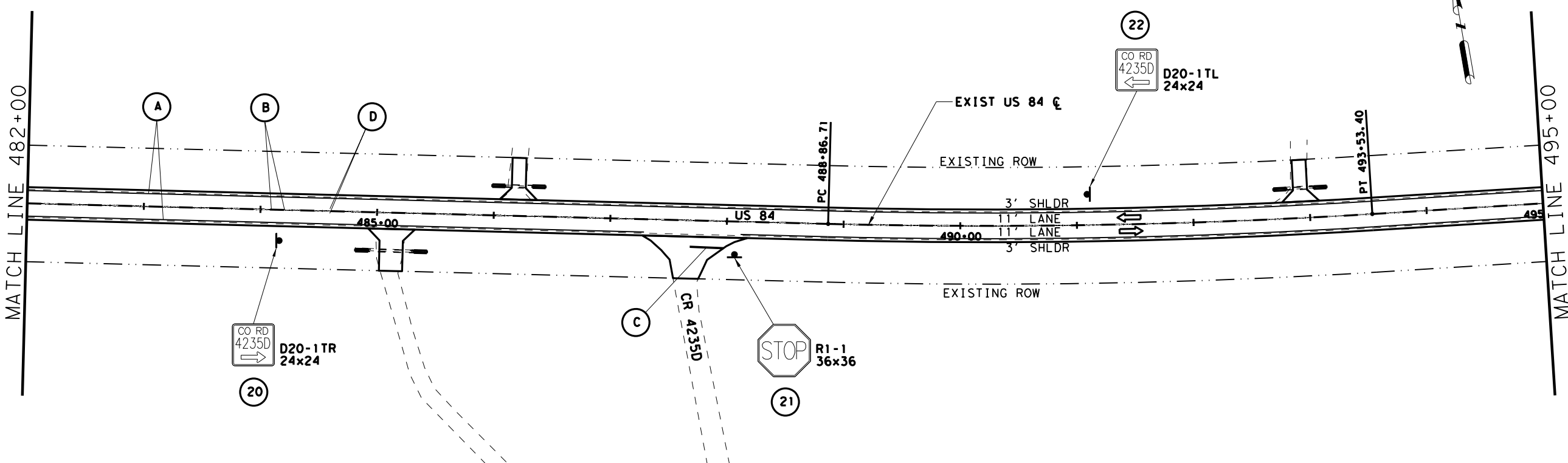
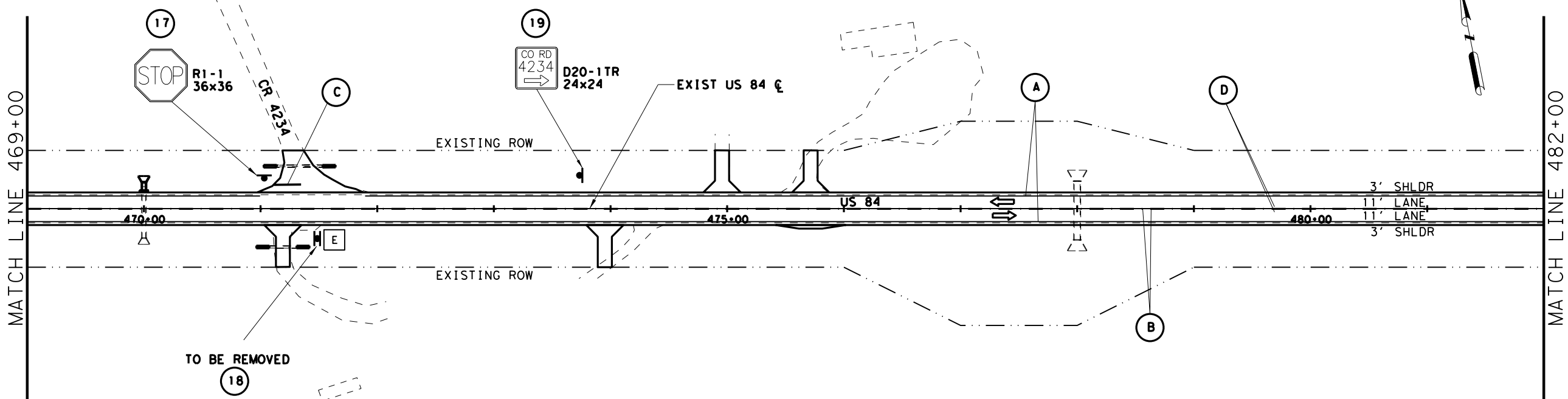
11/17/2021

**US 84
 PAV MARKING &
 SIGNING LAYOUT**



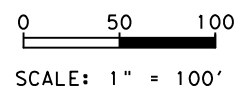
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	64	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:08 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot\mark.c:\incor\0324271\US84_IRF_SIGNING_3.dgn



SPM LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- US 84
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- # PROPOSED SMALL SIGN NUMBER
- ▲ PROPOSED SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED



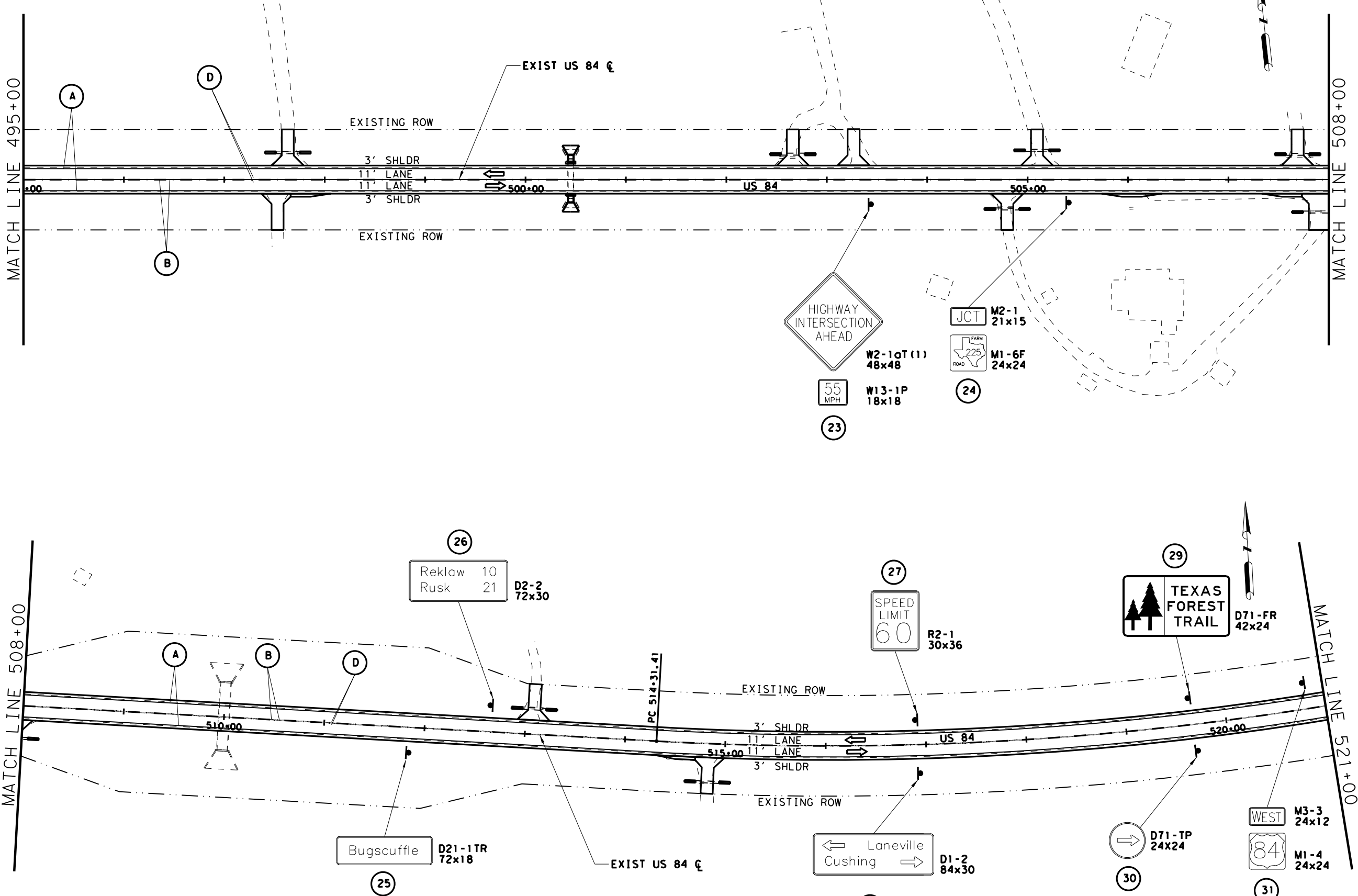
11/17/2021

**US 84
 PAV MARKING &
 SIGNING LAYOUT**



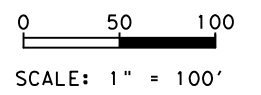
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	65	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:13 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\ncar\0324271\US84_IRF_SIGNING_4.dgn



SPM LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- US 84
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- # PROPOSED SMALL SIGN NUMBER
- ▲ PROPOSED SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED



11/17/2021

**US 84
 PAV MARKING &
 SIGNING LAYOUT**



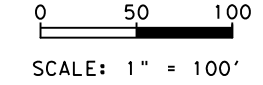
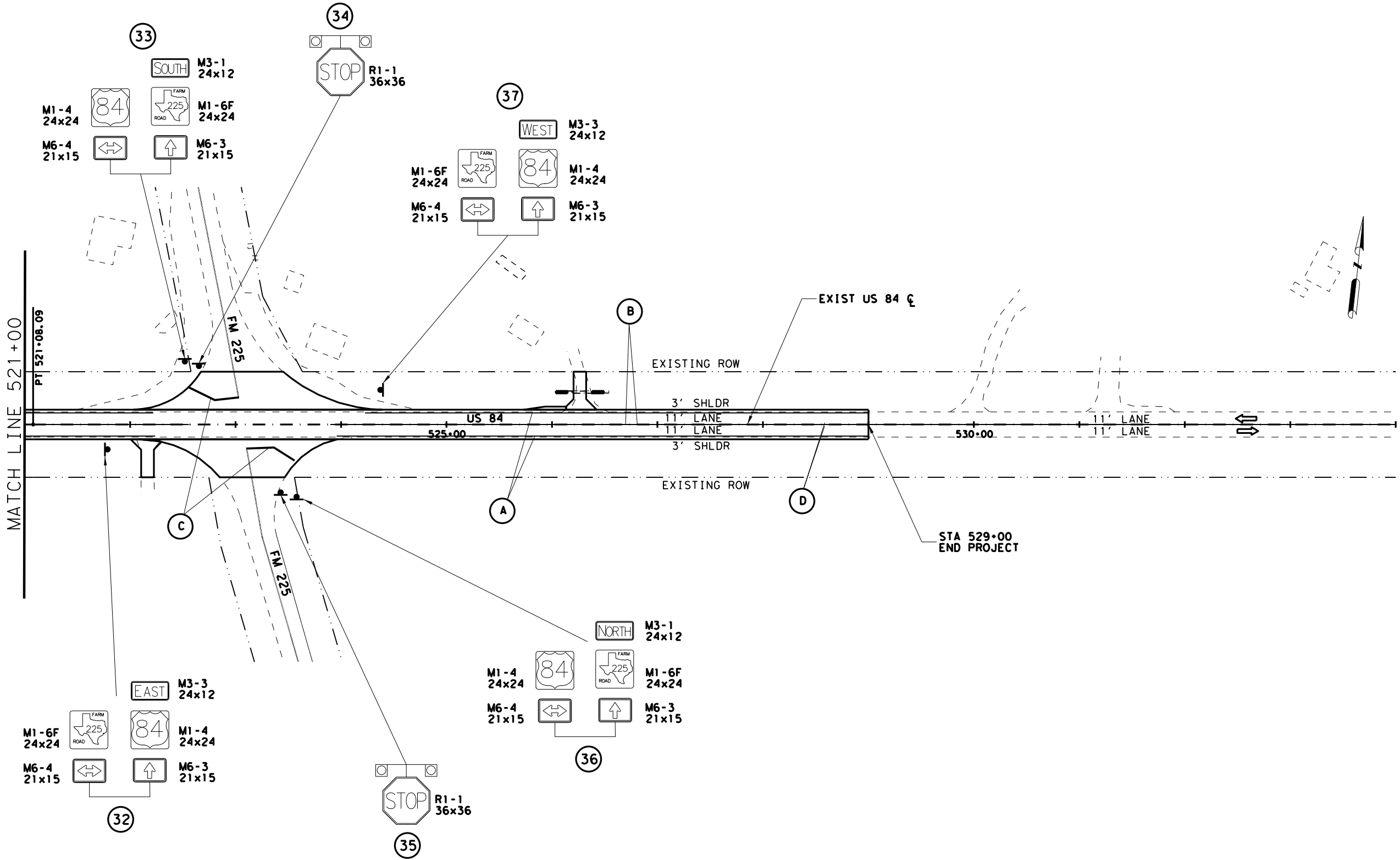
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	66	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:19 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c\incar\0324271\US84_IRF_SIGNING_5.dgn

CHK: _____
 DWF: _____
 CKE: _____
 DNE: _____

SPM LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- US 84
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (4") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (24") (SLD) (100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- # PROPOSED SMALL SIGN NUMBER
- ▲ PROPOSED SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN
- ◻ EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED

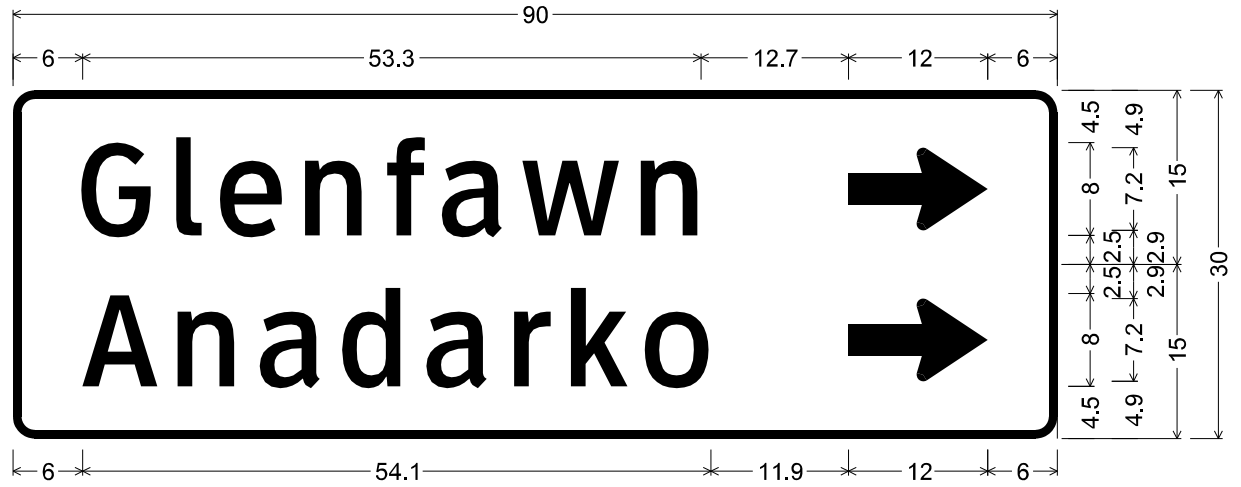


11/17/2021

**US 84
 PAV MARKING &
 SIGNING LAYOUT**

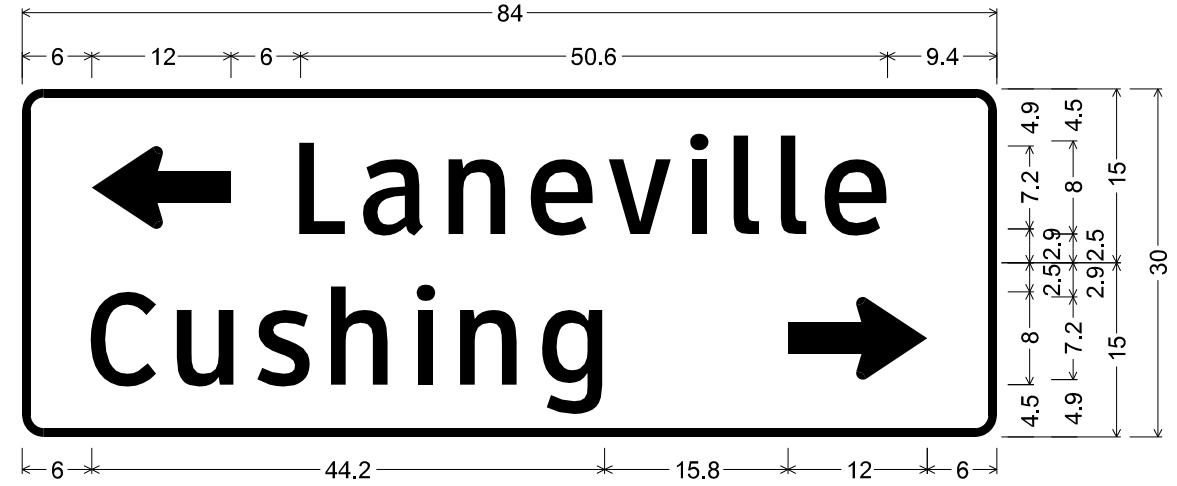


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	67	



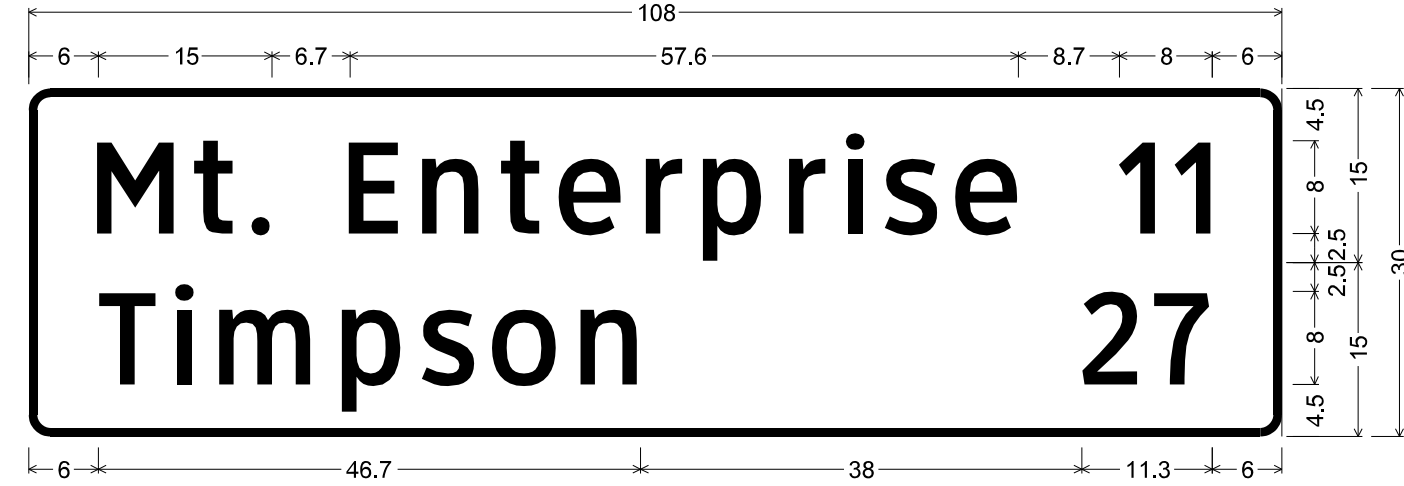
Identifier : D1-2 8in RT-RT;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Glenfawn] ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0°;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Anadarko] ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0°;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

6.0	G	8.2	3.7	7.4	6.9	4.9	6.8	10.3	17.8	12.0	6.0
6.0	A	8.3	7.1	7.1	7.2	7.5	5.0	6.3	17.5	12.0	6.0



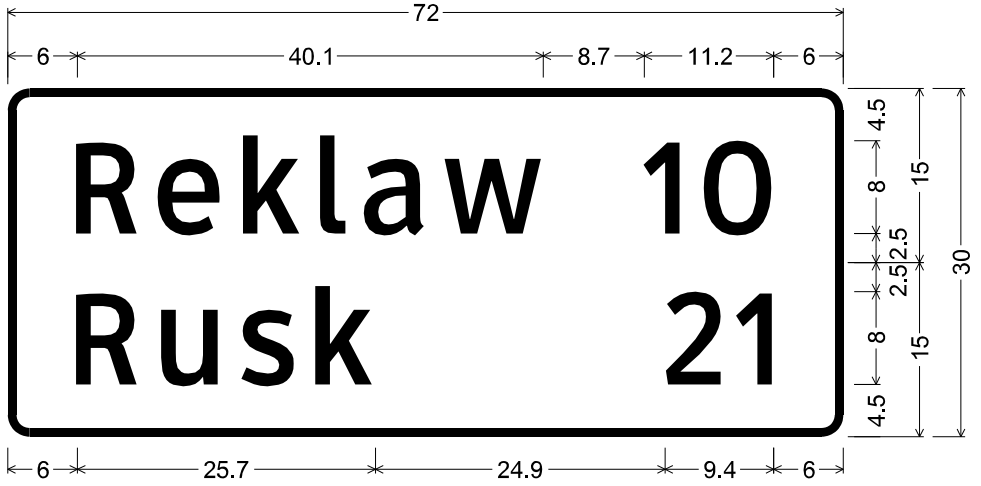
Identifier : D1-2 8in LT-RT;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180°; [Laneville] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Cushing] ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0°;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

6.0	←	18.0	5.5	7.4	7.0	6.7	6.9	3.9	4.1	3.7	5.4	9.4
6.0	C	7.5	6.7	6.5	7.3	3.9	7.0	21.1	12.0	6.0		



Identifier : D2-2 8in;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Mt. Enterprise] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [11] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Timpson] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [27] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

6.0	M	8.3	4.9	8.5	6.3	6.7	5.1	7.3	5.1	7.3	4.9	3.4	6.1	14.1	4.8	3.2	6.0
6.0	T	6.6	3.9	10.6	6.7	6.2	7.7	43.0	6.3	5.0	6.0						



Identifier : D2-2 8in;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Reklaw] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [10] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Rusk] ClearviewHwy-3-W; [21] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

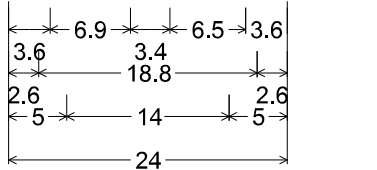
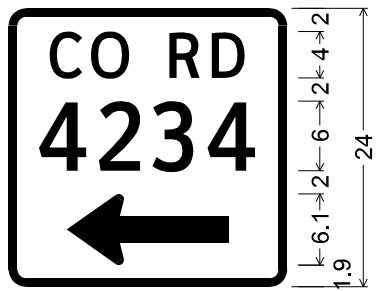
6.0	R	7.0	7.4	6.6	3.8	6.8	17.2	5.3	5.9	6.0		
6.0	R	7.3	6.8	6.5	30.0	6.2	3.2	6.0				

**US 84
 SMALL SIGN
 DETAILS**



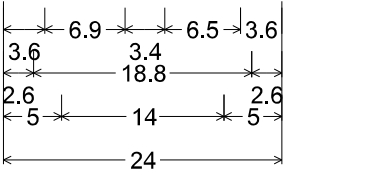
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	68	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:25 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark.c:\ncar\d0324271\US84_IRF_SIGN_DETAILS_01.dgn



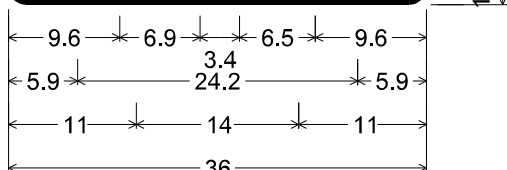
Identifier : D20-1TL_24x24;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 [4234] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 180°;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

3.6	C	O	R	D	3.6
3.5	6.8	3.7	2.8	3.6	
4	2	3	4		
2.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	2.6	
5.0	←	5.0			
	14.0				



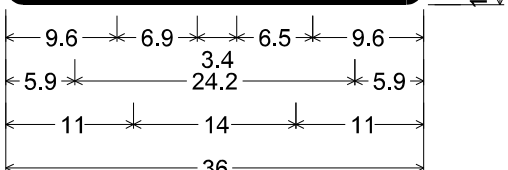
Identifier : D20-1TR_24x24;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 [4234] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 0°;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

3.6	C	O	R	D	3.6
3.5	6.8	3.7	2.8	3.6	
4	2	3	4		
2.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	2.6	
5.0	→	5.0			
	14.0				



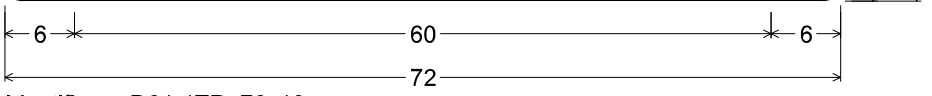
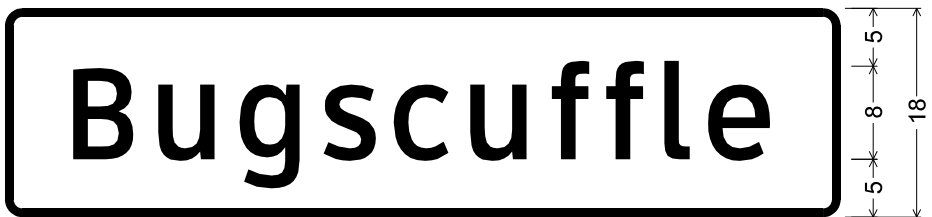
Identifier : D20-1TR(5-6)_36x24;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 [4235D] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 0°;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

9.6	C	O	R	D	9.6
3.5	6.8	3.7	2.8	9.6	
4	2	3	5	D	
5.9	5.2	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.9
11.0	→	11.0			
	14.0				



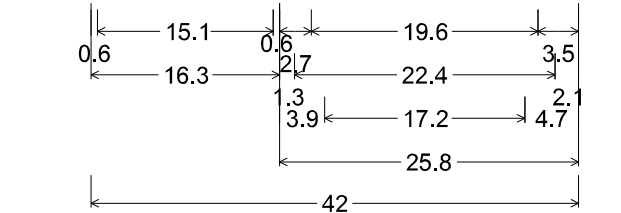
Identifier : D20-1TL(5-6)_36x24;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [CO RD] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 [4235D] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Standard Arrow Custom 14.0" X 6.1" 180°;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

9.6	C	O	R	D	9.6
3.5	6.8	3.7	2.8	9.6	
4	2	3	5	D	
5.9	5.2	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.9
11.0	←	11.0			
	14.0				



Identifier : D21-1TR_72x18;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
 [Bugscuffle] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

6.0	B	u	g	s	c	u	f	f	l	e	6.0
7.3	7.0	7.1	6.2	6.6	6.9	4.7	5.1	3.8	5.3	6.0	



Identifier : D71-FR_42X24;
 1.5" Radius, 0.0" Border, Black on White;
 Symbol D71-FR;
 1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Blue;
 [TEXAS] E; [FOREST] E 87% spacing;
 [TRAIL] E;
 Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

0.6	↑	15.1	26.3			
19.0	T	E	X	A	S	
3.8	3.7	4.0	4.8	3.2	3.5	
17.5	F	O	R	E	S	T
3.7	4.2	4.1	3.6	3.9	3.0	2.0
20.1	T	R	A	I	L	
3.8	4.0	4.8	1.7	3.0	4.6	

US 84
 SMALL SIGN
 DETAILS



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	RUSK	69	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:40 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incor\0374759\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	SINGLE		DOUBLE		
									INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRF = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back
SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting					
NOTE: 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				POST TYPE: WC, YFLX, WFLX		POST TYPE: WC, YFLX, WFLX			
				MOUNT TYPE: GND		MOUNT TYPE: GND, SRF			

OBJECT MARKERS								D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional
		OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	
SHEETING: Yellow-Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting		SHEETING: Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			SHEETING: Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting			SHEETING: Red -Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting	
POST TYPE: TWT		POST TYPE: WC		POST TYPE: WFLX	POST TYPE: TWT			POST TYPE: TWT	
MOUNT TYPE: WAS, WAP		MOUNT TYPE: GND		MOUNT TYPE: GND, SRF	MOUNT TYPE: WAS, WAP			MOUNT TYPE: WAS, WAP	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE: Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.			
GF1	GF2	CTB	 W1-8				 W1-6					
1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			SIZE (W x L)		18" x 24" (Conventional)	24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30" x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)	SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)	
			MOUNTING HEIGHT		4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only		MOUNTING HEIGHT		7'-0"	
SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red			NOTE: 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).									



DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	TYL	RUSK	70	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:45 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0374759\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

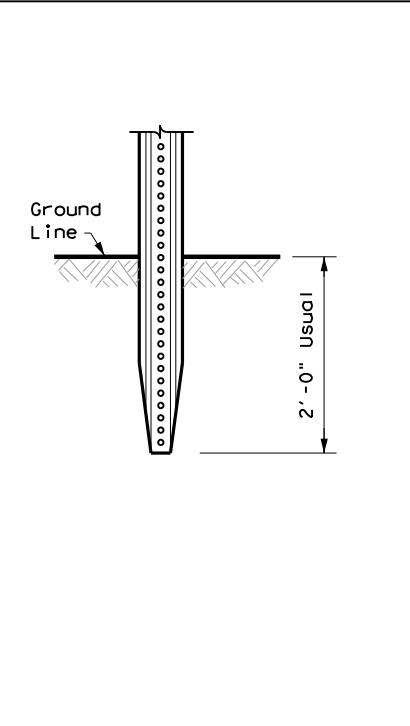
WING CHANNEL (WC)

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

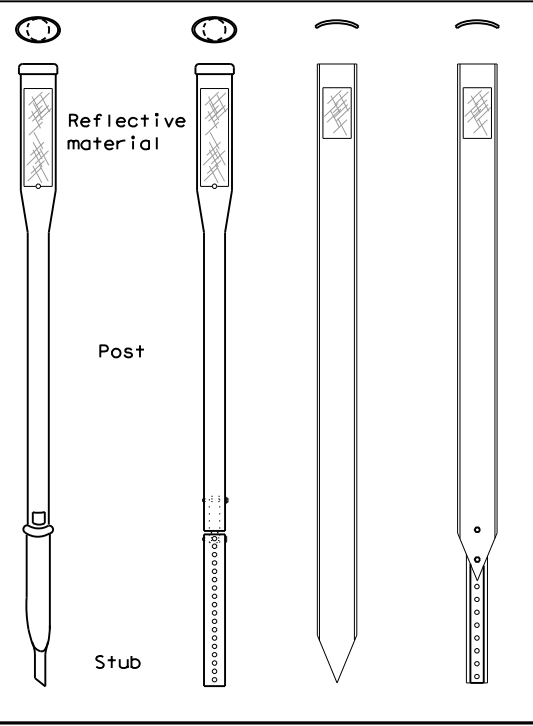
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

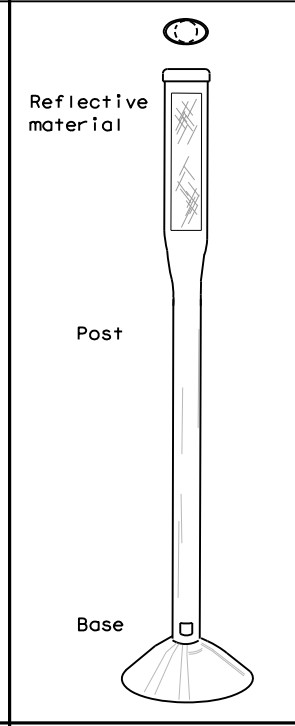
GND



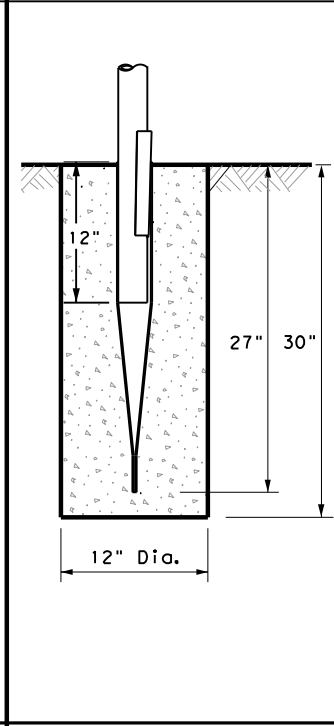
GND



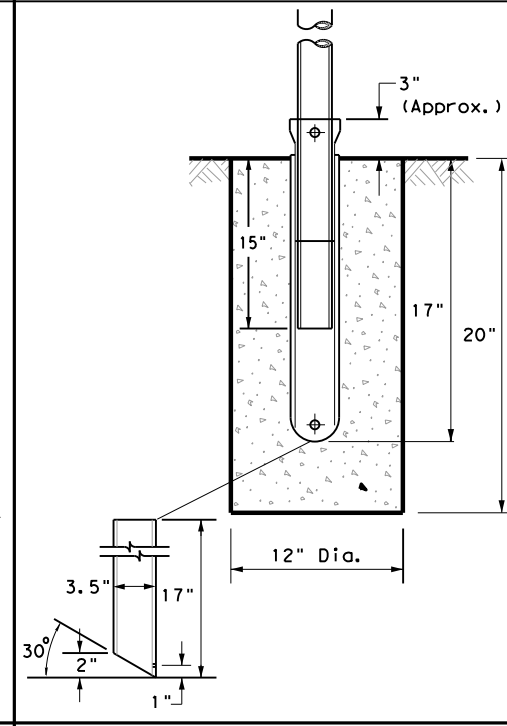
SRF



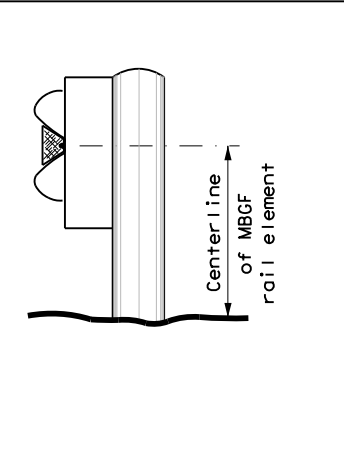
WAS



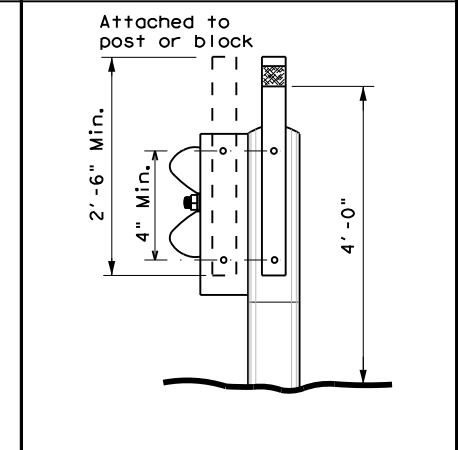
WAP



GF 1



GF 2



NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

EMBEDDED

SURFACE MOUNT

STEEL

PLASTIC

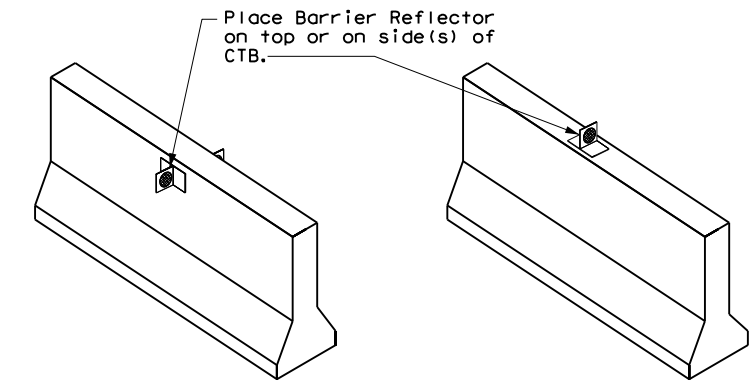
NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



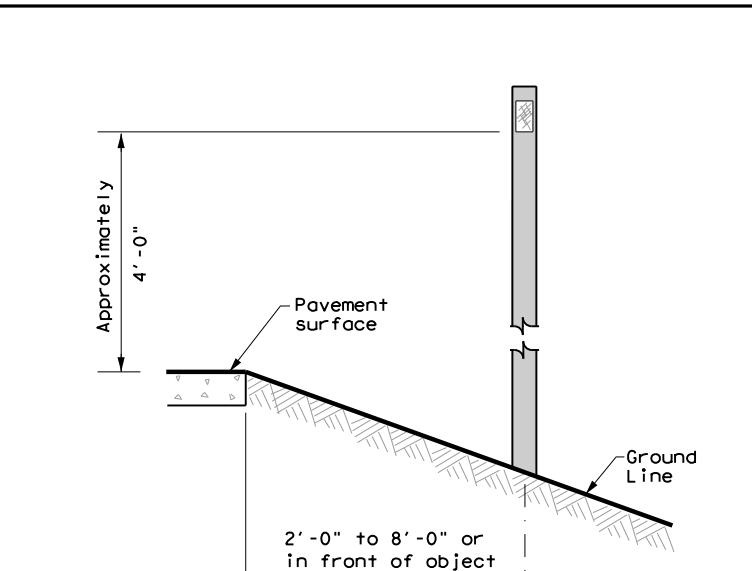
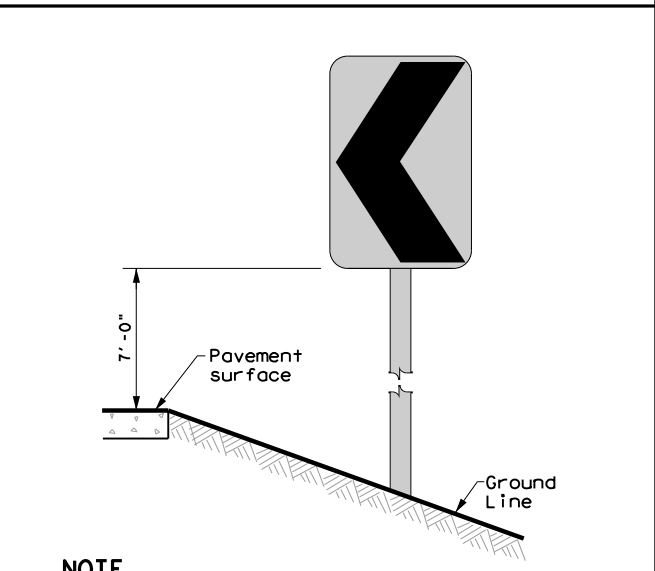
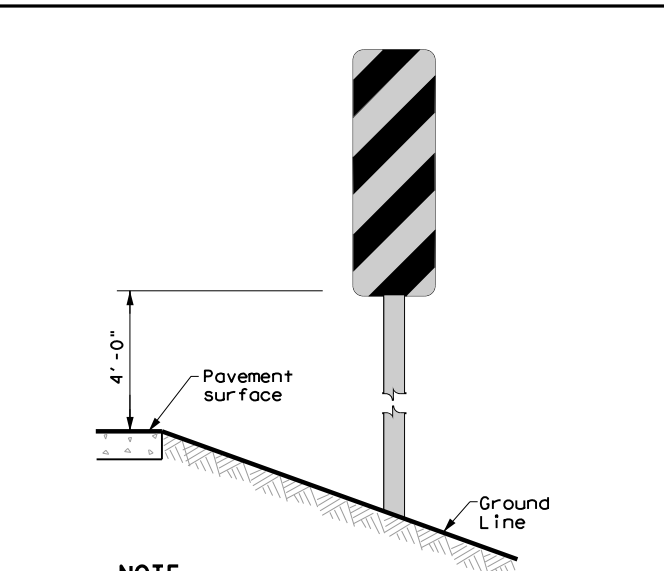
GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS

CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

2'-0" to 8'-0" or in front of object being marked

See general notes 1, 2 and 3.



DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

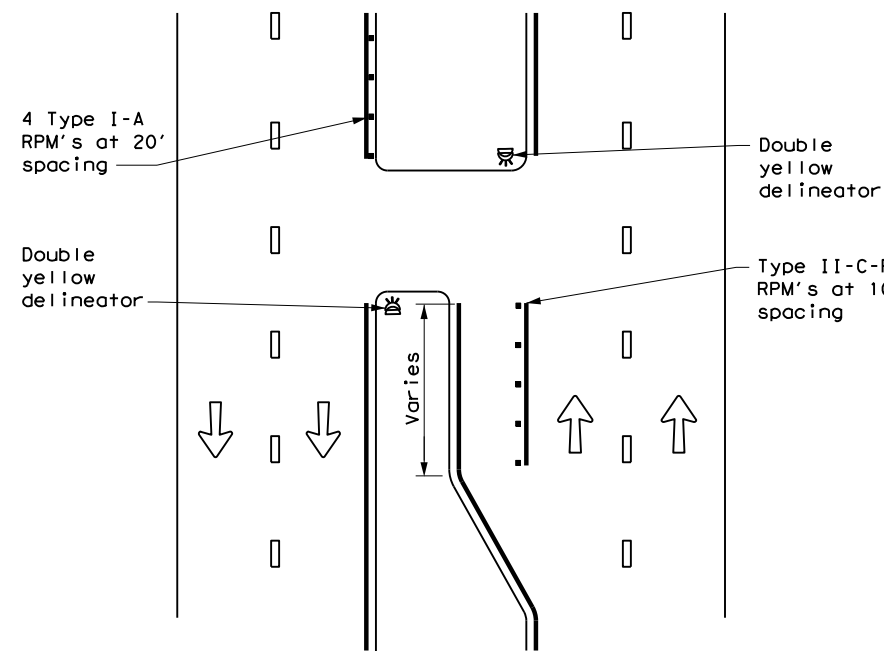
D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	TYL	RUSK		71

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

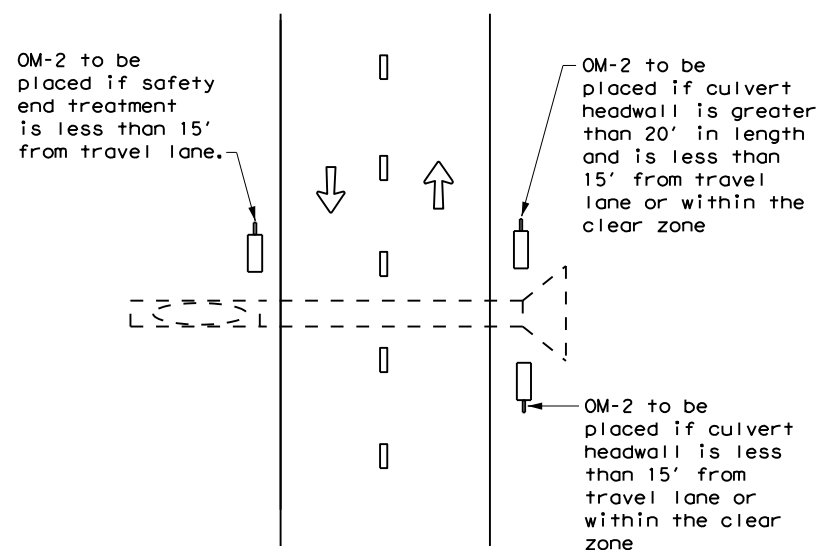
DATE: 11/4/2021 2:39:00 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\d0374759\dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



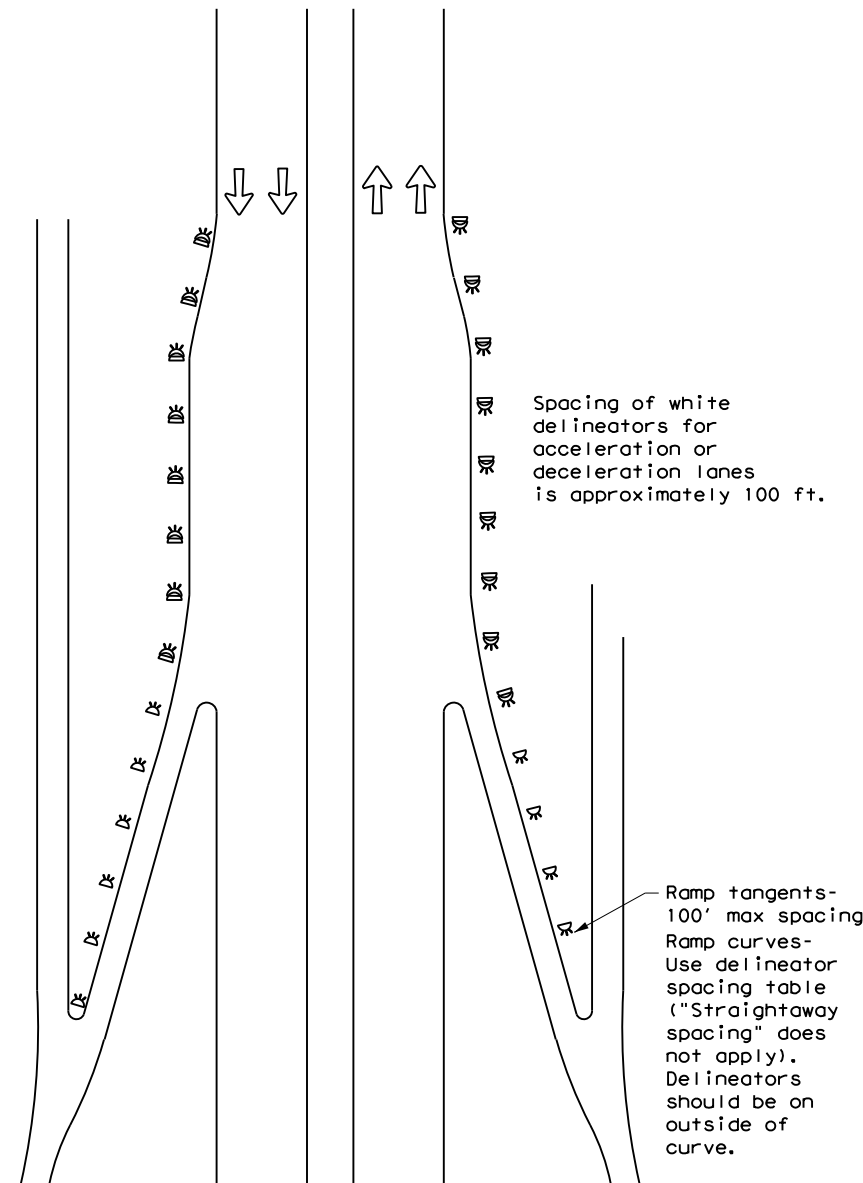
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



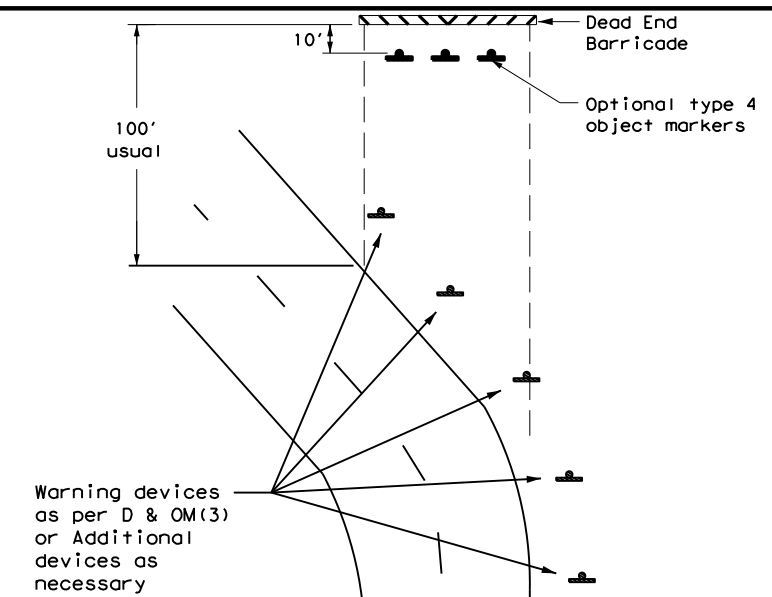
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



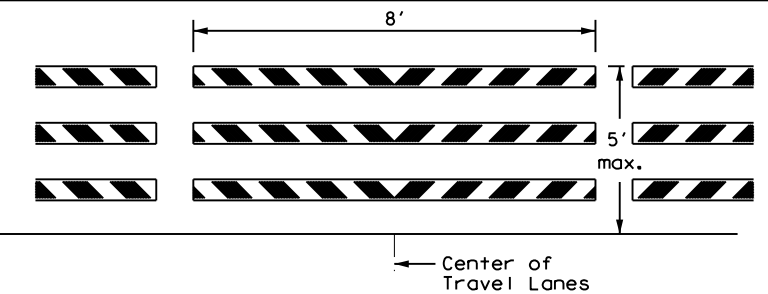
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

- Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
- Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
- Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator



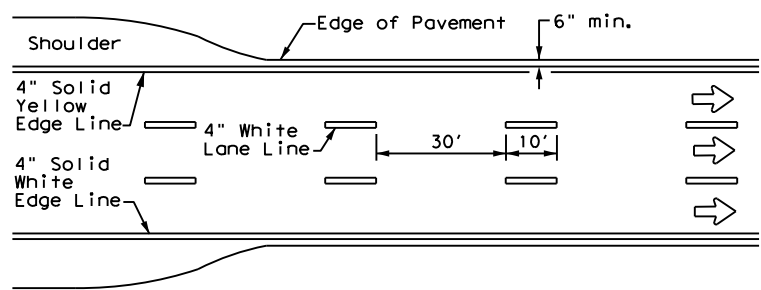
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4) -20

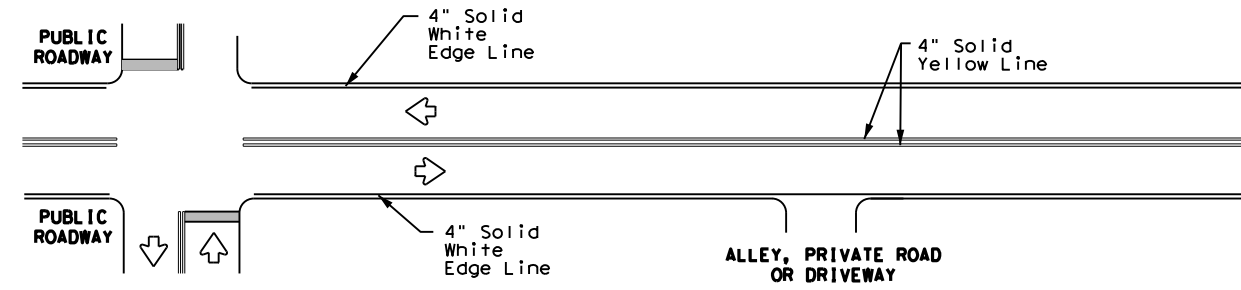
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	OW: TXDOT	CR: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-20	TYL	RUSK	72	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

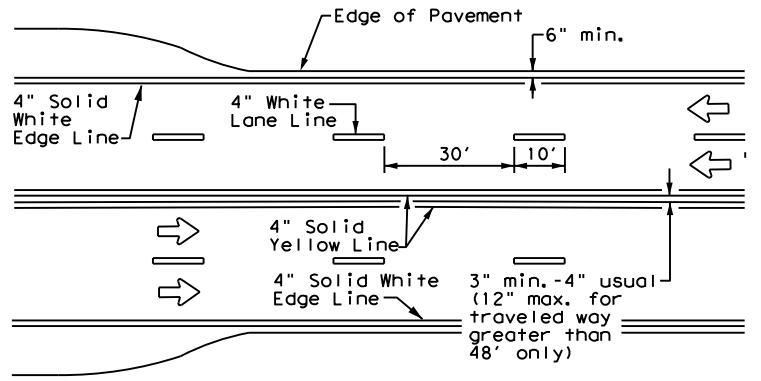
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:45:56 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot\mark_c\incar\0374759\pml-20.dgn



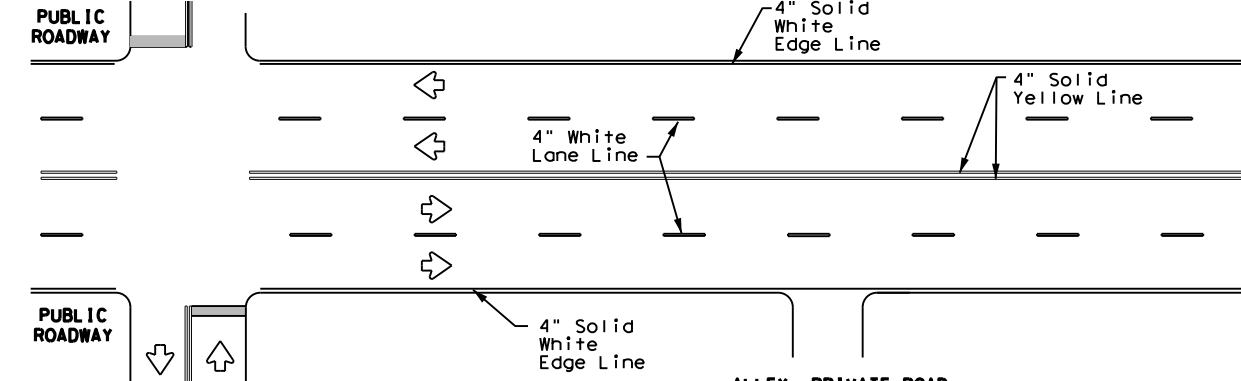
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
 ONE-WAY ROADWAY
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



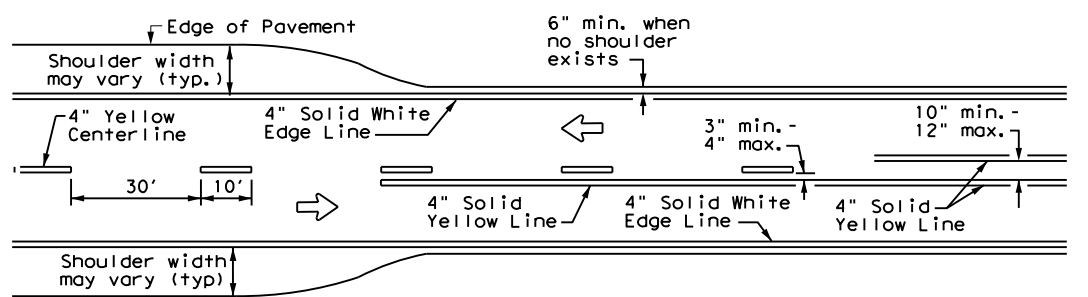
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
 MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



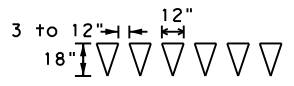
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
 FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



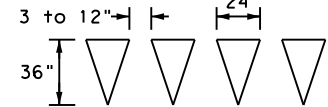
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
 MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

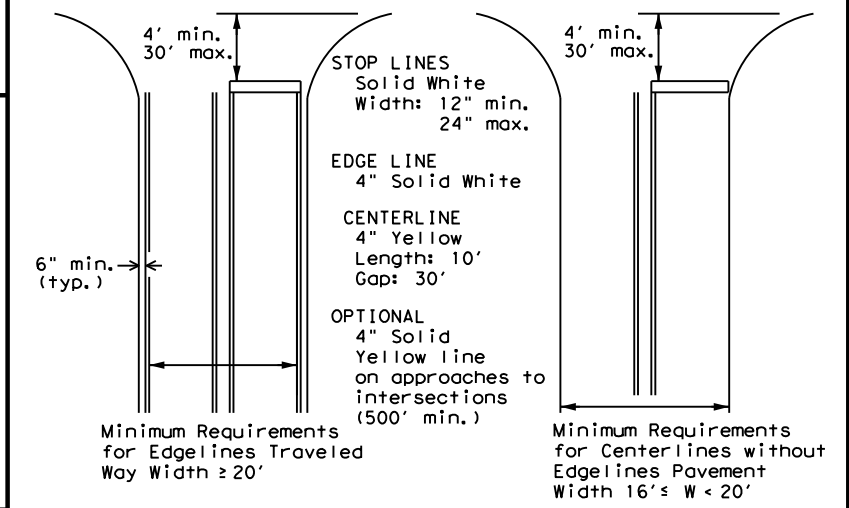
YIELD LINES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

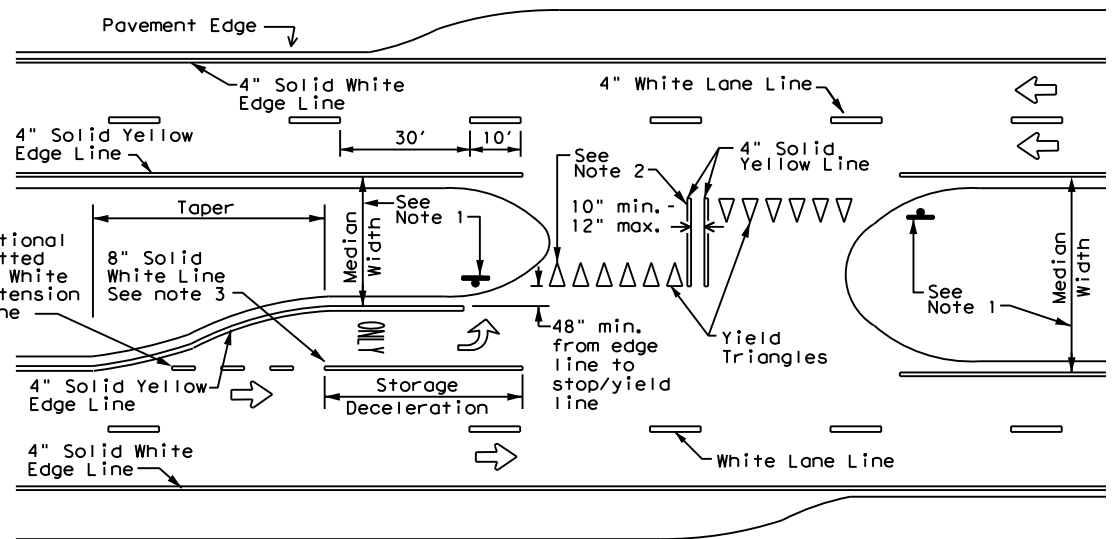
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
 EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield triangles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.



**TYPICAL STANDARD
 PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

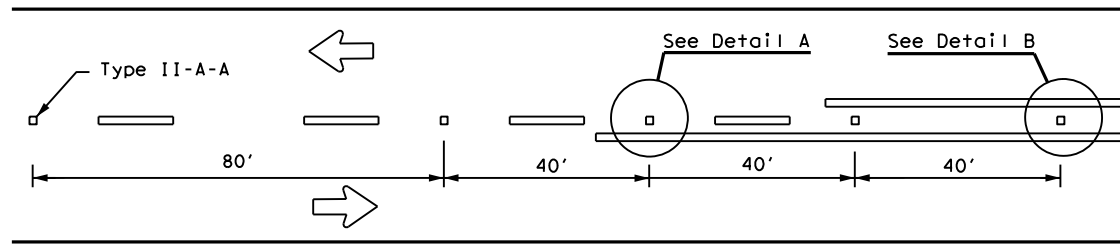
PM(1) - 20

FILE: pml-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95 3-03 REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	TYL	RUSK		73

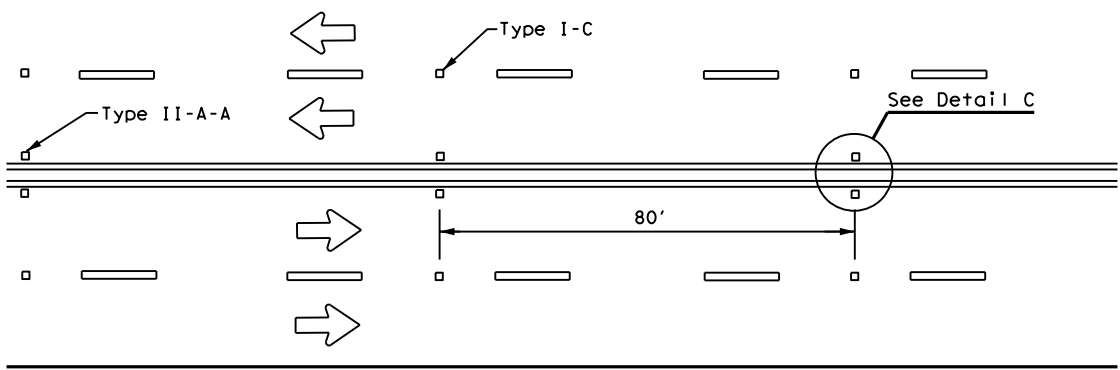
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

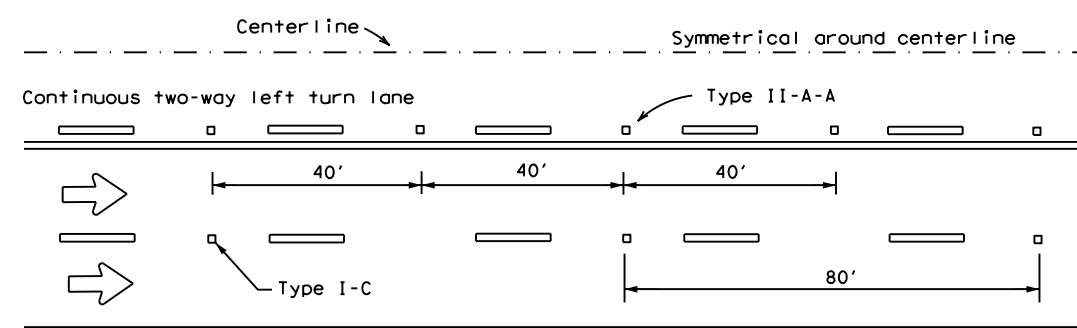
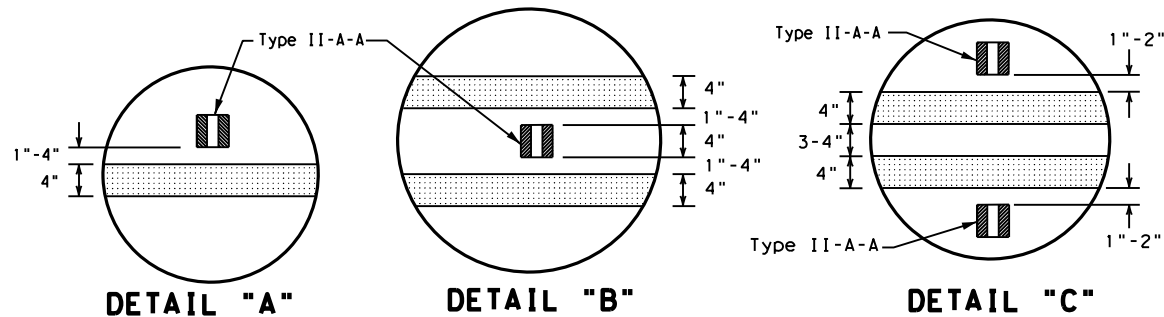
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:00 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incor\0374759\pm2-20.dgn



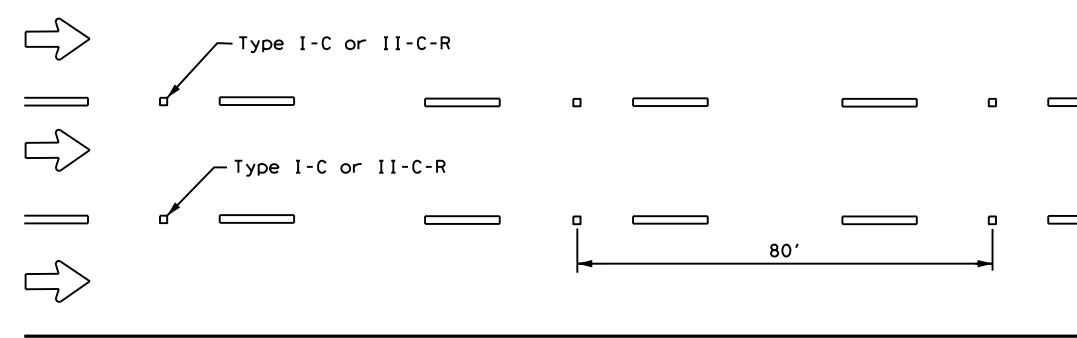
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

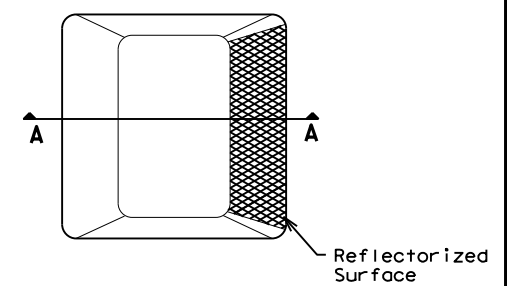


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

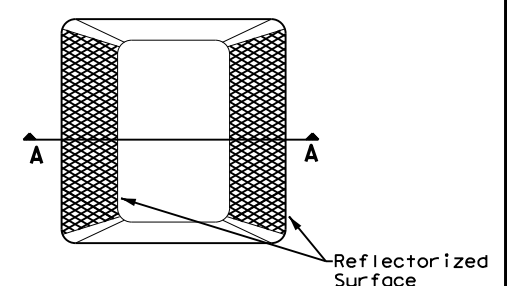
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

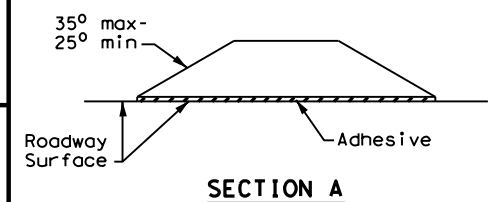
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



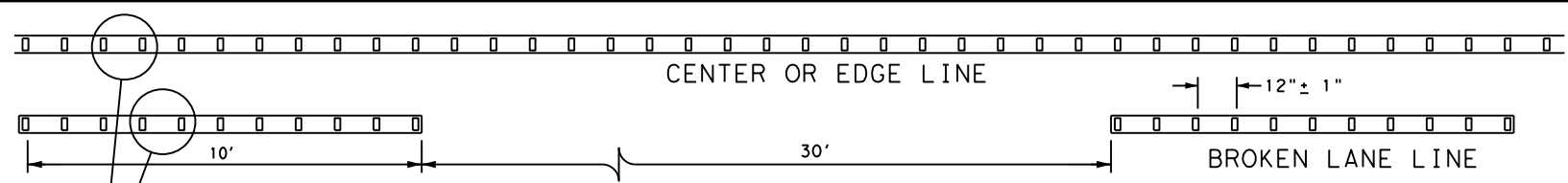
Type II (Top View)



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

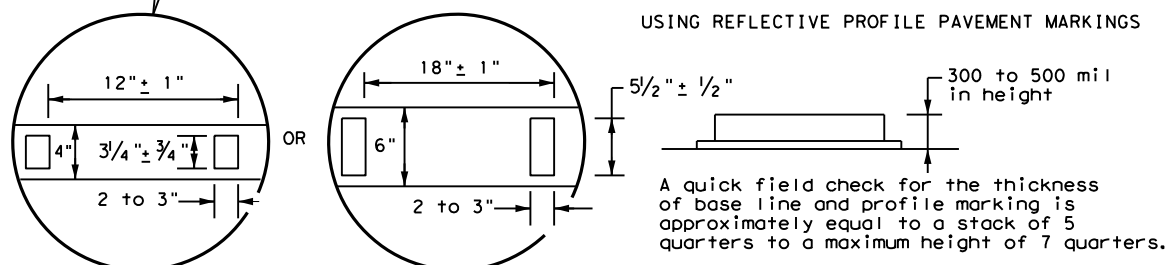
GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL**

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 20

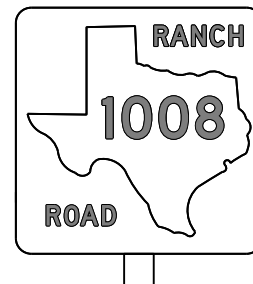
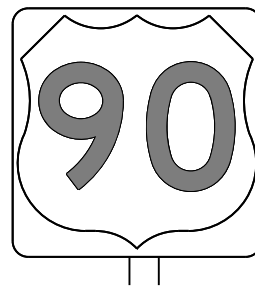
FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92 2-10 REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	TYL	RUSK	74	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:05 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\ncar\d0374759\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

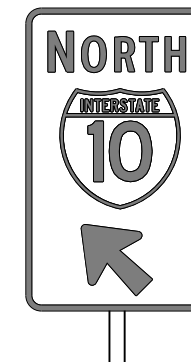
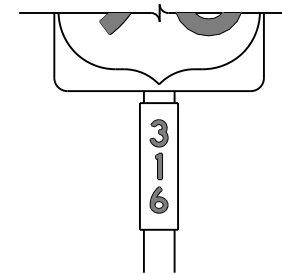
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

- Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
- Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

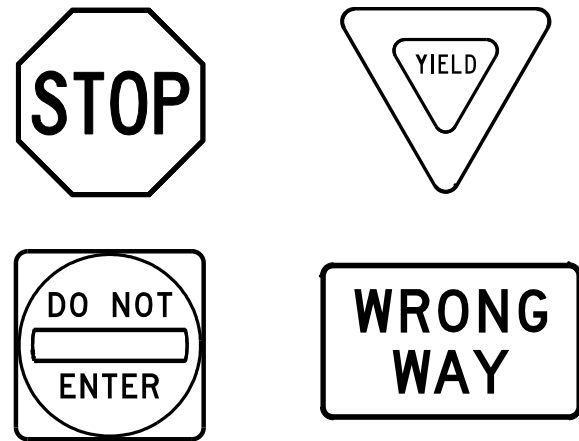
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h3>TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS</h3>			
<h3>TSR(3) - 13</h3>			
FILE:	tsr3-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	October 2003	CK:	TxDOT
REVISIONS		DW:	TxDOT
		CON:	SECT
		0123	04
		JOB	023
		HIGHWAY	US 84
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY
9-08		TYL	RUSK
		SHEET NO.	75

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:10 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c.incar\d0374759\tsr-4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

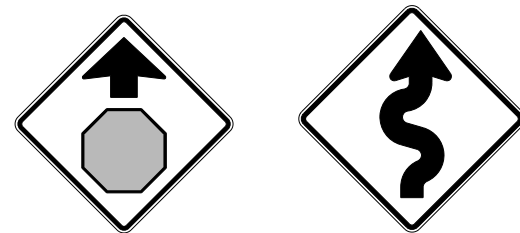
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

<http://www.txdot.gov/>



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4) - 13

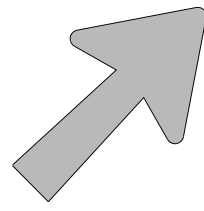
FILE:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0123	04	023	US 84				
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-08		TYL	RUSK	76					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

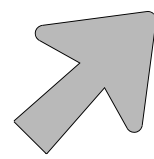
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:14 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incor\0374759\tsr-5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

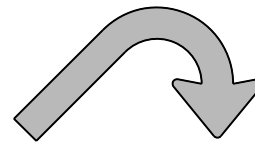
for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



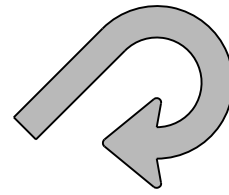
Type A



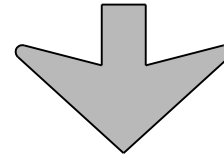
Type B



E-3



E-4



Down Arrow

TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

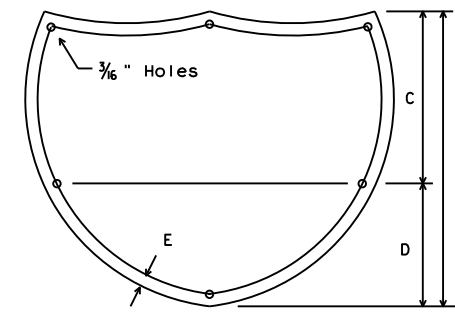
CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

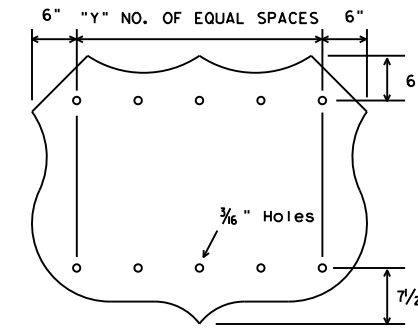
The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website:
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)



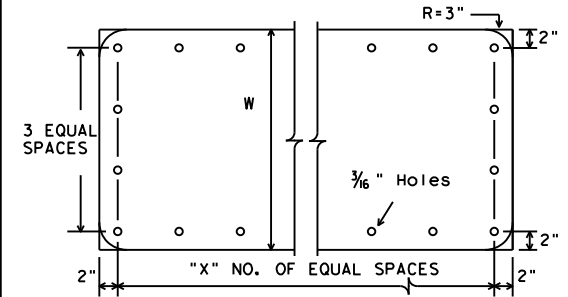
INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4



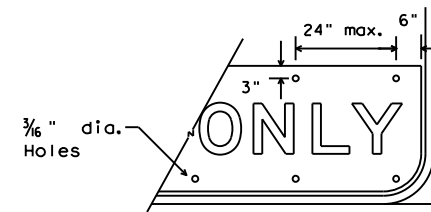
U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



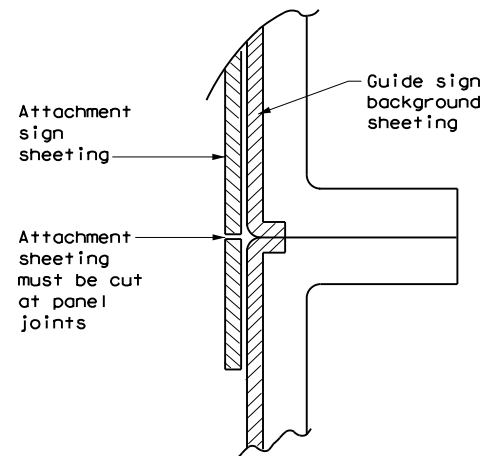
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5



EXIT ONLY PANEL

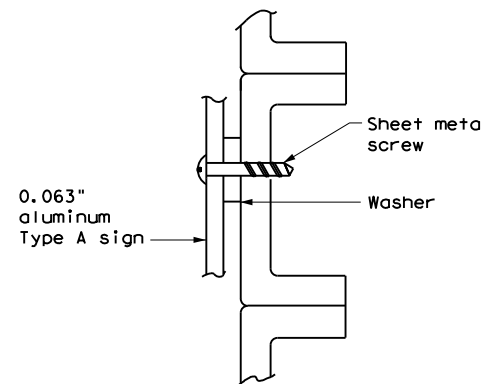
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



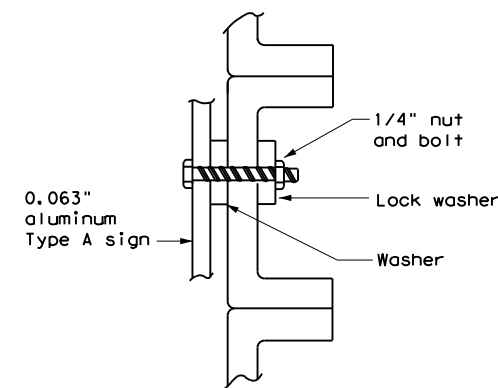
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

- Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
- Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT

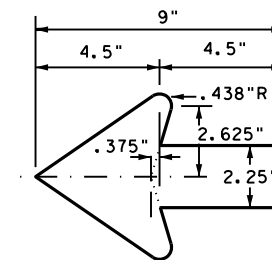


NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

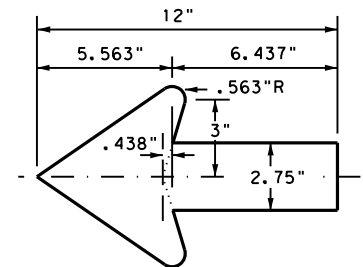
NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.



TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR (5) - 13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
9-08	TYL	RUSK	77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:19 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pwworking\online\txdot\3\mark.c\incor\0374759\smgden.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

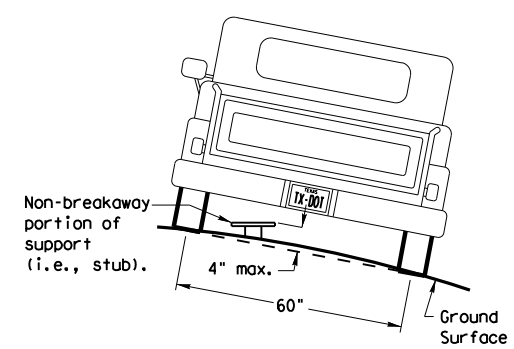
Post Type
 FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
 UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

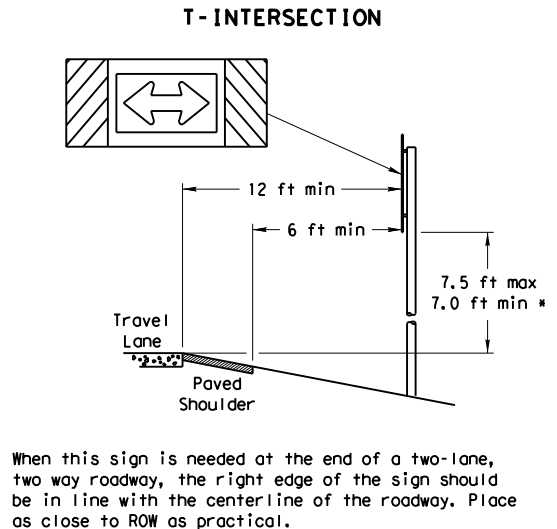
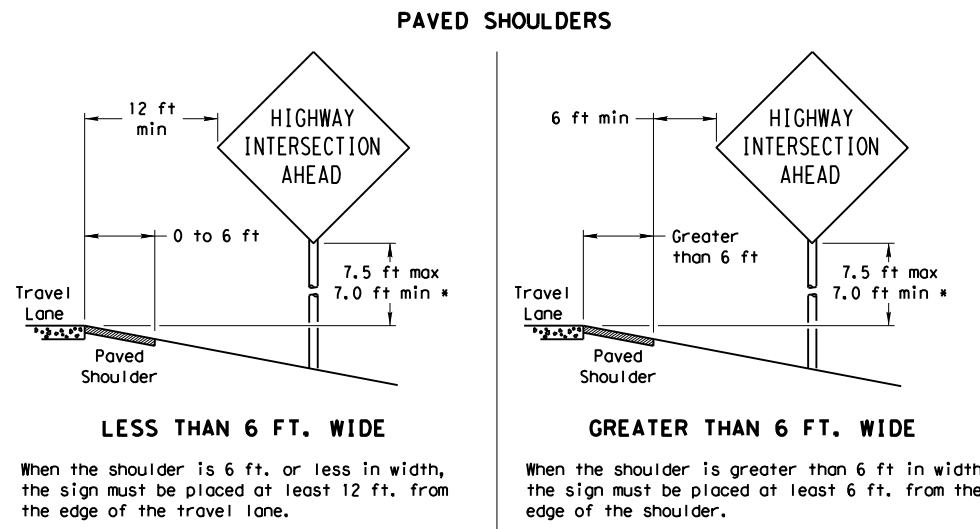
Sign Mounting Designation
 P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 IF REQUIRED
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

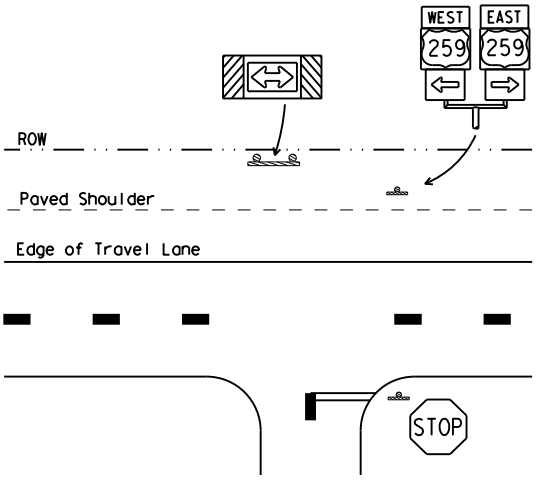
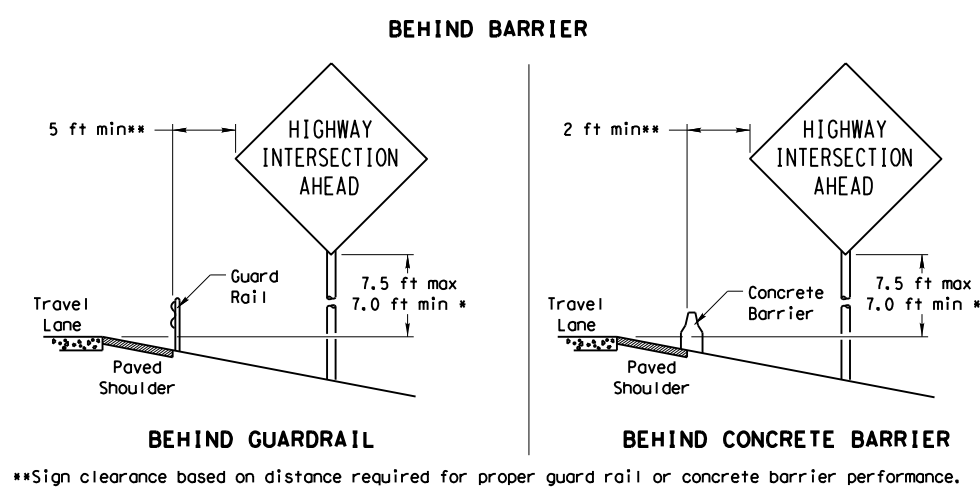
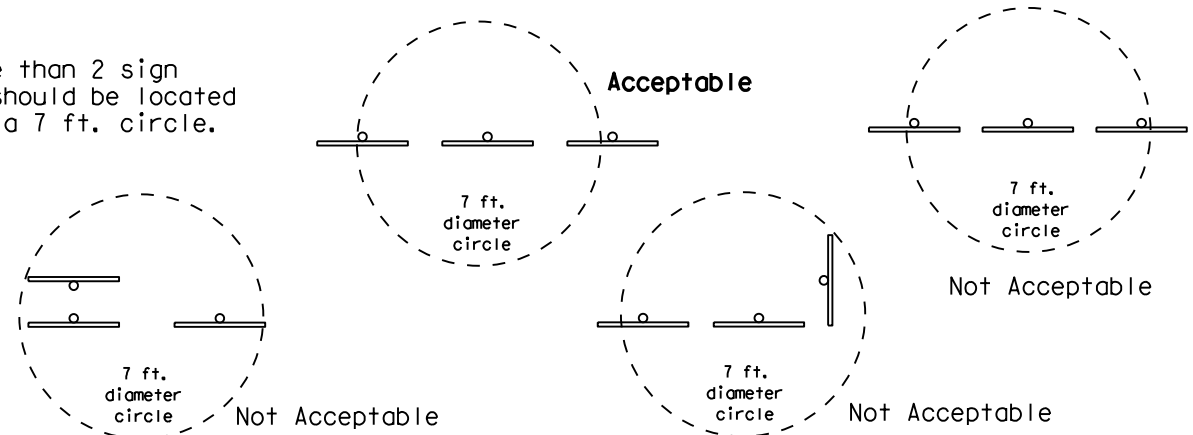


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

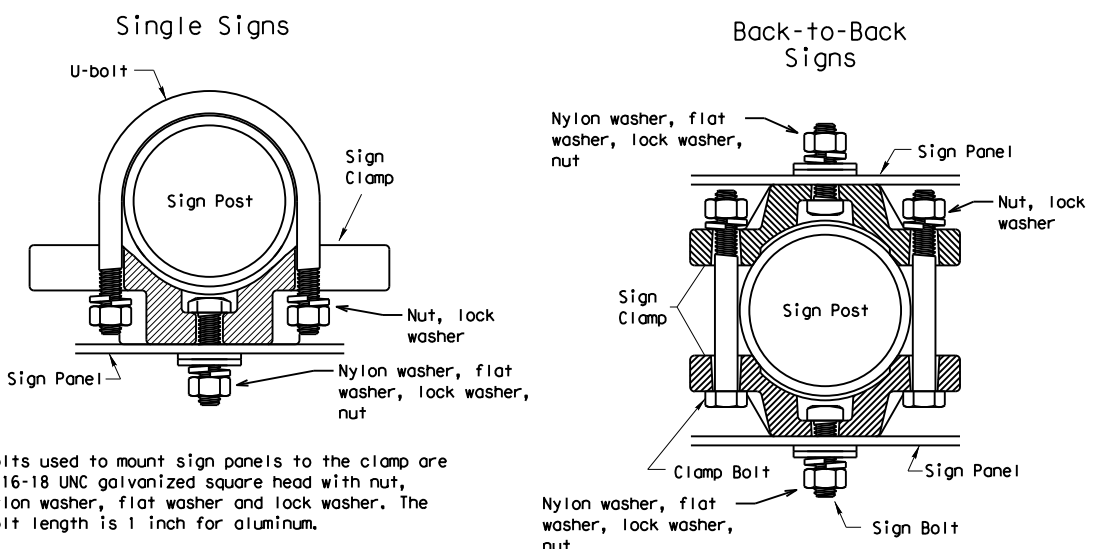
SIGN LOCATION



No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



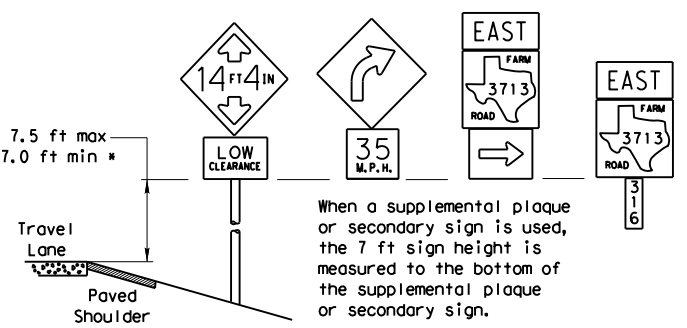
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

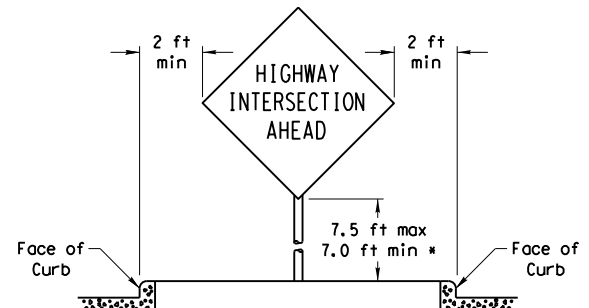
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

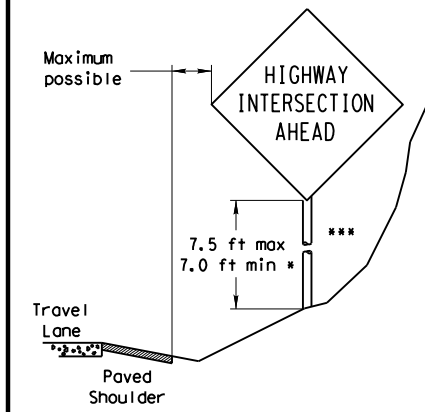


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

- * Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:
 - (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
 - (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.
- The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.
- The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>



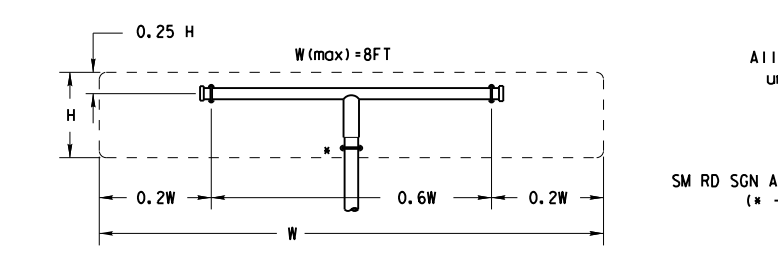
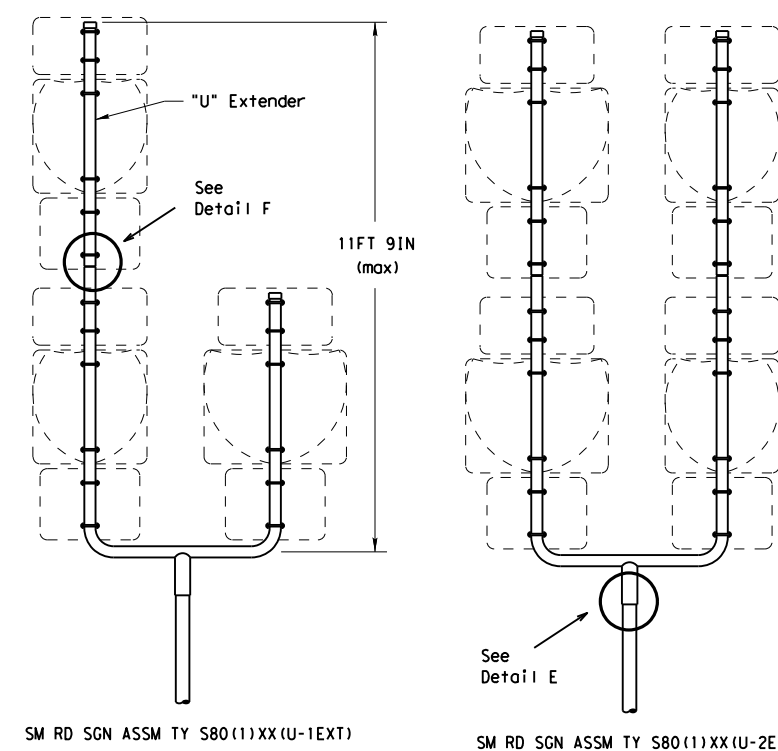
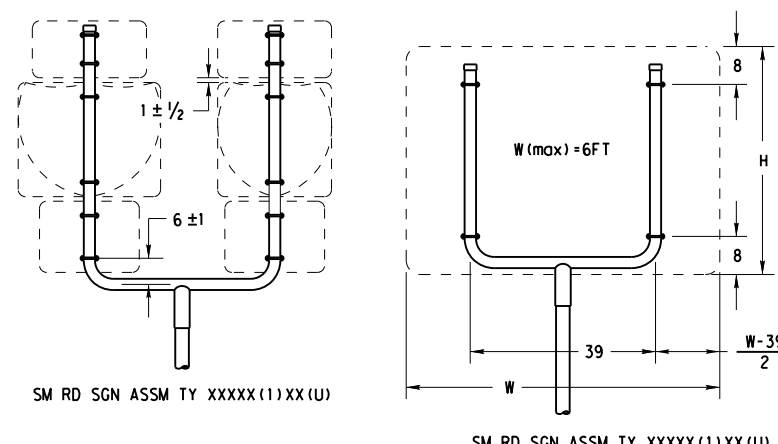
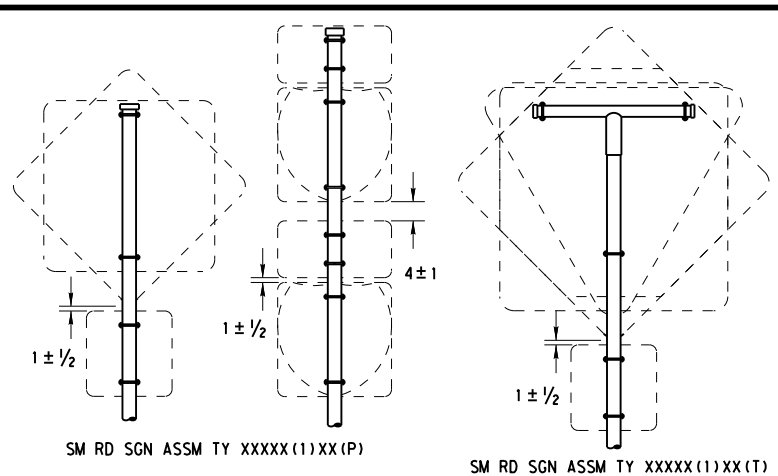
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0123	04	023	US 84
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	RUSK		78

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

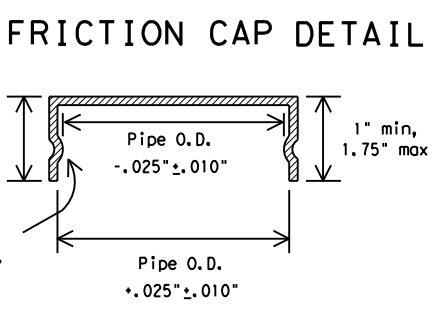
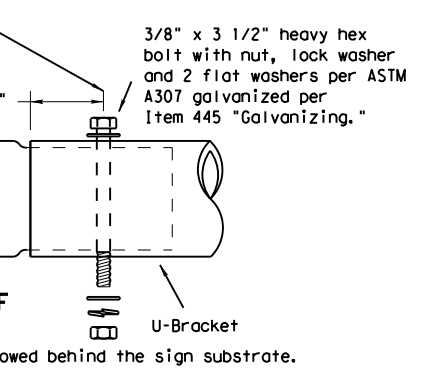
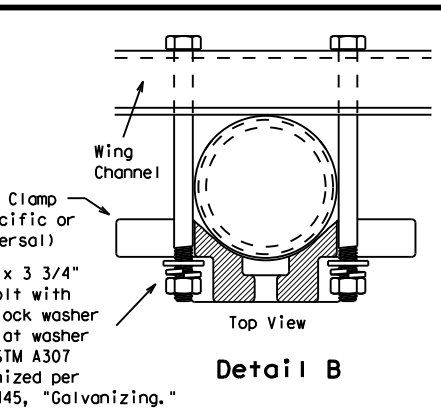
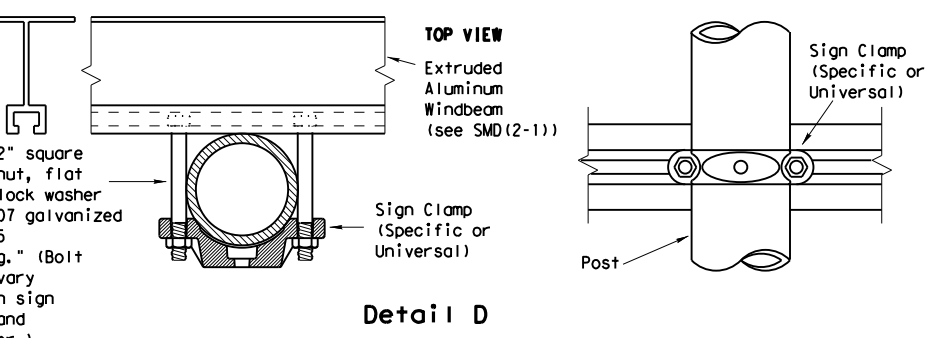
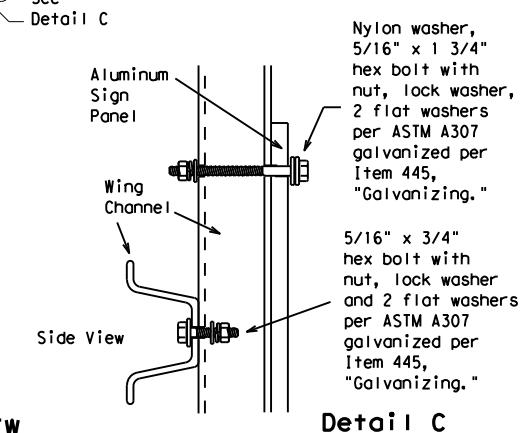
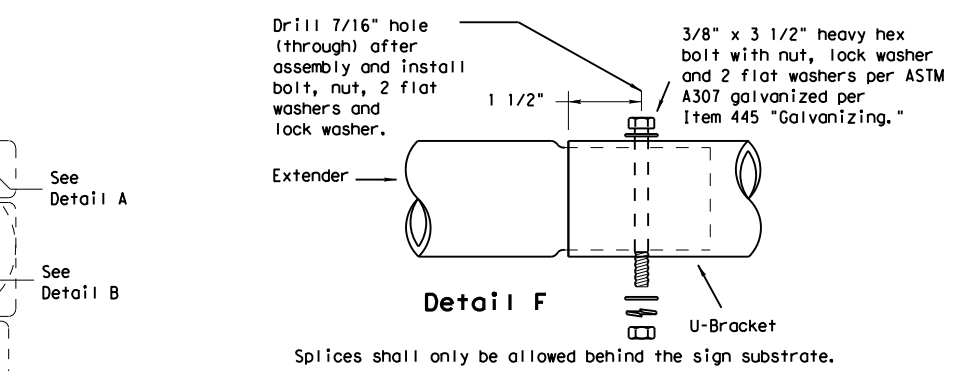
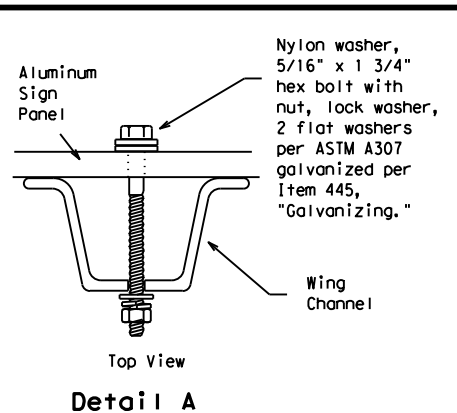
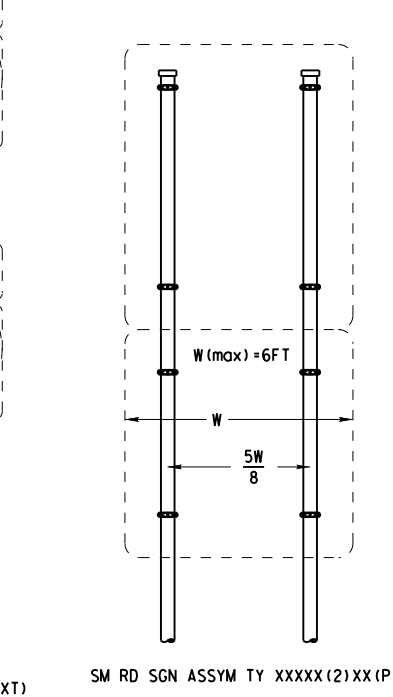
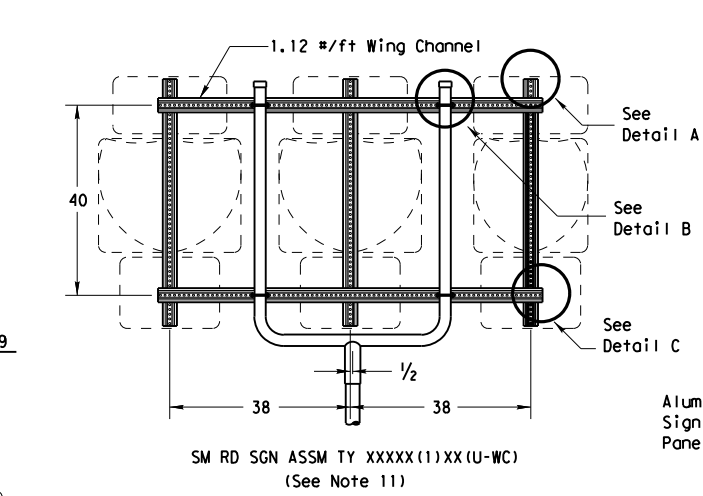
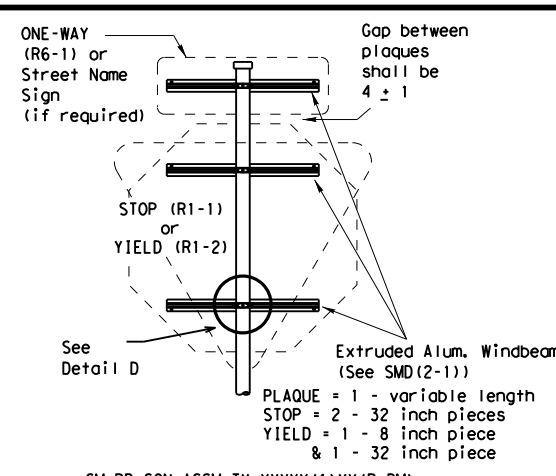
DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:30 AM

FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\t\dot\3\mark.c\incar\0374759\smas2.dgn



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T) (* - See Note 12)



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

- SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT	
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
Warning	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

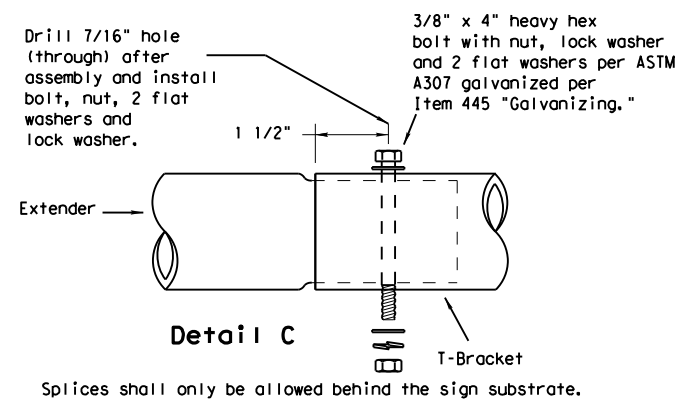
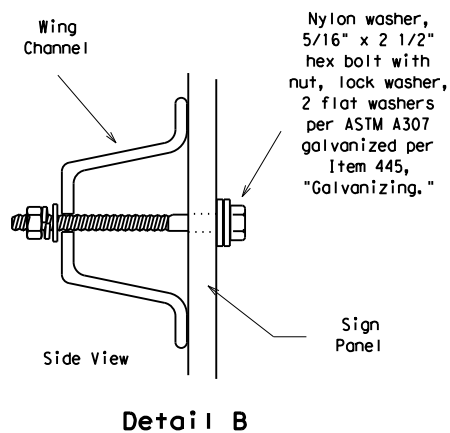
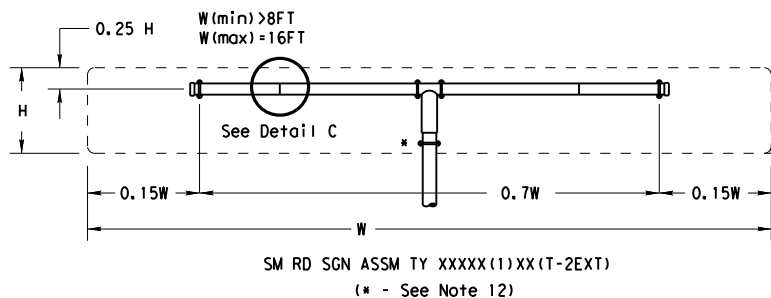


SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CON: 0123	SECT: 04	JOB: 023	HIGHWAY: US 84
		DIST: TYL	COUNTY: RUSK		SHEET NO.: 80

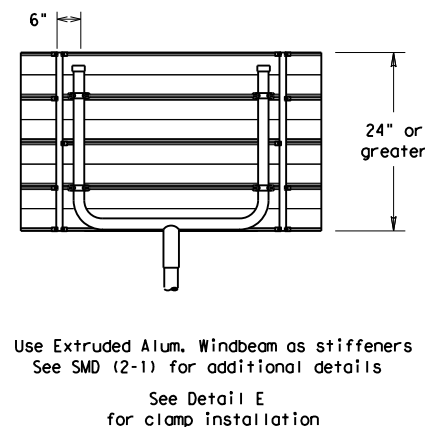
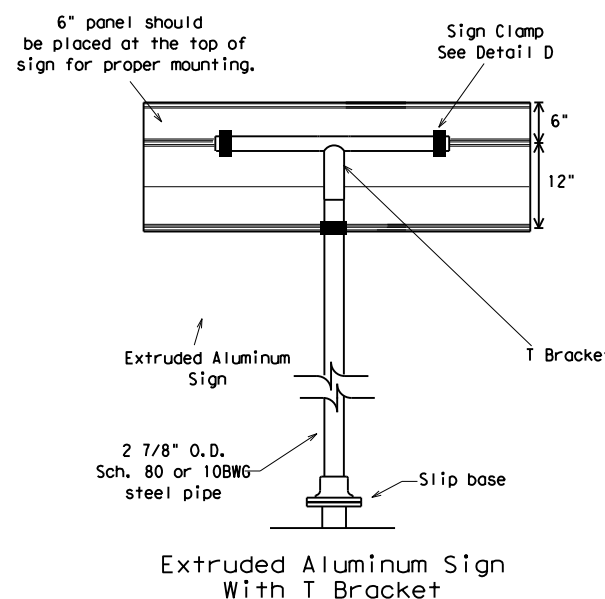
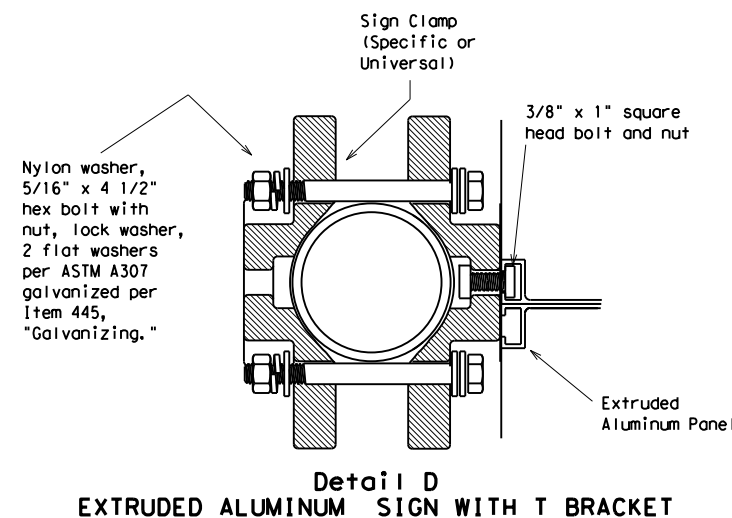
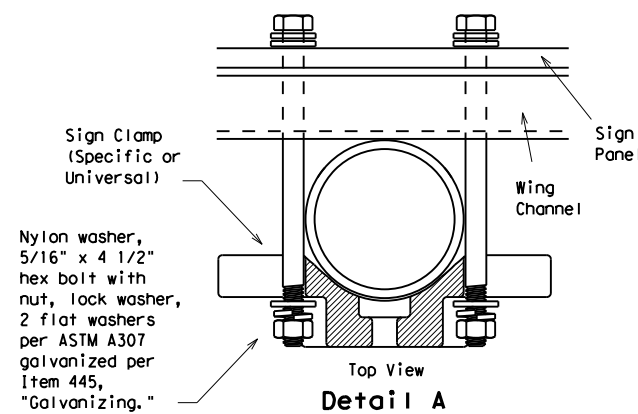
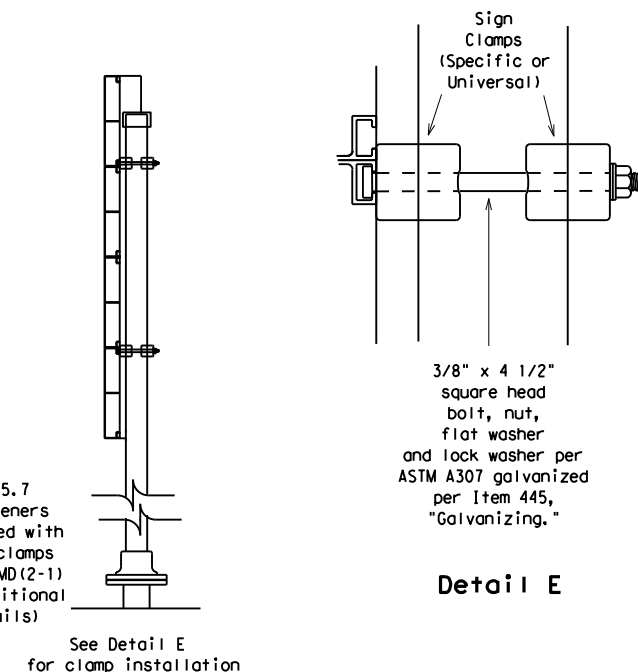
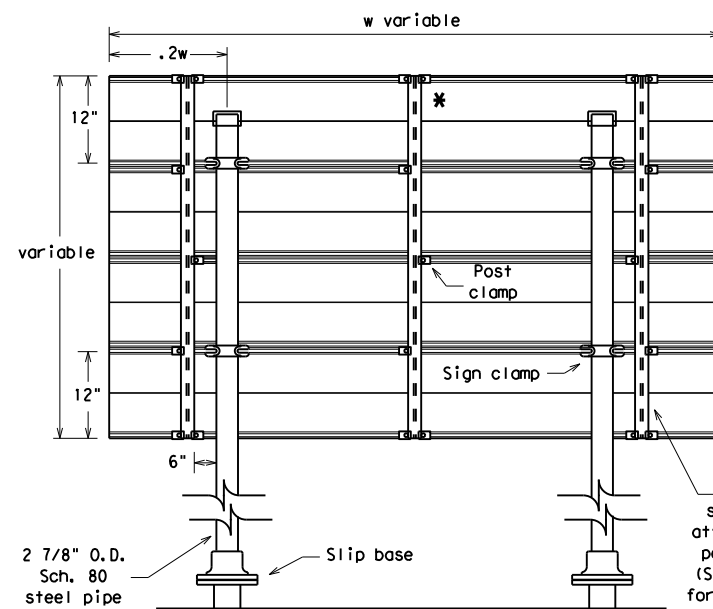
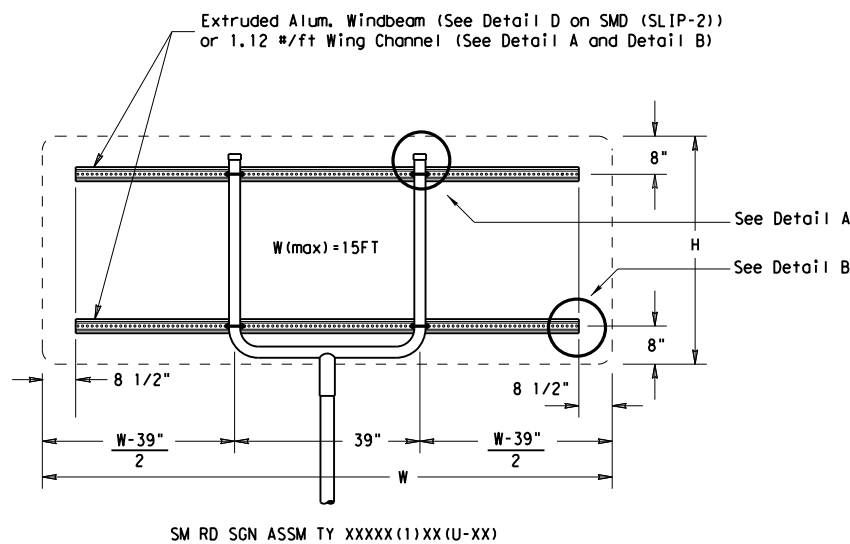
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:35 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pww\online\txdot\mark.c\incar\0374759\smas3.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
 2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
 3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
 4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
 5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
 6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
 7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
 8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
 9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
 10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
 11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
 12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



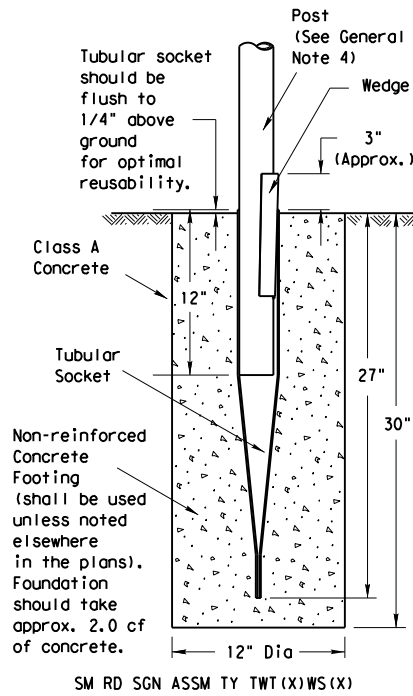
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

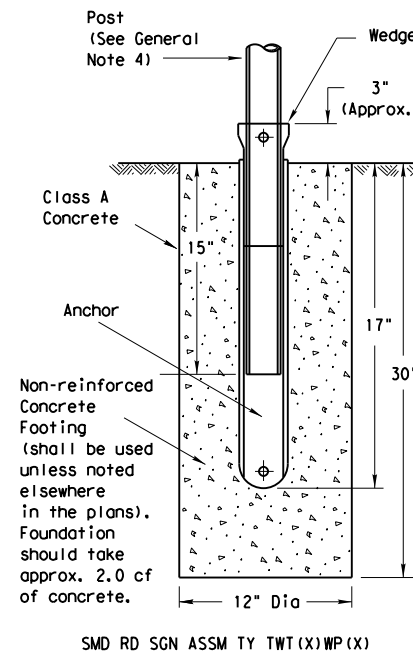
© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0123	04	023	US 84
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	RUSK		81

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

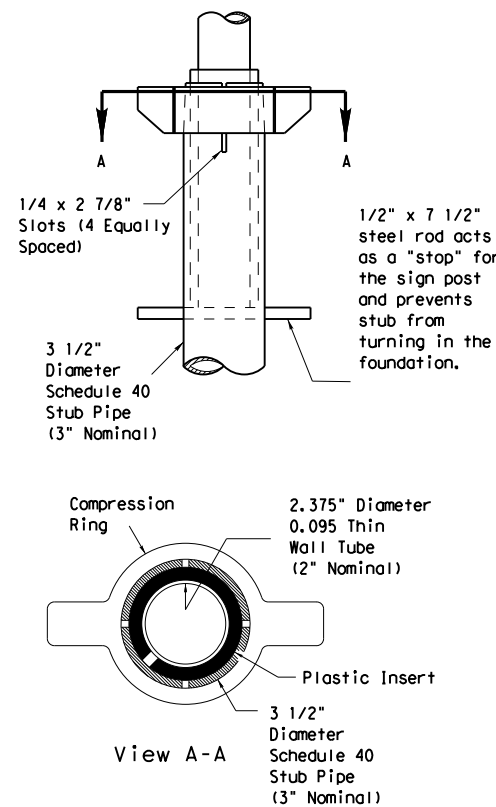
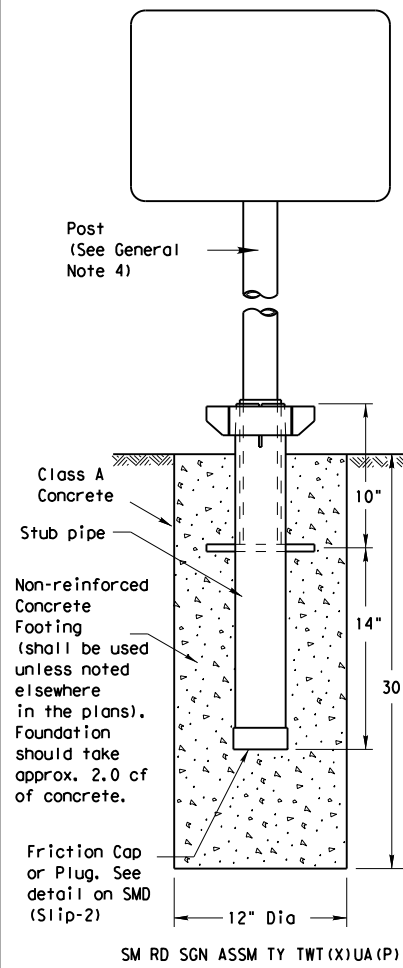
Wedge Anchor Steel System



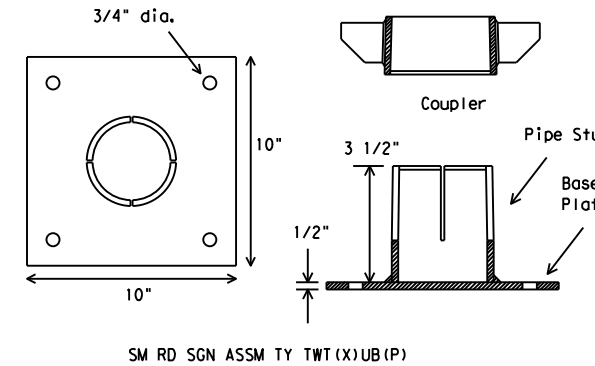
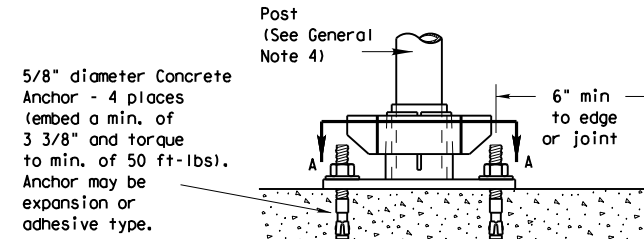
Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System



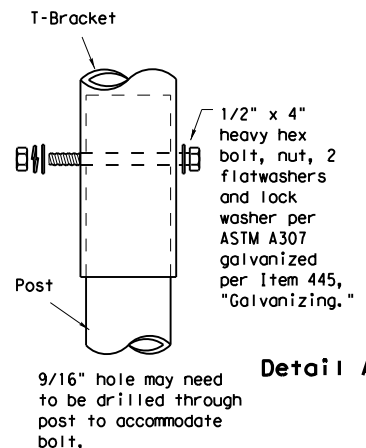
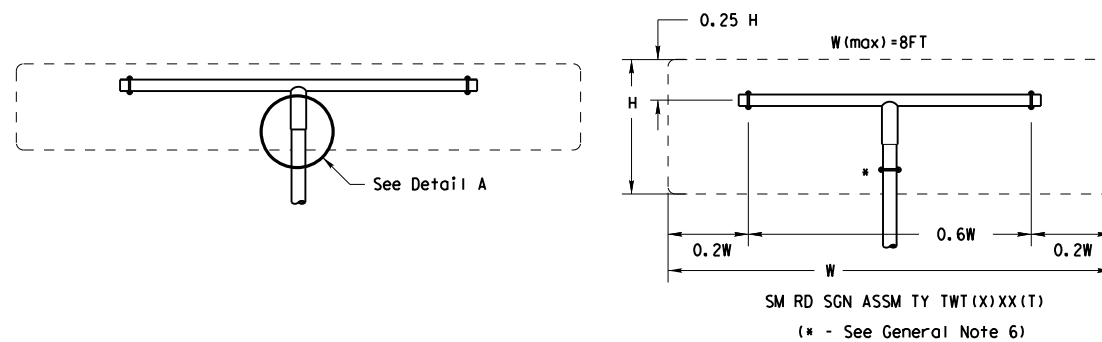
Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.



Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post



NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
- The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 - 13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
 - 0.095" nominal wall thickness
 - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
 - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 18% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
 - Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4" above the concrete footing.
- Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
- Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
- Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
- Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
- Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
- Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

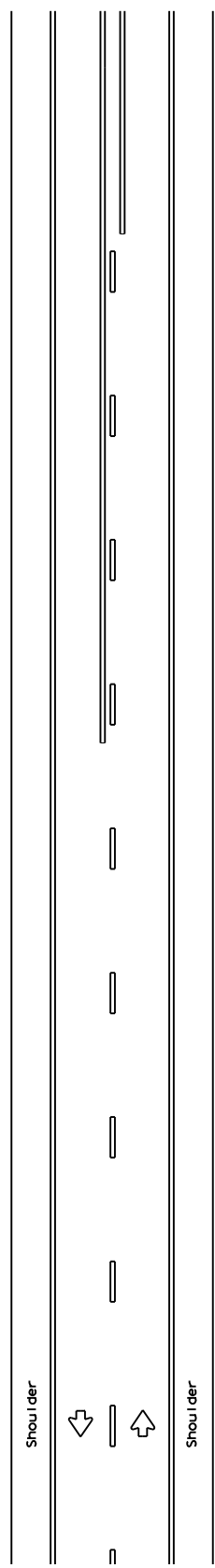
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST SMD(TWT) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0123	04	023	US 84
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	RUSK		82

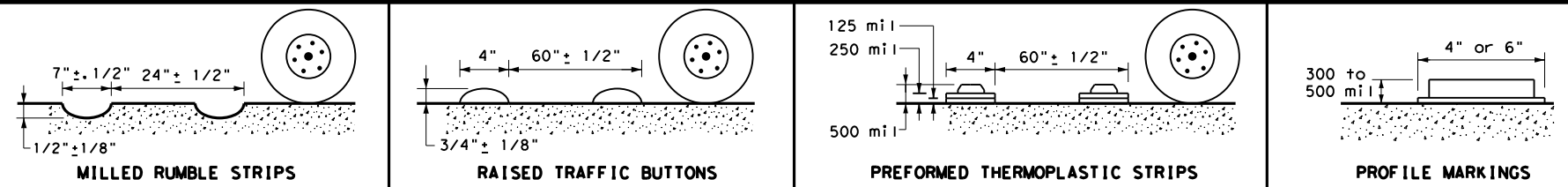
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:47 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0374759\rs(3)-13.dgn

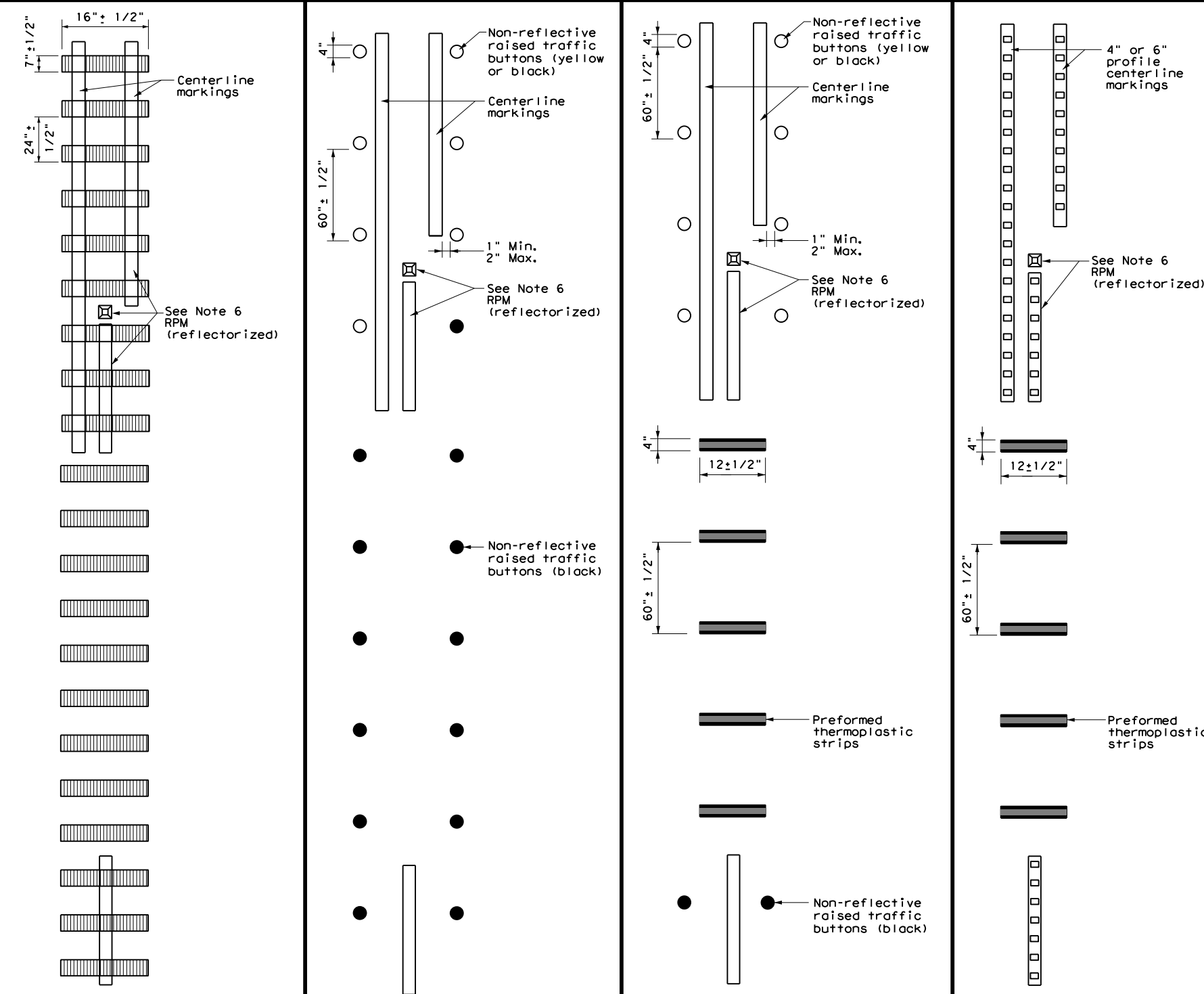


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW




PLAN VIEW OPTION 1 **PLAN VIEW OPTION 2** **PLAN VIEW OPTION 3** **PLAN VIEW OPTION 4**

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS **RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS** **RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS** **PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS**

GENERAL NOTES

- This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
 - Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
 - Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
 - See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
 - Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
 - Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
 - Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
 - Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.
- WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:**
- Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
 - When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
 - The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
- WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:**
- See standard sheet RS(4).

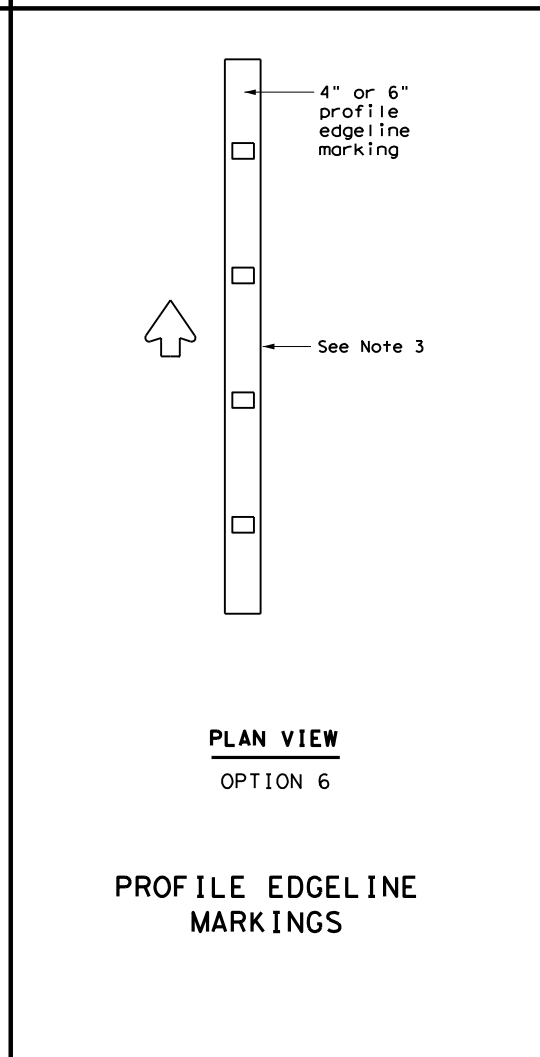
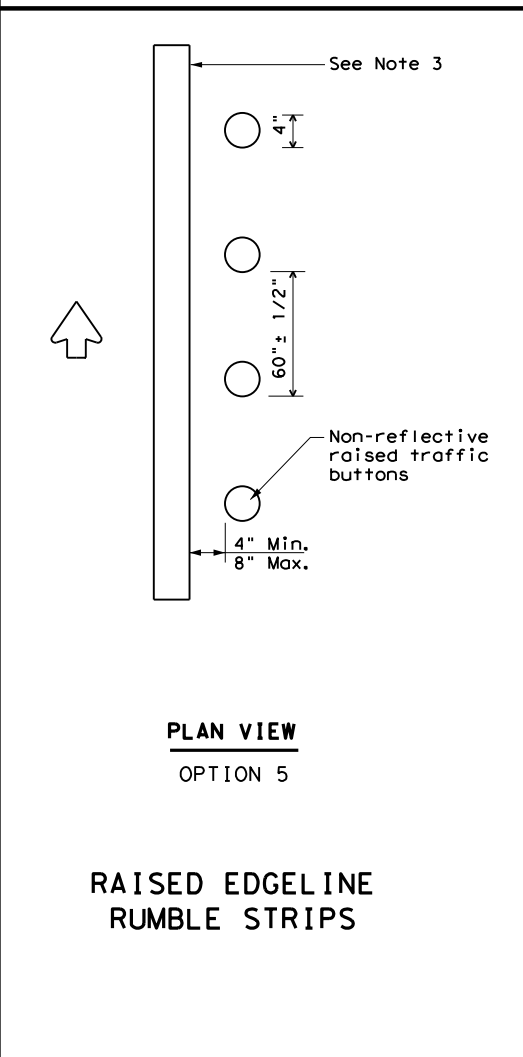
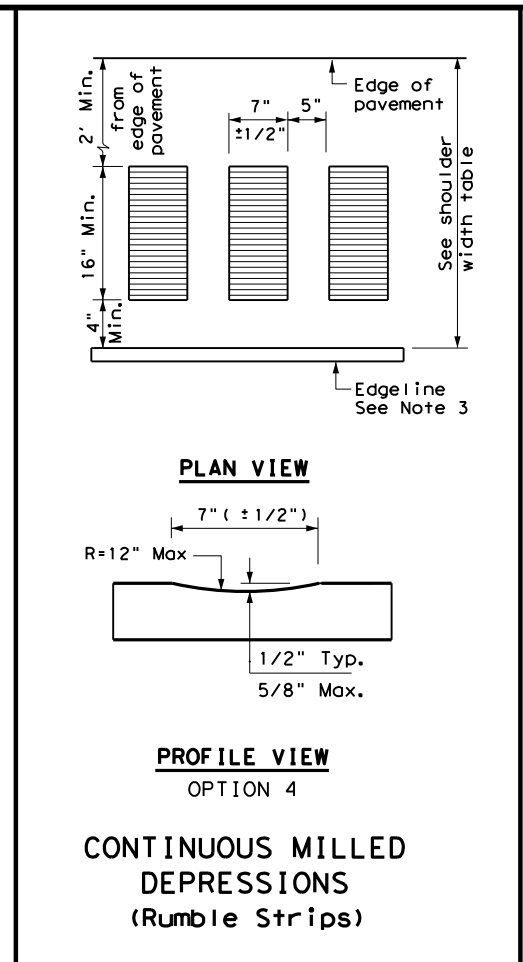
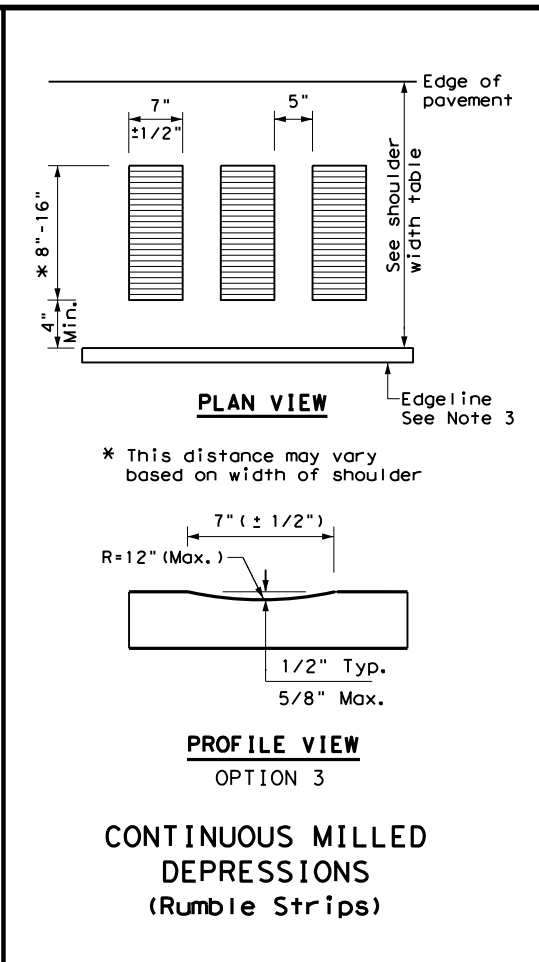
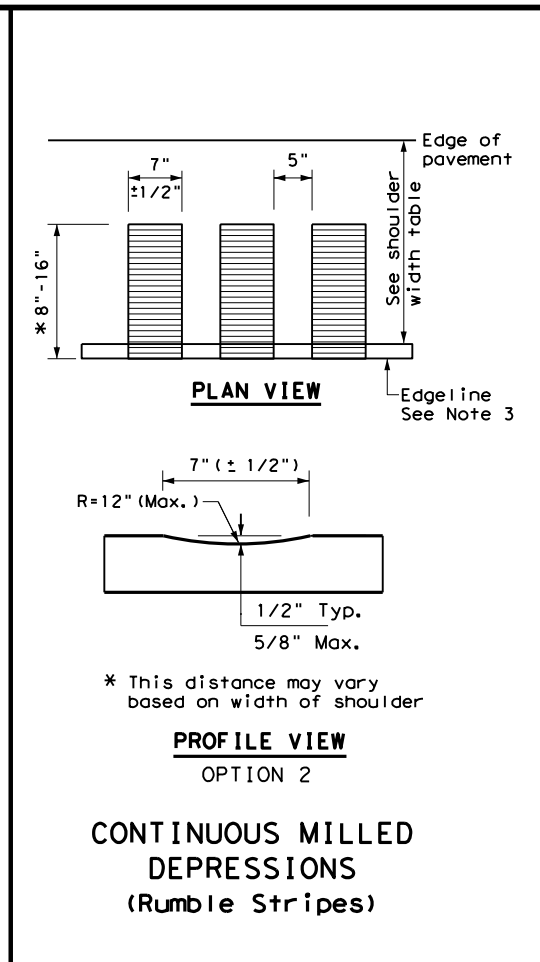
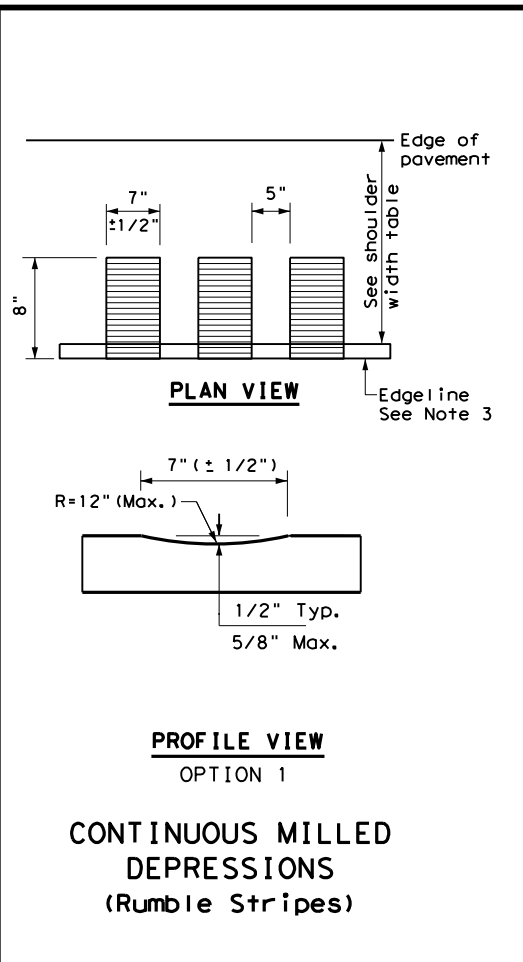

 Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS
RS(3) - 13

FILE: rs(3) - 13.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK	83	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:46:52 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incor\d0374759\rs(4)-13.dgn



SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
 - Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
 - Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
 - See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.
- WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:**
- See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
 - Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
 - Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
 - Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
 - Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
 - On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

- WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:**
- Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
 - Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
 - Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
 - The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
 - Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK	84	

DATE: 11/4/2021 11:47:06 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0324272\US84_ENV_EPIC_01.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.
2.
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA, or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- Various unnamed tributaries of East Fork Angelina River.
- Reagan Branch.
-
-

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-
-

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- Contractor to adhere to specs listed above in IV.
-
-
-

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- No action necessary above those required by the 2014 Texas Standard for Specification Construction & Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges.
-


VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-

 Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard		
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC				
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	TYL	RUSK	85	

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS:
 FROM FM 2753, E TO FM 225
 PROJECT LENGTH = 11,000.00 FT. = 2.083 MILES
 PROJECT LOCATION:
 BEGIN PROJECT : R.M. 836+01.906
 END PROJECT : R.M. 838+01.994
 PROJECT COORDINATES:
 BEG LATITUDE: +31.8940688 BEG LONGITUDE: -94.8568209
 END LATITUDE: +31.8960191 END LONGITUDE: -94.8237436
2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:
 * PROJECT LOCATION MAP: TITLE SHEET
 * DRAINAGE PATTERNS: PROJECT LAYOUT
 * SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADINGS OR
 AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: 4:1 AT CROSS DRAINAGE AND 6:1 AT INT.
 * LOCATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: PROJECT LAYOUT
 * SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS: PROJECT LAYOUT
 * PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE
 DURING CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE. REFERENCE
 ITEM #10 BELOW
3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: CONSTRUCTION OF WIDENING 2 LANE RURAL ROADWAY
4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: FRONT SLOPE GRADING AND
 CULVERT EXTENTION EMBANKMENT
5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE
 COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
 ACCORDING TO DATA FROM THE WEB SOIL SURVEY, THE PROJECT SOILS
 ARE PRIMARILY LOAMY CLAY. THE PROJECT SITE IS WELL VEGITATED
6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 25.30 ACRES
7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 8.60 ACRES
8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
 BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: 0.400
 AFTER CONSTRUCTION: 0.400
9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: (SEGMENT NUMBER OF RECEIVING WATERS)
 US 84 ROADWAY DRAINS SOUTHWEST INTO EAST FORK ANGELINA RIVER.
 THIS FLOWS INTO VARIOUS CREEKS WHICH DISCHARGE INTO THE
 ANGELINA RIVER AT SEGMENT 0611.
10. PROJECT SW3P FILE: FOR PROJECTS DISTURBING ONE ACRE OR MORE,
 TXDOT WILL MAINTAIN AN SW3P FILE WITH ALL
 PERTINENT ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS,
 CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. AT THE PROJECT FIELD
 OFFICE. IF NO FIELD OFFICE IS AVAILABLE
 THEN THE SW3P FILE SHALL BE KEPT IN THE
 INSPECTOR'S TRUCK.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:
 TEMPORARY SEEDING
 PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
 MULCHING
 SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
 BUFFER ZONES
 PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 OTHER: N/A
2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:
 SILT FENCES
 ROCK FILTER DAMS
 DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
 DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
 DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
 PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
 PAVED FLUMES
 ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
 TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
 CHANNEL LINERS
 SEDIMENT TRAPS
 SEDIMENT BASINS
 STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
 STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
 CURBS AND GUTTERS
 STORM SEWERS
 VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
 OTHER: N/A
3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
 STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY EXISTING DITCHES
 THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY THE DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO
EXISTING OUTFALL CHANNELS
4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION)
 1. BEGIN INSTALLING SW3P CONTROLS IN AREA OF WORK
 2. REPLACE DRIVEWAY CULVERTS AND EXTEND CROSS CULVERTS
 3. WIDEN ROADWAY
 4. PLACE EMBANKMENT, TOPSOIL, AND SEED
 5. ESTABLISH VEGITATION
 6. REMOVE SW3P CONTROLS
5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:
 FILTER NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES, OR HOLD RETENTION BASINS,
 BEFORE BEING ALLOWED TO MIX WITH STORM WATER. THESE DISCHARGES
 CONSIST OF NON-POLLUTED GROUND WATER, SPRING WATER, FOUNDATION
 AND/OR FOOTING DRAIN WATER; AND WATER USED FOR DUST CONTROL,
 PAVEMENT WASHING AND VEHICLE WASHWATER CONTAINING NO DETERGENTS.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:
 MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND
 MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.
2. INSPECTION:
 INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND
 MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.
3. WASTE MATERIALS:
 ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED, STORED AND
 DISPOSED OF IN A LIDDED DUMPSTER IN A LEGAL AND PROPER
 MANNER. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED
 ON SITE.
4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
 AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE
 CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS. PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING
 MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS,
 CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETE
 CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL
 WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR MUST BE
 CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.
5. SANITARY WASTE:
 ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE
 PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY
 LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE
 MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER: N/A

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES AND HAUL
 ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A
 MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND
 CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING
 RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS
 SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY
 WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.

CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND
 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL
 BE CONSTRUCTED TO MINIMIZE THE
 RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.



11/15/2021

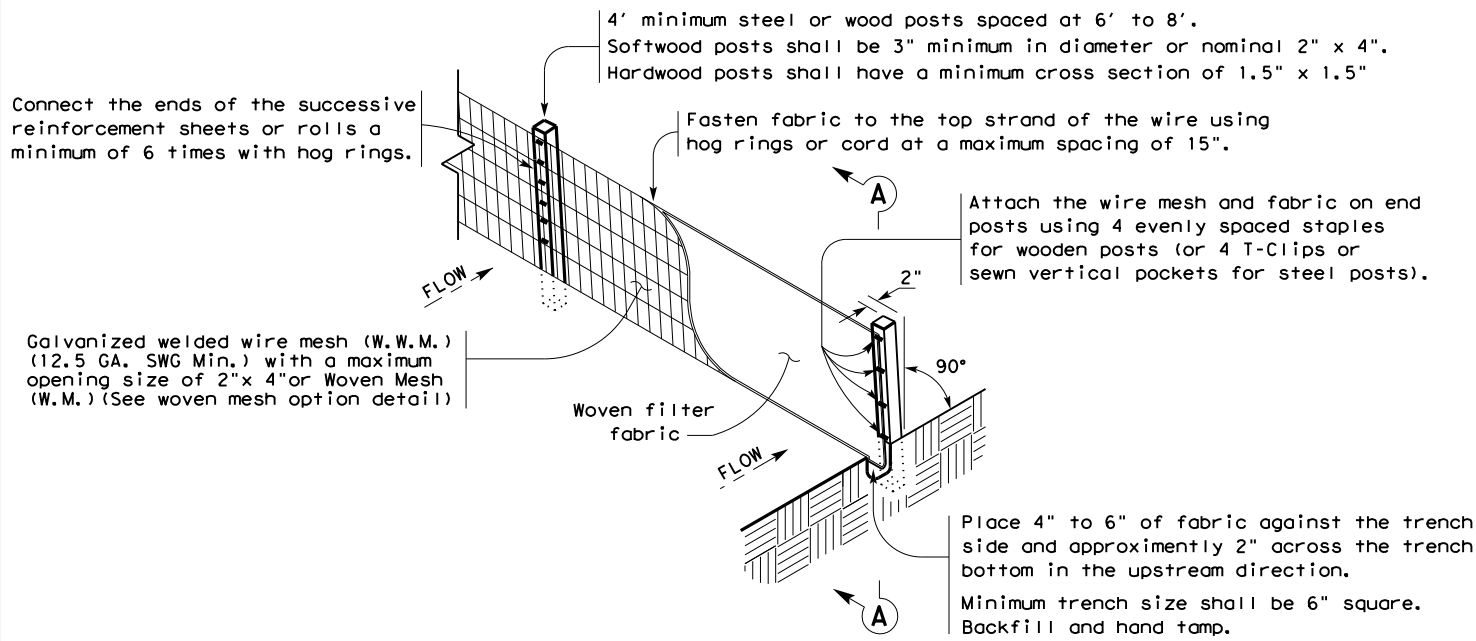
**STORM WATER
 POLLUTION
 PREVENTION
 PLAN (SW3P)**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0123	04	023	US 84
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	RUSK		86

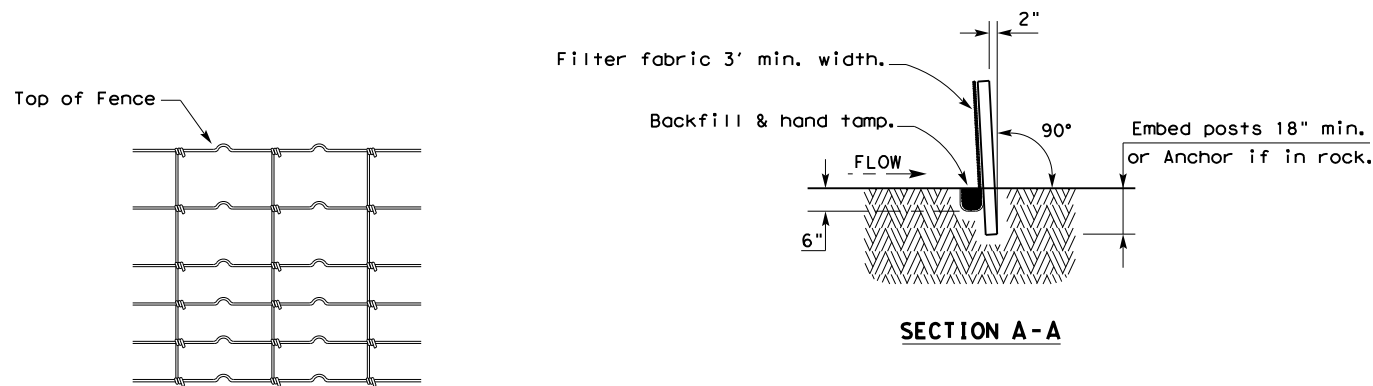
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE 11/4/2021
 FILE c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_c\incar\0432083\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT². Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

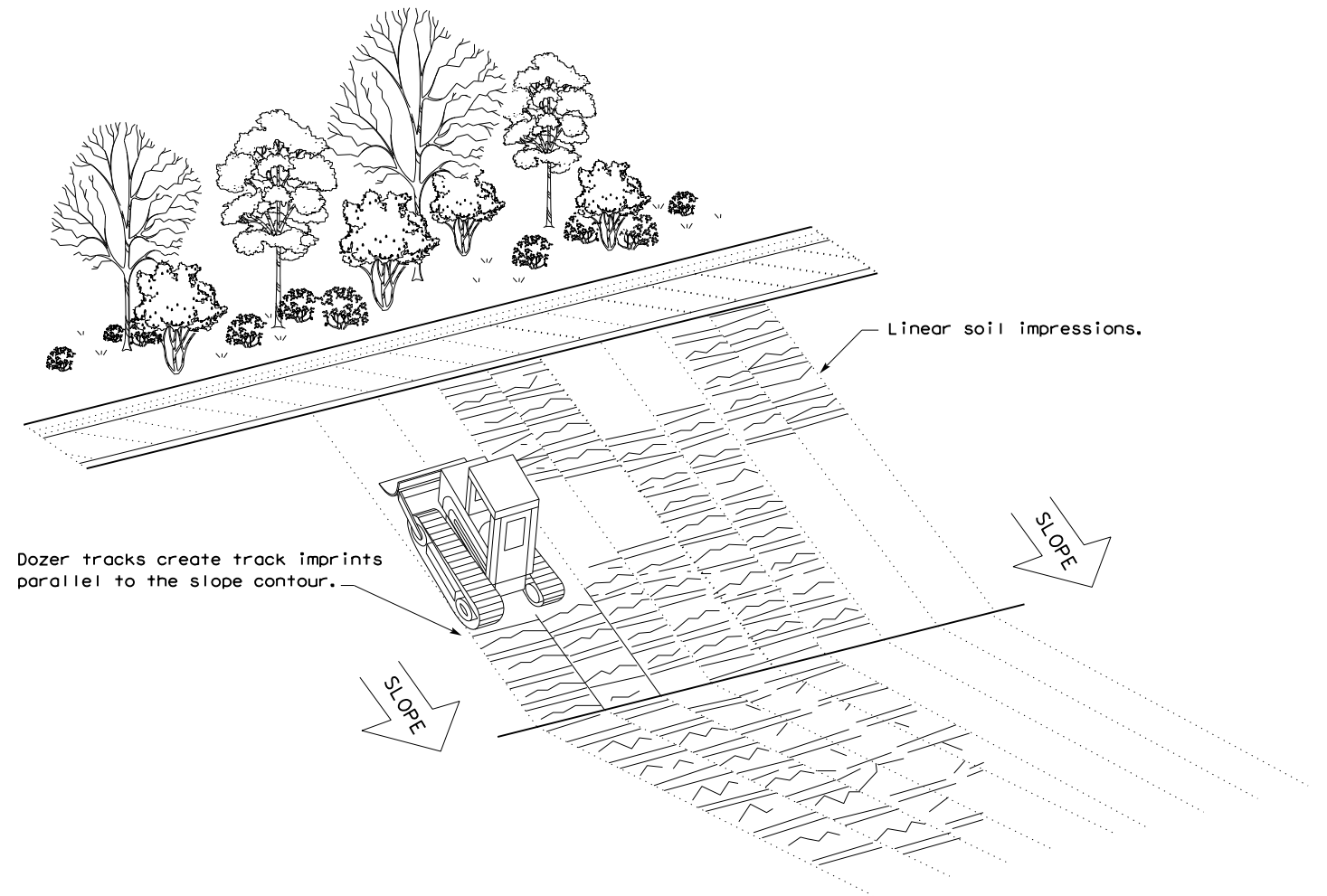
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.

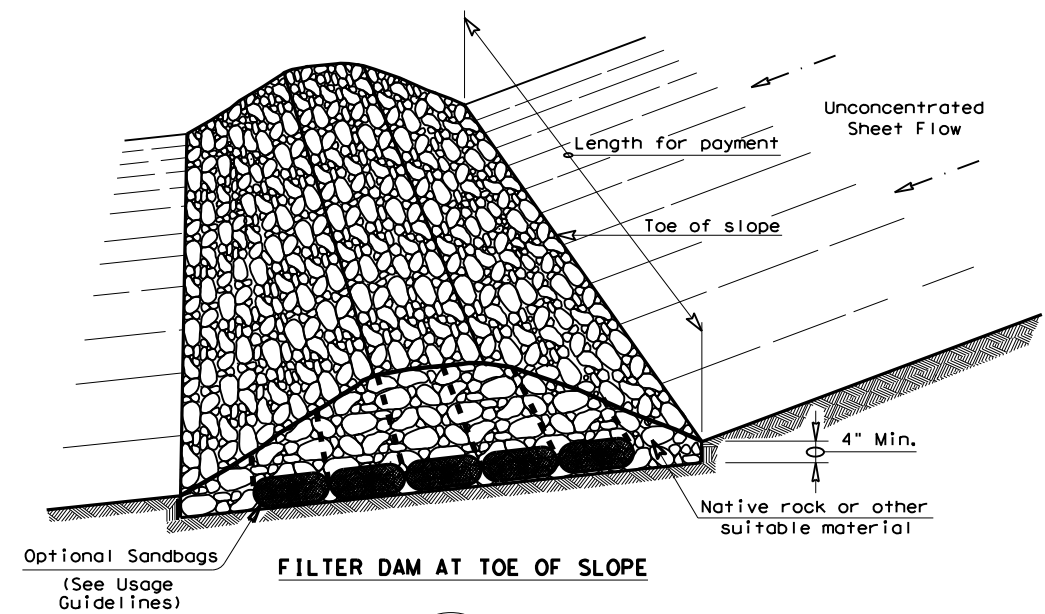


VERTICAL TRACKING

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING					
EC(1) - 16					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0123	04	023	US 84	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	TYL	RUSK		87	

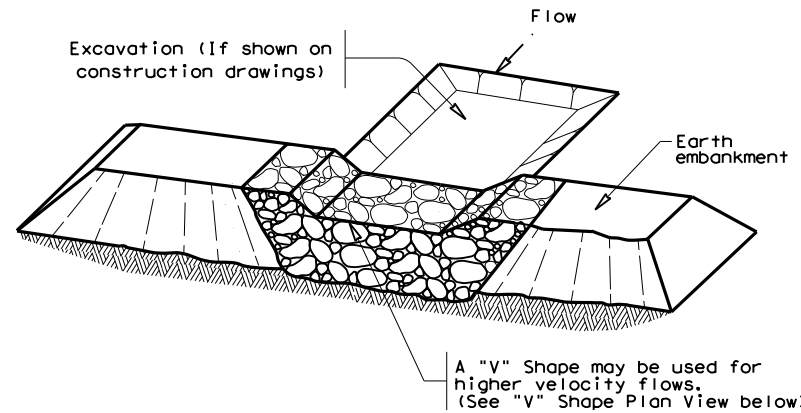
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/4/2021
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.c\incarc\d0432089\ec216.dgn



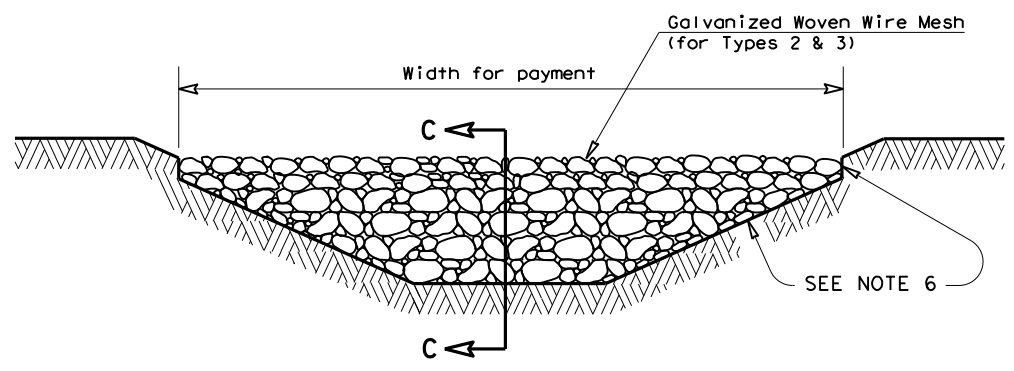
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

(RFD1)



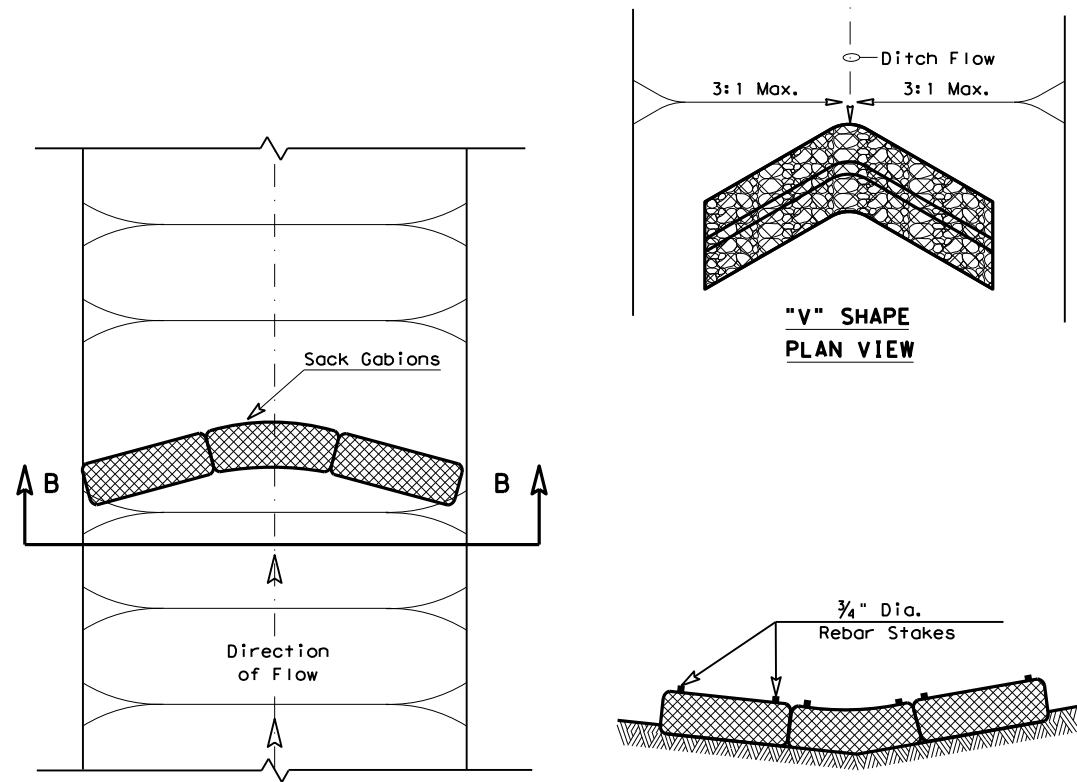
FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

(RFD1) OR (RFD2)

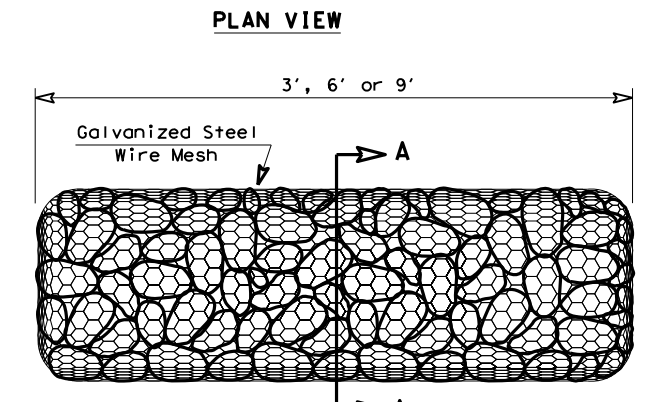


FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

(RFD1) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD3)

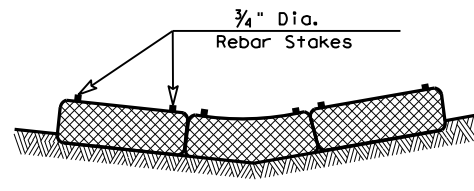


"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW

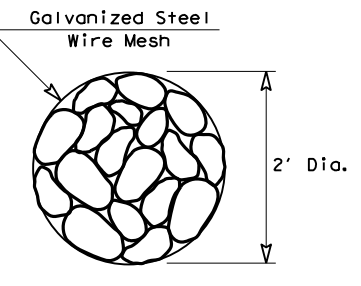


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

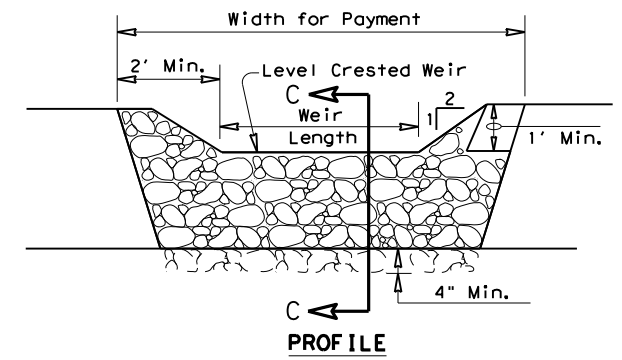
(RFD4)



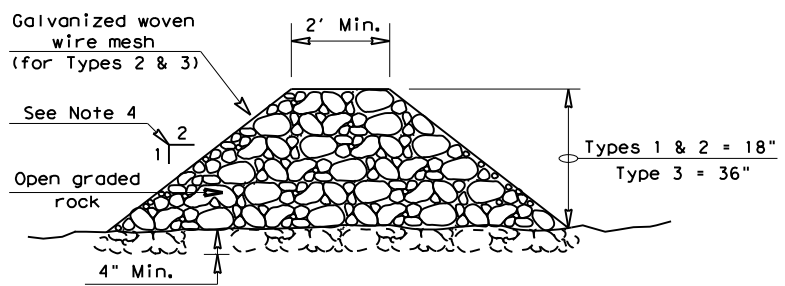
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT² of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ROCK FILTER DAMS EC(2) - 16			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0123	04	023
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TYL	RUSK	88